THE LIBRARY OF BUSINESS PRACTICE

VOLUME I

THE LIBRARY OF BUSINESS PRACTICE

VOLUME I

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

INDEX



A. W. SHAW COMPANY

CHICAGO NEW YORK
LONDON

THE LIBRARY OF BUSINESS PRACTICE

(Trademark Registered)

Copyright, 1914, by A. W. Shaw Company

Copyright, Canada 1914, by A. W. Shaw Company

Entered at Stationers' Hall, London A. W. Shaw Company, Ltd.

Printed in U. S. A.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

	I—MAKING GOOD AT THE MANAGE	R'S	
	DESK		
Editor	rial by John Wanamaker		7
I	THE HARDEST QUESTION IN BUSINESS By Carroll D. Murphy	•	8
П	TAKING YOUR PROBLEMS TO PIECES By John H. Hanan, President, Hanan and Son	•	2.5
Ш	How the Executive Keeps in Touch By Kendall Banning	•	33
	II—MANAGING MEN, MONEY ANI DETAIL)	
Editor	rial by Clarence S. Funk		45
IV	TRAINING MEN FOR LEADERSHIP	• oad	45
v	THE MONEY END OF MANAGEMENT	•	51
VI	SHORT CUTS IN EXECUTIVE WORK By George H. Cushing, and Wesley A. Stanger, Man ager, Royal Typewriter Company, Chicago Branch	•	59
III	I—HOW FOURTEEN MANAGERS HAND THEIR BIGGEST PROBLEMS	LEI)
Tall or	ial by Edward B. Butler		71
VII	How Six Proprietors Made Good	•	73
* **	By Don E. Mowry	•	10
VIII	How I Went into Business for Myself By Albert Hoefeld, President, Albert Hoefeld, Incor- porated; Vincent C. Price, Founder, Price Baking Powder Company: Joseph E. Haskell, President, Haskell Brothers; Benjamin F. DeMuth, Formerly of Delluth and Company		86
IX	THE POLICY BEHIND NEW YORK'S OLDEST STORE By Edward Mott Woolley		99

CONTENTS

X	BUILDING A BUSINESS TO ORDER. From an Interview Given by H. Gordon Managing Director, Selfridge and Compa	Self	ridge,	•	Æ.
XI	SIXTY YEARS IN THE MARKET PLACE . By Zalmon G. Simmons, Founder, Simmons Manufacturing Comp.	any i	ı		119
XII	MANAGEMENT BLUNDERS TO AVOID By Harlow N. Highnbotham, President, The National Grocer Company Former Credit Manager, Marshall Field &	y Com	pany	•	135
	SPECIAL ILLUSTRATIONS				
1	HOW TO KEEP YOUR BUSINESS IN BALANCE				11
11	REPORTS THAT GUIDE THE EXECUTIVE .				35
111	A MANAGER'S "TIME TABLE"				37
IV	KEEPING SALES UP TO THE MARK				38
V	FOLLOWING OVERTIME FIGURES				39
VI	HOW TO RAISE MONEY				53
VII	FOR THE EXECUTIVE'S DESK				63
VIII	AN OFFICE "MAIL BAG"				67
IX	HOW PARK AND TILFORD ORGANIZE THEIR ST				107
x	SELFRIDGE'S PLAN OF ORGANIZATION AND CO.	NTRO	L		115
	COMPLETE INDEX FOR THE TEN VOLUM	ES			
How	TO USE THE LIBRARY				147
	FINDING A REFERENCE QUICKLY				148
-	WHEN YOU WISH TO REFER BY AUTHOR .				148
·	PECIAL POINTS ON LINES OF BUSINESS .				149
	COMPLETE READING AND STUDY INDEX BY SUE	JECT	18		149
INDE	x			13	1-198

PART I—MAKING GOOD AT THE MANAGER'S DESK

My Measure of Success

THE architect and executive who design and direct and yet strive to do the bricklaying, will advance not far and will quickly wear out.

One who has the faculty for right selection of responsible subordinates need also that wise sense of justice and appreciation which accords unstinted scope of action and generous recognition of results

The proverbial reluctance to allow those to enter the water whom we would have swim has given short measure to many a success.

A good executive finds, develops and leans upon those who can carry forward for him the increasing divisions of his single great work.

In all work, as in all knowledge, there is unlimited room for expansion and advancement. The business pyramid will find no circumscribing dome above which it cannot lift its capstone.

Therefore, granted breadth of field and the leader's personal equation, the degree and height of business mastery and success will accord absolutely with the number and efficiency of the supporting body of workers.

And the executive will have the deserved praise and reward of one whose admirable work has been to lead, to develop, to render productive; to add to the commonwealth of brain and things and character.

My Muduate



JOHN WANAMAKER
President, The Wanamaker Stores



THE HARDEST QUESTION IN BUSINESS

By Carroll D. Murphy

THAT'S the hardest question in business," exclaimed one of the half-dozen managers of distinguished enterprises recently asked to list the vital factors of control in an organization—to take apart the enterprises they have brought to success, and point out the ideas, policies, methods and results which seem to them so important that the chief himself should have them under his eye and hand.

Varied as were their replies—personal, keen, widely different in approach to the problem—yet throughout runs this central thread of management: that detail must be organized and everyday results made automatic; that the executive must keep proper perspective; that a manager's work is not to shoulder many little tasks, but to develop men and systems for present routine, and thus reserve his energies for the greater plans, decisions and initiatives on which the future is to be built.

"The measure of a manager's value," said Clarence Funk, "is his ability to put men in charge of his various departments who are stronger men in their lines than is he." "I expect to put in half of each day at the office after I am dead," Cyrus K. Curtis once said, hymorously hinting at the organization of men and detail by which he gets things done present or absent. "The im-

portant thing," another skilful manager often says, in explaining h sability to extend his oversight throughout a great business, "is to distinguish significant from trivial detail." "I won't let detail get to me on any terms," replied J. S. Kendall in explaining how he sifted the important from the negligible. "The immediate loss from a small blunder is insignificant and I pay certain employees to analyze the day's work of the concern so that I can stop cumulative losses."

William A. Field's answer makes the same point, but in the nature of a warning to employees who aspire to managerial places. "Young men," said he, "try to handle too much detail and are crushed beneath their load." From his own experience, Edward B. Butler carried further the same hint to manager and men: "It is hard to get a man to let go of detail—to grow up into control—to think for his subordinates who do not think."

In his management John G. Shedd would subordinate personal initiative to nothing else. "Energetic originators in merchandising." said he, "may be stifled by surrounding them too thickly with figures and regulations.
. . . Going beyond a reasonable limit with statistics may kill the Napoleons of business." The strength which this composite initiative—the enthusiasms and energies of manager and men working together—gives to a business was neatly brought out by W. E. Clow: "I hire men to make me hump,"

MONEY, men and service are the tools of the executive --varying degrees in which they are brought into play in the five different types of management.

The great essentials of a good manager are brilliantly summarized by two other men in control of great enterprises. "I want executives," E. A. Filene often says,

"who can think straight, handle men and buy money well." "Successful men," E. P. Ripley has said, "have always known how to organize, supervise and deputize."

The battle with detail and the problem of shaping men to your work—freedom from routine and sure contact

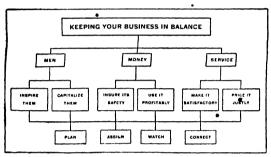


FIGURE 1: The executive who keeps his organization properly balanced takes into consideration men, money and servee, and exercises the four functions of planning tasks, assigning duties, watching results and correcting mistakes

with essentials—getting today's business done and planning a secure, progressive future—are suggested by all these executives as the essential aims and the true viewpoint of the manager. Closer study of the lines along which the ambitious employee, the personal proprietor and the corporation executive must work shows that the three great business mechanisms which the manager must control are men, money and service. According as different concerns emphasize one or another of these factors in their schemes of management, policies of executive control may be roughly divided under sive headings:

(1) Detail Management. Most managers are driving themselves to their physical limit in the handling of the

details of service, employment and especially finances. Some executives have been literally crowded out of this position by the growth of the business and have taken a stand at some point along the current of trade, where by watching every order, every credit, every contract or expense item, they can fairly judge and control the business.

- (2) Money Management. Many proprietors and directorates guide their businesses entirely by ledger statements and throw upon subordinates hired to round out their ability all other matters relating to the conduct of the enterprise. In one case a directorate which is managing a business entirely as a matter of investments and profits has never seen the chain of stores from which its dividends come. A detail manager pledged to enthusiasm by a generous salary has authorny over everything except financial policies. The disadvantages of this plan are that there is no proprietary control of the methods used in dealing with the trade, nor of the spirit among the men; the business runs at high speed but roughly, with much jarring; and the management has too little real knowledge of conditions to forecast the future most effectively.
- (3) Leadership Management. Encouragement and the rousing of enthusiasm among employees is the contribution this type of manager makes to his business. His is an enterprise that requires extraordinary initiative; his men have to be keyed up to the fighting spirit—they need the "flaming torch" to lead them. Systematized routine is, therefore, left to handle problems where a solution has been found and a precedent established. The management devotes itself to "breaking trail" in every new and difficult path of the enterprise.
 - (4) Guiding Management. Some managers and di-

rectorates put their entire organization as a thands of their most brilliant executives, advising a aiding them to carry out for the profit of the concern whatever inspirations promise best or to exercise the particular genius of each. This is the type of business where the manager occupies a broad field and insists only on dividends rather than confining his business to a definite product or service. This policy is especially the recourse of a concern which has outgrown one line—the big business viewpoint, where the manager has perhaps realized his visions and depends on the inspirations of his men for further expansion.

(5) Balanced Management. Rockefeller's success is credited to the poise which he has always maintained in his corporation. In a business so balanced, neither men. money nor service has undue emphasis; no one department or method is allowed to excel or overtop others, but every part constantly learns from other lines; constantly is kept up to the mark and in proportion with all others. This type of management combines the last two and rounds out the incompleteness of all; the manager is not only a constant inspiration to all departments, but makes full use of whatever inspiration he can draw from his subordinates. He realizes the necessity of neglecting no present essential-neither men, investment nor service—and has so organized his method of securing reports, making brief studies in his various departments and arousing a partnership spirit among his men that he is free to dream ahead and plan a greater future for the enterprise.

Most men fall short of managerial success because they are one-sided. All of us have seen the proprietor who allows himself to be flattered on his weak points, equips himself with subordinates who duplicate rather than round out his abilities, and dodges haphazard through each day's detail with no distinct scheme of management.

The problem of breaking away from this condition has been solved in a suggestive way by the manager of a real estate business that last year sold more than four million dollars' worth of property. This executive recently sat with a wholesaler in the latter's private office. Ten times within a half hour their talk was disturbed by salesmen coming in for O. K's on routine credits.

"You cleared a quarter of a million this last twelve months, didn't you?" the real estate man asked his friend. "Why not take six, eight, ten thousand dollars and hire an assistant who can sweep this detail off your desk and let you get at the bigger questions of your business?

"What subordinates will handle your task—what insurance have you made for the care of your family's property—when you can no longer do this pell mell day's work? One-third of your time, if you will figure up your own labor costs day by day, is spent as nothing but a routine credit manager."

"But I can't find the men," protested the wholesaler.
"You don't know your men," was the answer. "One
of them I think so well of that I have been figuring with

him on a similar position in my company,"

A week later the wholesaler spent a half hour in the office of the real estate chief. The latter closed the door, sat down at his desk, reached under the edge of it and touched a buzzer once. "That means," said he, "that I am busy and do not wish to be interrupted. I pay my secretary one hundred and twenty-five dollars to know that now she is to take the numbers of any telephone calls for me, to round up any matters I need to

go over yet this evening and to get to me if something of prime importance turns up.

"Five years ago," he went on "I was at this desk until eleven o'clock every night, going over contracts and ledgers. My business dropped off because my selling force had no head. Then I stopped—took the time to analyze my business and find what went into my job as manager."

This actual occurrence throws into sharp contrast what I have called detail and balanced management. Hundreds of such illustrations are at hand even among million dollar concerns. Routine-burdened proprietors insist upon O. K'ing every item which touches expenses or a contract; and thus take away the initiative of their men, interfere without full knowledge in departmental work and neglect to grasp the loose reins of company spirit, present service and future progress which lead up to their desks.

One executive has arranged that no contractural letter is valid without his pencil mark in the corner. Another has a hobby of picking up ideas among other plants, which he so forces upon his department heads that they "make believe" to use them even when valueless. A third executive who is strong as a salesman is constantly interfering on the artistic side in the making of his product, although his judgment on art is a joke.

DETAIL knowledge of a business is essential for the manager, but too much attention to routine will make him inefficient—methods of money management.

Study of the work of high executives indicates that they need a background of detail experience and that in emergencies they may have to handle the work of a department, but that they study themselves as frankly as their employees and use their resources to hire men who shall round out their own abilities. Skilled lawyers are constantly at the service of department heads in order to guard contracts; and technical men in a dozen different lines are kept available by various managers who recognize, as Funk has said, that their greatest value is in securing and coordinating expert service.

Money management is an extreme of this type. There is in New York a body of men whose ability to manage money is drawing dividends from a score of middle western stores into which none of them has ever stepped. Of buying, of working with men, of planning for expansion and choosing "good towns" for additional branches, they know nothing. This ability they have bought in the persons of a trusty auditor and an experienced superintendent. They have limited the business to a cash basis, held down administrative problems to a minimum and are enabled to control successfully merely by holding the strings of local and total reports, capital and surplus, purchases, sales and expense, profits and dividends. By comparative and graphic financial reports, they are shaping the future of a business in which capital is the big factor. Their method has been to reduce men and service to their lowest terms and shrewdly to pick out the essentials in the control of funds.

NSPIRING men to their best efforts is the method of one type of executive—guiding them in the field which he knows best is the method of another.

An entirely different spirit is behind the policy of the manager who heads and inspires his men. He may have the other factors, finance, service, future plans, well in hand, but his biggest duty, as he sees it, is to lead his men—to teach them that he asks them to go nowhere except where he will go first. He has worked out a course which his enterprise is to take, and in order to keep close to it, he goes first. Usually such a leader comes up from the selling side—a Chalmers, a Cottingham. He suits the enterprise where production is automatic or routine; where financing has been solved; where the packages that stream out to the shipping platform crowd the salesmen in their efforts. When, however, a mere field leader happens in control of an intricate producing machine, his instinct for fast work, attractive selling points, and competition among men may lead to an emphasis on appearance rather than quality and on the impossible promises of delivery which mark the business that is out of balance.

The manager who guides instead of leading and furnishing inspiration for his enterprise is making the best of a temperament judicial rather than executive. He hires department heads who are full of ideas but perhaps lack the ability to separate the good from the bad business propositions. His men furnish many ideas and inspirations; he guides their ambitions, challenges the visionary enterprise and backs his workers in carrying out their plans.

At his best, he attracts to himself partners or subordinates who so round out one another's powers as to make for extraordinary efficiency.

The directorate of a great railroad is said invariably to follow this method in filling the president's chair. Periodically the effectiveness of the system in all departments is discussed. The most recent executive has come up through the engineering or operating or selling department and in line with his natural bias, has brought that function to extraordinary efficiency. Striking a

level throughout the corporation, another department far from his experience shows at low ebb. If an executive can be found with the qualities of a manager and with experience in this weak department, he is elected to the presidency, and the business is thus made continually to race with itself.

In a similar way, it is possible for you as a proprietor, as an executive expectant of advancement or as a member of a governing board, to test your perspective upon the men, the capital and the service under your control so that no possibility will be neglected.

A manager who, at twenty-nine, controls a half million dollar business of his own, hit upon the plan of telling the department head who broaches a suggestion: "You know I can't remember any of that. Better put it down on paper."

This is more than a way to minimize his detail work—
it is a definite scheme of management in its first essential—to develop managerial ability among subordinates.
Suggestions now come to him on paper, carefully worked
out, with a plat of the location involved, and with the
cost, upkeep, income, addresses and all details in order.

Every executive knows how difficult it is to get men to put cases before him briefly and yet so completely that he can make a clean-cut decision—so that he can manage rather than investigate and administer. This executive has learned to insist upon a statement that not only lengthens his own reach, but trains employees to recognize essentials and to push secondary control to the limits of their authority.

Further, he sends his department heads anywhere from Los Angeles to Boston upon hearing of any concern which is doing something better than his office has learned to do it. Every business has done some one thing better than most others. This manager has learned to go prospecting by proxy and so get the gold of progress in many lines. His own ability is lifted upon the platform of all that his men learn, suggest and achieve.

MEN can be checked on and developed by giving them responsibilities—money may be controlled by reports that summarize facts briefly and accurately.

Seven cut of the ten well known managers quoted have suggested the importance of developing initiative, mental power, enthusiasm and team spirit in the force. This is characteristic of the manager who realizes that neither detail nor policy can be realized except through subordinates. Scarcity of men—the time-worn excuse of overworked managers— often goes back to the chief's neglect of the men in his employ.

Detail gets power over business executives because (1) they can not separate the significant from the non-essential, or (2) they can not so organize as to get other than eye service.

"One of the hardest things for an executive to learn," a sage business man has said, "is that while his men are developing, he may expect nothing to be done exactly as he would do it. He must permit mistakes to 'go through' if his men are to see where they have blundered."

Another efficient manager has a creed something like this: "An office manager, a private secretary and an experienced lawyer checking over and summarizing the work of this concern prevent the making of any mistake so important as to endanger our business. For lesser mistakes I throw the responsibility on my men and, by my various reports, afterwards get at the blunders which

indicate dangerous tendencies and require that I train or correct my men." This system of reports brings out the relation of every employee to finances as regards sales, expenses and profit; to service, as regards all correspondence, but especially contracts and complaints; to new plans and opportunities, and to team spirit and office discipline.

What he calls his "mail analysis" will illustrate his method. His secretary goes through both the incoming and the outgoing mail every day and makes a four o'clock report to him somewhat as follows:

DAILY MAIL ANALYSIS

Incoming mail

380% routine
10 buyers make various complaints as to service rendered
Three misdirected letters returned
Terms offered on Harris contract
H. F. sends \$5,000 contract for signature.

On this report the chief checks any correspondence he wishes to see. Important outgoing mail is thus brought to his attention before being posted. Less important letters which are not tactfully written will result in complaints and thus be called up later, as "kicks" are among the points most carefully watched. In a few minutes he makes all important letters safe, and checks on the efficiency of every correspondent and stenographer. A monthly report arranged by quotas and actual totals tells him just how each department's expenses, sales and profits are running. Other details are similarly sifted.

Guessing at financial trends is one of the worst blunders a manager can make—and, strangely, one of the most frequent. One day the manager of the real estate department in an investment company went to a successful competitor in desperation and asked for his scheme

of accounting. The real estate department was one of three subdivisions of the business which, taken together, had shown a fair profit. "I'll wager," said the competitor, "that your department has not made a dollar in three years."

Analysis along the lines of sound cost keeping proved that in thirty-five months, with an investment of \$1,500,000, the department had lost \$200!

Money is never still. It is always either coming or going; growing or wasting away. Your desk of control is ill-equipped unless to it come daily, monthly and annual reports which tell you in itemized detail, with whatever quotas, comparisons and percentage parallels are most helpful, your cost of doing business, the relative parts in that cost which men, material and other factors play, your various lines listed in order of greatest per cent and total profit, your income, your turn-over, your investment your depreciation, your quick assets and liabilities, your collections and reserves, your profit or loss. Every business, moreover, has some factor which is as sensitive as a barometer in reflecting current conditions. You need to find and watch this essential constantly. Credits, collections, overhead, trend of buying, raw material prices, money rates, labor prices, drift of working or trading population, may be the point that requires special attention. Financial policy needs also to be determined as regards the confidence of the public and the banks in your integrity and as to good credit, expansion from profits and the avoidance of investments that make your business top-heavy.

"Some details are as important as the totals on the bank statement," is the viewpoint of one manager. The details he referred to are those which touch the firm's relations with its public. This executive from time to

time inspects his shipping room and returned goods department in order to get at the causes that lie behind complaints, misshipmerts and damaged goods. Another millionaire owner is known to have claimed in person rewards offered to customers who detect a blunder on the part of the salespeople in the arrangement of stock. A third proprietor makes a cross-section study of his business by getting down early Monday morning and going over the two days' mail in detail.

KEEP your eye on the distinctive service you are rendering to the public—watch the road ahead and plan for the greater future of your business.

Among the vital functions of management are these: to decide finally what the public demands; to know what is given them in goods and service; to bring future demand and supply into harmony; to focus into a policy the workmanlike care of the production chief, the credit man's distaste for risks; the collection manager's temptation to collect money at the sacrifice of friendship; the salesman's tendency to get orders regardless of final satisfaction. As subordinates come and go, your business can not keep on an even keel unless vou balance all the different forces in action and hold to a steady course. Find out, therefore, why you are in business. What is your special right to expect trade? Why should prospects come to you rather than to your competitor? What classes do you expect to serve and how? Almost every enterprise has been built on a service idea-the Wanamaker one-price retail plan, the Butler one-price wholesale service by mail, the unit idea, the department store policy of convenience, the Marshall Field axiom that "the customer is always right."

If you get a definite basis for your business, it will

not be hard to organize your accounting, cost keeping, orders, complaints and testimonials, so that from day to day you will know whether your policy is still right and if you are still selling satisfaction.

Beyond the policies of your business, out of the analysis of past trade, looms the biggest job for the man at the manager's desk—watching the road ahead, charting progress. You have busied your employees with detail—make sure that you plan ahead. The big lines of policy and control which focus at your desk lead out from yesterday into the tomorrows, and only the man who has them in their proper perspective can plan for the future.

One manager keeps on his desk maps and plans which require years to work out—the raw material of future business. When he has tested them in all his moods and has worked out the capital backing, the customer demand and the proper employees for detail control, he sets itemized quotas for every man in his business; to which quotas in several years no employee has failed to measure up in total and item by item. He has gained his men's confidence by sound judgment and successful campaigning—has established himself in leadership by long hours of poring over policies, financial and labor conditions, credits, competition and opportunities of services.

Management is not only the hardest problem in business, but the problem that comes nearest to the secret of failure and success. Up at the top of every business—at the apex of its pyramid of functions—sits some one to whom all lines, wires and paths of communication lead; where focus problems, records and plans; from whom radiate the spirit, the policies and the initiatives which are to write in the future of the enterprise. No other desk is so hard to fill, because no other man must

be so well rounded and evenly poised.

No special knack or ability will make a manager without self-training and use of the abilities of others. List, group and analyze, therefore, the work that fills the calendar of successful managers—that goes on at your own desk. Reduce your detail to system and assign it to subordinates. Find out what fact, what tendency expressed in a dozen letters, conferences or sets of figures tells you something vital—get that point and delegate the rest. The subject matter of your day may be different as your business passes from the little shop through the transition stage where it is too big for intimate daily supervision and finally into a strong corporation. The witness of successful managers is, however, that at every stage they are outside of and bigger than their business—above it, and in control.



CAPTAINS of industry must have capacity for detail, though they must not devote too much time to that. For while it is the intimate knowledge of details which will enable them wisely to decide the larger problems, yet if too much attention be given to detail the danger is that they will become so absorbed in the petty details that they cannot get far enough away from them to see the larger problems, which can only be seen by having the proper perspective. Executives must not try to do too much themselves; their power will lie in duplicating themselves by the selection of lieutenants to carry out their plans and, having made their selection, giving to them latitude to work into their particular problems their own personality.

-James Logan

Chairman, Executive Board, United States Envelope Company

TAKING YOUR PROBLEMS TO PIECES

By John H. Hanan President, Hanan and Son

A NALYSIS in business distinguishes the real business man from the speculator. To the keen, analytical mind in business there is scarcely such a thing as chance, for this reading of the future by analysis removes the elements of uncertainty in any enterprise.

In whatever undertaking a business man embarks he may either plunge, as the pure speculator does, or he may move deliberately, with a practical certainty of what awaits him. The tyro in business is ruled by impetuosity; the conservative and calculating man in business governs all his acts with an intelligent regard for cause and effect. Sometimes we hear it said that Smith, for instance, has a veritable second-sight, and that whatever he undertakes turns into gold as if by magic. If we study Smith, however, we will find that his magic is only logic—and knowledge of human nature.

The business speculator leaps in the dark; the real business man never. The speculator may, perhaps, alight on his feet, but there are nine chances in ten that he will come down flat. The man who makes business a science studies out his moves as if he were playing a game of chess. Business, after all, is nothing less than a science. It is a gamble to many men because they choose to make it so.

Why are so many big mistakes made in business? Because the average business is too haphazard.

Forty years ago I was impressed with the value of analysis in business, and that hour was the beginning of whatever success I have had. My father had a small shoe factory in New York, and sent me out on the road for him.

THOROUGH analysis of his first failure pointed out to John H. Hanan the "reason why" and indicated the way that led to his final success.

The first town I visited was Detroit. Equipped with my sample case, I set forth to conquer the city. I was full of enthusiasm. I knew we were making good shoes, and I did not see why there should be any difficulty in building up a trade in the West. I hadn't done any particular analyzing on the subject, but in a general way it looked good.

Business men often go into enterprises simply because they look good on the surface.

The first shoe merchant I visited in Detroit took some of the enthusiasm out of me. It is a vivid recollection of him that lingers in my memory.

"I have come to sell you a consignment of Hanan's shoes," I said to him, displaying my samples.

"Hanan?" he asked. "Who is Hanan?"

"The manufacturer of the best shoes on the market," I answered, taken aback.

"I have never heard of him," he retorted. "I am buying the XXXX brand of shoes, and I don't care to experiment with Hanan or any other unknown brand."

Now, the XXXX brand was inferior to my own, and I knew it very well; but since the dealer had never heard of Hanan's there was little hope of convincing him. I

went away without securing a sale.

The next call I made was a repetition of the first, and so it went, all day. When night came I was thoroughly discouraged. Nobody in Detroit had heard of Hanan, and nobody wanted Hanan's shoes. That evening I went to my room at the Russell House and sat down to think.

It was then that I did my first analyzing of a business proposition. Why was it that Hanan's shoes would not sell in Detroit? I knew that we had better values to offer than XXXX, against whose competition I had made no headway. I was confident that we were making better shoes than any of the manufacturers who had possession of the Detroit field, and yet the dealers had only laughed at me.

I went over the whole proposition of business success. Mentally, I opened an account with "The Future of Hanan's Shoes." I weighed all the elements that were to add to or subtract from that future. It was a sort of ledger account that I had in my mind—an account covering the future, instead of the past. There were many debits and credits, if I may call them such, comprising every argument I could work out.

I took up a pair of sample shoes and looked them over. I was proud of them, and I knew perfectly well that the trouble did not lie in the shoes themselves, nor did it lie in lack of people to buy them. The market was there in the West; the problem was to get into that market and stay in it. When I struck a mental balance in my account with the future there was one thing that steod out prominently. It was the value of a reputation. Analysis had reduced conditions to one factor: that business success comes from having a reputation.

This may seem a simple proposition to reason out,

yet there are a lot of business establishments that haven't done this bit of analysis.

However, I carried my analysis of the future further than this. Having decided that what my shoes needed was a reputation, I formulated a policy that very hour from which I never have allowed myself to depart to this day. Up to that time our goods had borne no brand. There was nothing on them to indicate that they were Hanan's. I now resolved that every pair of shoes that left our factory should be branded with our name—not only once, but several times, and on various parts of the shoe. They should be marked indelibly.

I don't know of anything in my business life that has been of more value to me than the analytical study I made that night of the future of Hanan's shoes, and the fixed policy that followed it. It was an analysis based on human nature, and its logic has been demonstrated countless times. On numerous occasions I have had to fight against influences tending to cause a deviation from this policy, but I have resisted them steadfastly. For example, I was once offered an order for a sum that may seem fabulous, one hundred thousand dollars, if I would leave the Hanan brand off my goods and permit the use of certain dealers' names instead. These offers only proved the truth of my reasoning. If the brand was worth a hundred thousand dollars an order to others, it was worth more than that to me.

When I received these generous propositions I had occasion to look back with satisfaction to that night in Detroit, when I analyzed the future and put a correct estimate on the worth of our name stamped in our shoes.

Whatever a man's business and whatever the proposition that confronts him, he can get right down to the fundamentals of the thing if he chooses, eliminating

to a large degree the element of guess that makes some undertakings so uncertain. Many businesses have vacillating policies. This is merely an indication that analysis of the future is lacking.

PROJECT the analysis of your problems into the future
—study men and methods, and open a ledger account
with the tomorrow of your business.

A business may be conducted systematically so far as concluded transactions are concerned, and yet may be entirely unsystematic when it comes to transactions contémplated. It is well to discriminate carefully in this connection.

Are you in the habit of applying the same degree of analysis to the undertakings you are planning as you do to the undertakings that have gone into history and been recorded in your ledgers? Perhaps you never thought of the matter in this light. You have studied bookkeeping systems and modern ideas for keeping and tabulating business information concerning your daily acts, but it may be that you never opened an account with the future. It is more difficult to analyze the future than the past, but in some respects it is even more essential.

You can take your ledgers and from them tabulate the facts and figures that went to make your success or failure. You can group these statistics, arrange them in brackets, and reduce them to analysis of the minutest detail. If you study all the ramifications of this detail and trace each result back, logically, to its cause, fou will learn whence came your success or lack of success. You will find, too, that in all your processes of analysis every result was built practically on some attribute of human nature—either in yourself, in the people who

bought your goods, or in your competitors. While you have been analyzing your business you have been analyzing humanity.

Reverse the process. Project the analysis into the future, and see if you can dissect the causes that are to produce results for you during the coming year. Relentlessly cut out prejudice and your own desires and inclinations. Keep your analysis down to the bed-rock of human nature. Don't soar above the heads of humanity. Of course, you may have elements to consider that did not enter into your analysis of completed undertakings, but to all intents you will have to take into account the same immutable laws of mankind.

Open & mental ledger account with the future, or, if you prefer, tabulate your analysis on paper. Enterprises reduced to cold facts and figures, and transcribed in black and white, often appear different from enterprises pictured to you in the glowing words of a promoter. The imagination governs many an undertaking, which, if reasoned out in the remorseless logic of mathematics, would resolve itself into its true components. In your completed transactions it is your bookkeeping that searches out for you the mistakes and hidden leaks. So, too, the detail of your analysis of the future will indicate to you the points where impulsiveness and reason diverge.

Analysis of men will write the fate of their businesses as plainly as if shown by prophecy. Yet those men themselves will fail to see it. They never have cultivated the quality of analysis; they cannot analyze even themselves. To learn to dissect one's self is the first duty of every business man. He can hardly expect to read others until he knows himself.

In an advertising proposition the value of this ele-

ment of analysis is often seen to good advantage. I have been confronted with it many times. When a business man goes into an advertising campaign of big proportions he is simply analyzing the future and staking his money on the accuracy of his dissection of human kind. He casts up his knowledge of the market and his conclusions concerning human nature, and invests his money on the result. "Clever advertising," we hear it called sometimes. It is effective simply because it is advertising based on the fundamental laws of life. Apply the same rules to all departments of a business and you will get results equally as good.

There may be instances in which successful advertising campaigns have been managed in the way a grain speculator buys wheat, but I do not recall any. The successful advertising man is analytical to the extreme, projecting every result from a definite cause. For every proposition he has a corollary; every part of the plan must have its demonstrations.

It is the habit of analysis in small things that enables a business man to move confidently and firmly in large affairs. I remember that quite a number of years ago, when I announced my purpose of establishing retail shoe stores from which I could sell my product direct from factory to consumer, most of my business acquaintances predicted my speedy downfall. On every side I heard the prophecy, "John Hanan is committing business suicide. He may know how to make shoes, but he doesn't know how to retail them. Why hasn't he sense enough to let well enough alone?"

At that time it was an unheard-of thing for a shoe manufacturer to sell to the consumer. My acquaintances believed I was plunging into a great speculation, with the chances all against me. But a new enterprise lis not necessarily a gamble because it is new. If it follows the logical lines of human nature and will bear this test of discriminating analysis, it is just as legitimate a business undertaking as if it belonged to a type a hundred years old. There was no speculation about this enterprise. I had satisfied myself of the logic of it by analyzing its possibilities into all their component fractions. The results justified the expenditure.

Advice is something that business men get freely, but the only sort of advice they should heed is that which can be analyzed into real logic. If men advise you to do this or not to do that, apply the scalpel to their warnings. If you find any real value in what they have to offer, incorporate it in your own analysis. The original and independent business man is the one who makes his own analysis true to nature, and goes ahead.



A MAN may be thoroughly upright, of the highest personal oharacter, and have had years of experience in the very best lines of the undertaking which he represents; yet if he has not the ability to discern those hidden influences which will operate for the success or failure of his project, he is not a safe man as an associate.

-Frederic W. Upham
President, Consumers Company.

BOUNT BOOM

III

HOW THE EXECUTIVE KEEPS IN TOUCH

By Kendall Banning

Compare the picture of the head of a big business concern, on duty at his executive desk, to that of an engineer, on duty at his engine, surrounded by appliances that not only regulate the machinery but keep him in constant touch with every part of the work which the machine is doing. Compare the call buttons on the executive's desk, his various telephones, his graphic record and organization charts, his daily-duty card cabinets and more particularly his daily, weekly and monthly report folders on finance, labor and production, to the power and fuel indicators, speedometers, gauges and controllers of the engineer; and we get a picture of the real functions of a business executive.

The simile may be carried out into many picturesque details, up to this one all-important point of comparison—that while the engineer can merely attain the uniform mechanical efficiency of that machine on a fixed schedule, the business executive has unlimited scope in the selection and construction of his engine of business, unlimited choice of routes and speeds and unlimited range of action and selection of goals toward which he may drive—goals that are limited in their importance only by the capacities for organization of the guiding force.

The business executive, like the engineer, must at all times have control. The moment either loses his grasp. his machine is beyond management. It is the business of both to see to it that their machines are operating steadily, that the various parts are keeping up their work in harmony with the others, that the wastes are eliminated, that supplies are available, that the tracks are clear. If either fails to note the signals he will drive his engine into danger just as surely as he will lose control to the man who sees the signals the other has missed and springs forward to take command. Opportunities and dangers come to the incapable executive when he is unaware. They are anticipated by the executive whose systems of control are so fine as to let him feel every throb of his organization, every beat of his engine of business, and allow him to guide it and regulate it and know it as an engineer knows his machine.

WHAT the executive needs to know—methods adopted by the managers of two great concerns to get this information speedily but with absolute accuracy.

An executive's systems for keeping in intimate touch with his business naturally vary in scope and complexity with the size and purpose of his organization. They range from his casual morning chat with his partner or manager, or sole employee, to detailed written reports and charts made out at daily and sometimes hourly intervals to show the specific progress in dollars or units of production of each machine of each factory department. They cover every item of information, from the amount of money in the cash drawer to the percentage of costs of pin bolts in one of the shops to their costs in years past, with the reasons for the difference. They come in forms that vary from the shout across the office

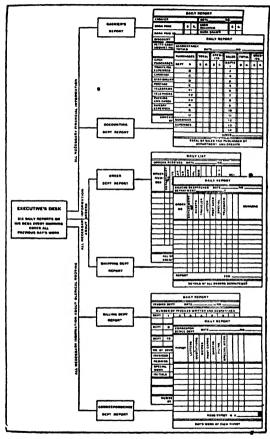


FIGURE II: Summaries of the day's financial and clerical work, sales made and orders shipped—these are the things the executive needs in brief shape, and the six simple forms here shown quickly supply him with that information

to elaborate charts in colors that show in graphic form the increase and decrease of a subdivision in specific detail. The simplest form is sometimes the best. Reports that are too complicated are as inimical to real system as reports that are careless and incomplete. The best channels of information are those that present the most vital facts in the most direct form, that eliminate the extraneous detail and attain their purpose in the most economical manner, on precisely the same principle that a straight line is the shortest distance between two points. The fewer these points are in number the simpler the work of the executive naturally becomes, but the number must not be reduced to the elimination of facts that affect his efficiency.

Specifically, what are these facts?

For purposes of illustration, the main channels of incoming information may be classified thus:

- 1. Finance
- 2. Correspondence
- 3. Sales
- 4. Mechanical Equipment
- 5. Labor

REPORTS that keep the manager of the large business in close touch with the day-to-day and month-tomonth efficiency of his sales and operating departments.

The fundamental information that is of prime importance to the smallest as well as to the largest concern is the amount of cash on hand. The little shopkeeper ascertains this information by a glance at the contents of the till. The larger executive gets it by balancing his bank book. The general manager finds the information on a slip of paper handed to him by his cashier or bookkeeper. The head of a big corporation gets it on a

report form made out every night to show the exact balance in every bank in which the corporation has an account, bills receivable, bills payable, securities owned

FACTORY WAGES	Γ	AVERÁGE				AVERAGE			
	П	Ï	П	ΤĪ		1	П	TT	Ī
OFFICE AND MISC. SALARIES		Т	Π	Π	П	1	П	Π	\mathbf{I}
ADMINISTRATIVE BALARIES	П	\mathbf{I}	П	П	П	I	П	П	Π
ROVALTIES	LI		П	П	\mathbf{I}	\mathbf{I}	П	Π	П
NOTES PAYABLE; DISCOUNT AND INTEREST	П	Т	П	П	П	_	П	Π	П
DIVIDENDS, COMMON	П	Т		П	\Box	\perp	П	П	\Box
DIVIDENDS, PREFERRED	П	\perp	\Box				Ш	Π	П
DISTRICT MANAGERS	П	1	П	Π	\Box	L		Π	Π
COMPANY BALESMEN AND COMPETITION	П	1	П		\Box		П	Π	П
Traveling repairmen				П	1			Π	Π
DISTRICT INSTRUCTORS	Ц	\perp		П	П	1	П	П	\mathbf{T}
MISCELLANEOUS TRAVELING	П	\perp			\Box		П	Π	П
POSTAGE	Ш		Ш	Ш			Ш		Ш
TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE				П		-		Π	\perp
RECORDING ORDERS	Ц		П	П	Ш		ш	Ш	П
CASH REFUNDED	Ц	_	ш	П	\perp	_	ш	11	11
CANADIAN FACTORY	Ц	4	щ	11	44	4	Щ	11	44
CANADIAN DUTIES	Ц	┸	щ	11	11	1	Щ	44	11
BUILDING CONTRACTS AND MATERIAL	Ц	4	щ	₩	++	4	щ.	14	44
MACHINERY TOOLS AND FIXTURES	Ц	_	ш	11	-	-	щ	44	44
RAW MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	н	4	Н-	++	++	4	Н-	++	₩
REMITTANCES TO AGENTS	Н	+	Н	44	++	4	н	₩	₩
PURCHASED REGISTERS	Н	4	Н	44	++	+	4	++	₩
RENTS, TAXES AND INSURANCE	Н	+	н	++	++	4	Н-	++	₩
FREIGHTS ADVERTIBING	Н	+	Н	++	++	+	+	₩	₩
WELFARE WORK	н	+	Н	++	++	+	Η.	₩	++
MISCELLANEOUS	Н	+	н	++	₩	+	H	₩	++
TOTAL	н	+	н	₩	++	+-	₩	++	++
	۳		느					•••	4
GAIN THIS MONTH	L	COLLECTIONS							
LOSS	ESTIMATE					RECEIVED			
PURCHASES FOR MO.	Г				Т				
		_							
	T.								
18	T	3							
FACTORY OUTPUT R		8 T E							

FIGURE III: This is a multiple blackboard ruled to show the financial condition of the firm by months and the status of each department. It may be concealed from view by a door, and locked

and their prices for the day, and other financial data, which is laid upon his desk every morning by the head of his financial department. This information is vital to the humblest as well as to the greatest executive. It allows both to plan their business days so that their obligations may be met and their credit maintained.

Next in importance is the daily mail. The mail contains inquiries, orders, money, complaints, reports—

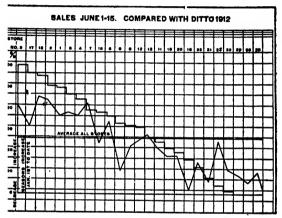


FIGURE IV: This chart helps L. C. Bliss, President of the Regal Shoe company, watch his business. The "stair steps" indicate the sales inrease in each store, and its relation to the average increase from all stores

natters on which the work of the organization rests, the uel with which the engine is run. If the mail is small, he executive opens it and attends to the contents himelf, or marks each letter for reference to individuals or lepartments. If the mail is heavy and the firm is large he mail goes to the mail clerk or to the correspondence lepartment for similar distribution and a report is made o the executive head. 'This correspondence—the incomnag and the outgoing mail—is the pulse of the firm's rogress with the outside world. The closer an execu-

tive is in touch with this pulse, the quicker he can detect fluctuations and direct accordingly.

Orders and sales are the easiest items for an executive to record. Mr. Bliss of the Regal Shoe Company gets his record in chart form.

For example, one chart (Figure IV) shows the semimonthly records of sales. It is divided into latitudinal sections to represent the numbered stores in the Regal chain. This method of division can just as well be used for the departments in a single store. The figures in the left column measure the increase or decrease in the sales of any one of the stores. The store which shows the

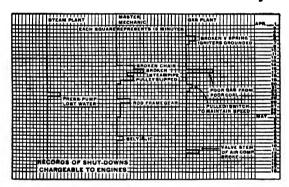


FIGURE V: A typical graph by which a manufacturer checks over engine room troubles. The three black lines represent the steam plant, the factory equipment and the gas engines; the squares stand for intervals of time. As soon as there is a shut down for repairs, the line is broken and an explanation written alongside

greatest sales appears at the left, the store with the smallest sales at the right. The result is a line broken into "steps" representing the relative position of the stores sales. The season's increase is also given and

the average for all of the stores.

A more personal system of keeping an executive informed of the work of his departments is used by John II. Patterson, the head of the National Cash Register Company. This executive practically makes the department come to him and explain in the person of its head what it is doing. For this purpose, each department is equipped with a folding blackboard containing one or two dozen leaves. Each leaf or page is numbered and reserved for information concerning the various duties of that department. Its output, its expenses, its changes in personnel, its suggestions for improvements, and its accomplishments and obligations are written thereon daily. A glance through the leaves shows the status of These blackboards are attached to the walls of work. the departments. At the command of the executive they are transferred to the wall of the president's office, and inspected and dissected by him with the assistance of the department head.

The statistics of each department are, of course, recorded in regular form; the blackboard scheme, however, enables the executive to get at once from the head of each subdivision, a direct and intimate review of present conditions and plans for the future that do not appear in the company's records.

The systems for keeping the executive in touch with the mechanical equipment of his plant, especially in a manufacturing organization, so closely resemble the mechanical appliances that keep an engineer informed of the workings of his engine as to amount practically to the same thing. The self-registering charts attached to the latter are permanent fixtures; in the case of the executive they are sent to his office. From them he learns of the power being used, the amount of fuel con-

sumed, the productive power per unit of fuel, the productive power of each machine and of each employee. A striking example of such an indicator-chart is shown in Figure V. It enables an executive in a large manufacturing concern to check engine room troubles by glancing at three lines. These lines run over squares each representing ten minutes, horizontally, and a day, vertically. When everything is running smoothly, an office assistant draws in an unbroken line. But as soon as any of the machinery gets out of order, the line breaks and goes off at a right angle until the repairs are completed. An explanation of the delay is written over every break in the line—the executive can check and correct negligence or incompetence at once.

Keeping in touch with labor is one of the most difficult tasks of the executive. The mechanical record of labor—the number of employees, the pay roll, their distribution among departments—these are simple items to tabulate. But human toil cannot be adequately expressed by typewritten numbers. The results of it may often be written in definite figures that record the sales or the products of a plant, but more often a falling off or increase in business cannot be specifically credited to this one factor. Hence labor is handled not so much by the mechanical and impersonal routine of card records and report sheets, but rather by the less formal and more human element of personal contact.

One way of getting this acquaintance is through committee meetings. Another medium for personal contact is the executive's private office. Many a threatened disturbance has been calmed in the quiet seclusion of the president's office while chatting as man to man over a cigar, and many an idea has been planted that has

borne golden fruit that, but for personal contact, would have been unsown.

The charts and diagrams and report sheets and indices that make up the mechanical routine of communication between the business executive and his organization compare with the recording devices that furnish figures to the engineer about his engine. But both business executive and engineer must know how to act upon them, must know the machine's condition, its possibilities, its resources. It is to give this intimate personal acquaintance that these nerve-like systems of communication are devised—systems that vary in size and scope with the size and scope of the business machine—and of the engineer.



IN THIS day of great industries, a thorough knowledge of the smallest details of a business could not be secured in the old ways of knowing simply through the process of doing. There are too many details. The business man today must have facilities by which knowledge of details will come to him automatically.

-Edwin A. Potter
President, American Trust and Savings Bank

PART II—MANAGING MEN, MONEY AND DETAIL

Work and Wages

THE money value of an employee to a business is determined by two factors: first, his market value (fluctuating according to labor supply and demand); second, his proportion in the cost of doing business.

You must pay him his market value or you cannot keep him.

After the cost of material and manufacture, it is estimated that the cost of doing business varies from twelve and a half to twenty-five per cent. If a wage carner fits into this cost he has a money value to the firm. If his proportion of the entire cost of doing business is too high, he is an expense. The individual's money value is easily determined by his proportional output or by what others pay for equal skill.

The pay roll is usually an index to efficiency. Pay a man what he is worth, and he will work for his wages; give him more, and he will work for you. As a rule, an employee is as valuable to the business as the business is to him.

CS. Fundo



CLARENCE S. FUNK

President and General Manager, M. Rumely Company

Formerly General Manager, International Harcester Company

IV



TRAINING MEN FOR LEADERSHIP

By Frederick A, Delano Receiver and Former President, Wabash Railroad

IN EVERY line of work, there is what may be termed the jealousy of craft. A man says to himself: "Why should I teach Smith how to do my work? I have spent a lifetime in learning the business, and now if I take Smith as an understudy, he will crowd me out of my job in a few months." He neglects to see that his value will be judged not by his own unaided work but by that of the staff over which he presides.

Railroad managers realize, I believe, perhaps to a greater extent than executives in any other line of business, the importance of developing the inner phases of an organization. As a matter of fact, the argument of the one-man executive is fallacious. If he really be a competent man, his own advancement is hastened by having material under him trained to assume his duties.

I am inclined to think, too, that the progressive railroad company of today has an organization better equipped, more self-sustaining and self-perpetuating, than the average business house. It has available more human material, trained as understudies to numerous executive offices, than the average merchant or manufacturer

In years past, this was not the case, but the day of the one-man, one-executive railroad is gone. While there may be many instances in which railroads have not followed the trend in this respect, there is certainly a marked tendency to build organizations of many individual forces, instead of a few. The president does not consider himself the railroad, as he once did; no general executive holds his place by virtue of being the only man in the organization who knows how to handle the work. There have been broadening influences among the railroads that have led to the new policy of producing men competent to direct in any emergency, rather than searching outside the organization to secure them.

Some railroads of this country have become very notable for the men produced; some have not progressed so far; a few remain narrow. But it is becoming increasingly rare for a railroad to go outside of its own organization for material.

ONCE the manager feared to lose his position if he familiarized another with his duties—today leaders recognize the need of training understudies.

To the general public, the operating department of a railroad is the railroad itself. It is the spectacular thing that the public sees, and that is, indeed, a department where the understudy is imperative. Life-and-death necessities make indispensable some system of recruiting and training competent men who will be available in any emergency.

The nature of the business tends to make the operating department automatic in its organization, and it is this that causes a railroad to move along smoothly no matter who quits or dies suddenly. There can be no shutting down, no delay in sending out trains, no waiting a day or two until somebody can be hired from outside. A railroad never stops.

If it is a good thing for the operating department to develop its own material, it is equally good for the traffic department and the audit department; indeed, for any department where smoothness, economy, or progressive development is desired.

Most of the great railroads do apply this system of organization to all departments. The understudy plan, or whatever you choose to call it, really means a broadening out of the organization. Railroad men have been broadening themselves, and gaining a better idea of business principles and the advantages of a many-man business. The growth of the railroads has made imperative the better-training of the various units of the organization.

The complexities of the traffic department have become so great that they require the highest degree of familiarity. Where once a railroad found a small pamphlet sufficient to contain its tariffs, today volumes as big as a city directory are needed. And so this system of understudies has spread from the operating department to all other departments of the railroad.

There are two ways of filling an executive's position. The executive may assume all the functions, knowledge and wisdom himself, distributing none of the responsibility and developing none of the capacity of the staff about him. Or, on the other hand, he may act simply as a leader to inspire, enthuse, encourage—having constantly in mind the development of the capacities of the men under him. The theory of this method is that the intelligent effort of a group of men working in harmony and on an intelligent system, is sure to accomplish more than the brains of one man unaided possibly can.

I recall, as a case in point, a little advice that was offered an official of the Burlington when I was with

that railroad. He had been advanced rather fast along a somewhat unusual line of promotion—first from the shops to the telegraph department, and then to the superintendency of an important division. When he assumed the latter office an official of long experience said to him:

"You've got a new machine, but it's running all right. Don't stop it until you know how to start it again."

YOUNG men are taken into the organization of the railroad and trained gradually to assume the duties and responsibilities of higher positions.

A railroad or a well-organized business may run along almost indefinitely of its own momentum. A new executive, unfamiliar with the machinery, comes along and imagines that his duty is to stop the machine, upset the organization, create reforms on the instant, and then start the thing again with a new and untried load. Here the advantage of the understudy comes in. grown gradually into his position; he knows all the facts and influences governing his work. He is cautious, yet sure of the real needs of the position. Even in the law department of a railroad this rule of understudies is general. Most general counsels are now developed in this way, rather than by the old plan of going outside for lawyers with brilliant records, perhaps, but without railroad training. The advantage of this may be imagined when one reflects that the general counsel of a railroad corporation is the head, not merely of one law office, but of perhaps a hundred, in states having varying statutes. The lawyer, however able, called upon suddenly to assume charge of complicated legal affairs in a widely scattered territory, must do so to a great lisadvantage to himself and the company.

The business of recruiting and training understudies, then, is one of the most important undertaken by a railroad executive—and one to which the higher official must give increasing attention. In a well-organized railroad, these higher officials, in addition to lending their moral support to the policy, are often actively on the lookout for capable understudies. They are always on the watch for ability, and eager to foster it for the benefit of the organization.

For illustration, take the train-dispatching department. In such an important branch of a railroad's operation, it must be somebody's unfailing duty to provide a supply of competent men who will be available instantly when called upon. As a rule this falls upon the shoulders of the division superintendent and his chief lieutenants, the train master and chief dispatcher.

These men are continually on the watch for young operators who show themselves to be quick, alert, clear-headed. When recruits are found they are perhaps working on remote and unimportant branches. They are advanced to divisions of more consequence and responsibility, and in due time become dispatchers on branches, or assistant dispatchers in the main offices. Duties grow upon them as understudies, and when something happens to thrust one of them into full charge, he assumes the task naturally and easily. It is the delegating of responsibility to men by degrees that makes them familiar with it and develops the ability to handle work intelligently.

A superintendent may be developed from various sources. Some railroads consider of chief importance the ability to move trains, and on roads where this idea prevails, the superintendent's understudy advances from a train conductor, a train master, or a chief dispatcher. Other railroads look more for men who show maintenance ability, and here the line of advancement is from a road-master or a superintendent of tracks. Still other railroads are more general in their requirements and prefer that the superintendent shall be a good business man capable of dealing with the public and meeting all questions broadly and intelligently.

This is merely illustrative of methods which I believe ought to prevail in all lines of industry, and which do prevail to a very large extent in railroading. Railroad men of today are broad-minded and ready to take up the most advanced policies and systems by which their branch of activity can be furthered. The more men you are called on to meet, and the greater the variety of conditions you encounter, the broader will be your handling of the problems of a many-sided organization.

Railroad men do mingle with many people and many classes. The ramifications of the railroads are so extensive that those who conduct them can scarcely be provincials in methods or views. To this fact more than any other do I attribute the advanced characteristics of railroad men.



MEN learn only by the mistakes they make. An employer should expect and should encourage his men to take the initiative and make mistakes. Only in this way can they gain experience. This method of handling employees may be expensive in its early stages, but it is the only proper schooling for a position.

-Richard W. Sears
Founder Sears Roebuck and Company

THE MONEY END OF MANAGEMENT

By George H. Cushing

E MUST have money. Business we ought to control is getting away from us because we haven't salesmen enough to cover our territories closely. Or capital enough, for that matter, to extend the credit new customers would demand or to pay for the extra goods we would have to carry in stock. Both ways from the center, we encounter a need for more money. We go ahead if we get it; we stand still if we don't."

Satisfied with this summing up of the firm's position, the selling partner waited for his answer. It was his daily regret that orders were going elsewhere when they could so easily be added to his own sales sheet. He had begun to feel his power as a merchant, as a buyer and seller of wholesale groceries, and he chafed at his partner's inability or disinclination to finance his energy.

"Yes, we need more money," that partner agreed. "I can borrow from the banks all you can use, but I'm not sure yet how much we should borrow. We want to boss that borrowed capital, not allow it to run this business.

"When a manufacturer sells to us on credit, he is gambling on our honesty because much of what we buy is consumed before the bill is due. When we sell to the retailer, we do the same thing. If a bank should lend

us money before we have worked out a sound financial program and shaped our sales and credit policies to fit it, that also would be speculation—speculation in the honesty and ability of two men; the difference between good credit and bad."

ENTER the bank slowly and come out quickly—this is the thought that has built a sound financial policy for one wholesale grocery concern.

The inside financing of this business—buying, credits, and collections especially—had not yet been standardized in the "eighties," when this conference took place. Neither of the partners was willing to take a banker's judgment of what was safe procedure for a merchandising house.

Part of their stock, they knew, would prove "stickers"; some of their customers' accounts would never be paid in full. If they were listed as assets, the margin of security might disappear in time of stress and destroy the business. What both partners sought to find was a sure financial foundation which should serve two purposes:

First, make their own advance safe and profitable.

Second, provide absolute security for the funds intrusted to them by others.

The partner in charge of the money end was struggling to arrive at a working basis for the firm's financing.

"Certain of our accounts are as good as cash on the day they fall due," he suggested. "I figure them as eighty per cent of the total on our books. Of our stock, I figure that at least seventy per cent could be closed out in a hurry at the inventory price. Together, these two items make up the quick assets on which we can

depend. Add salvage on the rest of our stock and accounts, subtract what we owe, and the remainder gives you the basis on which we can safely borrow. If that doesn't give us the money we need now for credit expansion, we must change our credit policies. In fact, these percentages show that we ought to buy more carefully and be more cartious in extending credit."

The sales manager protested. "You can't take the risk out of a business and expect it to grow," he declared. "Why not borrow as much as the banks will give us on an honest statement, and go after this business that we're losing now? At best we are only borrowing until those who owe us have paid up."

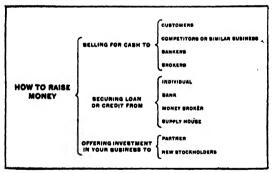


FIGURE VI: This chart shows methods of raising funds. The first method requires the sale of merchandise or special holdings. Loans and credit may be based on tangible assets, or simply on your personal notes

"That's the point. We borrow until our debtors pay. To pay our loans we must be sure others will pay what they owe us when their accounts fall due."

As I sat, waiting, in the private office of the man who shaped this policy, and watched his swift, decisive handling of crowding details, always twisting rebellious items back into sane channels, it was plain that what had once been an ideal had become a business habit.

The danger of optimism was his first test when he swung away from his desk and began to lay down the inflexible law upon which his business had been built. He went back to the turning point in the firm's career, when the vote went against swift expansion based on easy credit.

"We knew two things about money," he declared. "We knew that hard-headed men will sometimes put money into unsound ventures. We knew, also, that nothing makes a trader so careless as to get capital easily. To keep ourselves in check, therefore, we deliberately adopted the theory that money is the hardest of all things to get. We extended credit—loaned our investment in goods to buyers on the same basis."

How the adoption of this policy changed the plans of the young concern, he told in a few sentences filled with the philosophy of a successful business:

"My partner was astounded to learn that fully twenty per cent of our accounts were not 'gilt edged.' He began immediately to use greater discrimination in making credits. We failed, of course, to secure a lot of business which we might have had; we did not set fire to the commercial world with our speed, but we did get real money for our goods—and had real money to pay our debts. We played safe.

"This influenced our relations with the banks; we went in slowly and came out quickly. We borrowed a little at first and paid it back quickly. As business grew and as our balance increased, we borrowed more. But no loan was ever asked until the banks knew that we knew where we could get the money if the loan was

called. Today we could borrow a quarter of a million as easily as we secured ten thousand dollars twenty-five years ago. Yet we have never sold a piece of paper."

HOW a furniture house and a retail coal concern have developed sound financial policies—difficulties they found in the 1929 of success.

This is the old-fashioned conception of safe financing for a mercantile house—a self-contained business, rooted broad and strong on a policy which puts no trust in luck and forestalled chance, fed with the profits it has made and to which it has, in the minds of its owners, the first claim. Compared with the Aladdin structures reared in recent years from "opportunity, plus a shoe string," this staid old house, despite its millions, lacks imaginative appeal. To the men who built it, however, for their sons' grandsons, their plan of financing was the only absolutely safe one. Summed up, it stands: a merchant has nothing but goods and accounts; he should have enough capital to carry these until they can be disposed of with profit.

To hold expansion within safe bounds and find the money for vital growth are major, and related, problems in any thriving store. To match our wholesale grocer's conception of safe financing against the experience of other merchants, I went to a furniture man, with a business history quite as long and as profitable. He, too, could speak in the accents of authority and recognized success.

"We use our surplus money to test the demand for promising articles outside the staple lines," he said. "Handling our money in this way, the financing of growth and expansion is attended with little risk, particularly if you adopt the companion method of letting

every regular department start slowly and develop only as your customers force the development."

There are seven rules of store finance, this furniture man declares. He enumerates them as follows:

"Begin with enough capital to carry you until you have turned your goods three times. Then you will not need any more unless your mistakes in judgment prove costly.

"Never take money out of your business to invest in other lines. If you know enough about other lines to invest in them you have been neglecting your own business. If you don't know all about the other business, you are speculating and robbing your own business.

"Never take money out of your business to indulge a taste for a luxury until you are sure the business does not need it.

"Never crowd a customer unduly. If, after investigation, you extend credit to him, you can't afford because of temporary necessities to make him feel that you regret your decision to trust him.

"Never ask a house whose goods keep you in business to wait for its money. It may extend the accommodation—it probably will—but in the end you'll pay much more than interest on the money involved in the transaction.

"If you need cash, temporarily, go to the bank. A good standing at the bank is a convenience in fair weather and a safeguard in time of trouble.

"Build up your departments one at a time by using idle money. If you expand on your earnings you grow. If you start new departments on borrowed money or new capital you are conducting several businesses under one name and multiplying the chances of failure."

Radically different, in its money needs, from either of these merchandising types is the business of selling coal at wholesale. Here the assets consist solely of accounts receivable, for the reason that there is never any large amount of stock which can be inventoried. The wholesale coal man deals in a commodity which usually does not leave the cars while in his possession.

Another difficulty in its financing is that the business is highly speculative, for the reason that the supply of coal land is practically unlimited. This means unrestricted competition and prices hinging on fluctuating influences. For years the producer with the necessary minimum of mine equipment could compete with the best equipped concern. Until recently almost the only consideration in buying coal has been the price. This price fluctuated violently with the demand; and demand fluctuated violently with weather changes.

To buy soft coal at wholesale and sell it at a profit of one dollar or more a ton is a common occurrence; to buy and sell at a loss of one dollar or more a ton is also very common. For these reasons it is hard to figure out a safe basis for financing the actual transfer of coal from producer to consumer.

Add to these disadvantages the fact that credits and collections are usually handled with less regard for system and regularity than in other trades, and the problem of financing a jobbing business, with limited capital, becomes acute. How one young firm of wholesalers worked out a successful plan of financing such a volatile business was described by the managing partner as follows:

"In the coal trade troubles focus on the slowness of collections. Statements are rendered regularly, but the buyer usually takes his time. When we started, however, our capital was small and anything but prompt receipt of money for coal shipped would bring failure.

We adopted the policy, therefore, of collecting when our bills fell due—either in cash or by a settlement note. The notes give us a basis of bank credit, where an open account would not.

"In negotiating our own loans, we first used indorsed paper. Part of our first surplus we invested in good interest-bearing securities for use as collateral. After that we borrowed a little more without security, while that collateral was still in the bank. We built up our credit, moving slowly and looking at each loan always with the eyes of the banker rather than with our own. We never discounted a piece of paper without asking first: 'What is behind this note?' If it passed scrutiny we discounted it. If it was doubtful we carried it ourselves.''

Here the day-to-day financing of the business hinged on the transformation of past-due accounts into ready money by the discounting of the customers' notes—a method which wholesalers in mercantile lines are loath to employ, since it introduces into the customer equation an outside element, which may turn hostile and disturb delicately balanced relations. The effect on to-morrow's sales as well as on the more remote future of the business is an item which must appear in the summing up of the advantages and the weaknesses of any financial policy.



I SO systematize my work that the weak spot is quickly evident. This leaves me the strength that some men put into a losing fight and expend on the defensive, to devote to the institution.

-Edward D. Easton
President, Columbia Phonograph Company

VI



SHORT CUTS IN EXECUTIVE WORK

By George H. Cushing, and Wesley A. Stanger, Manager, Royal Typewriter Company, Chicago Branch

WHILE exchanging the greetings usual at a directors' meeting not long ago, one man noted the tanned cheeks and the athletic wholesomeness of the man at his side.

- "I play golf every afternoon," was the explanation.
- "Play golf! How do you find time?"
- "I have a system," replied the athlete.
- "I have a system, too," said the other. "Yet when I play golf I always feel as though the time were stolen from work."

"That's just how I felt about it before I devised a system that includes my own work as well as the work of my organization," replied the out-of-door man.

Both these men control efficient organizations. One, however, has so organized his personal work that he finds time for recreation—a factor that plays no small part in maintaining his efficiency. The other labors from eight to twelve hours each day, because he has not created an organization or system of work for the conduct of his personal duties at the office.

To be sure, he has crowded an increasing quantity of work into a given amount of time, but he has not, at the same time, conserved his energy as has the executive who cuts out all wasteful details and gives his personal

efforts the advantage of many time and labor-saving systems and devices. The latter occasionally unwraps himself from the intricacies of his organization and makes a scientific investigation of his own work as such, solely to find out ways and means of conserving his personal time and energy for concentration on important matters. Such occasional prospects of his personal work also give him a chance to judge actual values and pick out the "most important matters" for personal attention.

HOW the successful executive builds an organization that cares for routine details and saves the valuable minutes of his business day.

But whether an executive works four or sixteen hours a day to perform his duties, he must first build up an efficient organization to carry on the details of his business. No head of a business or of a department can afford to have outside recreation until he has organized a capable force of assistants who, if necessary, can carry on his business satisfactorily in his absence. The building of such an organization is the executive's first problem. How he solves it is a fair measure of his executive ability. And the solution of this problem is inseparably associated with the manner in which an executive's own time is employed. When such an organization is once whipped into shape, the executive's work narrows down to ways and means of putting final touches on the routine of his personal responsibilities.

In general, there are six chief sources of lost time in an executive's work. These may be separated into those that come from outside the business and those that originate inside of the office. Mail, visitors and telephone calls comprise the first class; "inside" causes include reports, meetings and inspections.

Few executives are so happily situated that they can make rules regarding hours for callers and enforce them. The man who would be satisfied with a letter dictated and signed by an assistant usually resents the refusal of an executive to see him personally.

A few executives pride themselves on their democracy, on the fact that "any man at any time can come right up to my desk," as one employer of thousands put it; they surrender their time on demand to any one who presents himself. Then, necessarily, these executives resort to all sorts of expedients to shorten or terminate a large number of petty interviews. Most executives find it easier to keep callers out than to get them to go.

The president of a manufacturing company brought into his office a courteous and diplomatic young lawyer and gave him first the title of "assistant to the president," and later, "vice-president." This young man was present at every interview during the first year. Thereafter the "vice-president," who held one share of stock, received the callers and usually succeeded in eliminating all save the actual few whom it was unquestionably to his chief's interest to see.

Such a "shock absorber" system depends for its success, of course, upon the personality of the subordinate.

But unless an executive is sure that he has a capable man guarding the door to his sanctum, a man who can select those to be "turned down," it is usually unsafe to refuse to see any callers; often a good slice of profitable business results from courteous treatment of apparently unprofitable visitors.

When a traffic director of one of our greatest railroads was with a smaller road, he granted a courteous hearing to the complaint of a traveler. Several years later, when he had become traffic manager of the greater road, this traveler called at his office. An important conference was under way, but going to the door of his private office and greeting the caller cordially, the traffic manager said:

"I'm sorry you find me busy, but I'm tied up for a couple of hours. Can't---"

"I just wanted to say," broke in the visitor, "that I am on the transportation committee for the annual outing of our society next month, and I wanted you personally to know I had not forgotten your courtesy of some years ago. If you will send a man to my office with rates for a party of two hundred, I'll see that you get the husiness."

Telling about this event and others of a similar nature, subsequently, this successful railroad man said to a friend:

"I've had so many queer experiences with callers that I never like to let one get out of my office without personally finding out what he has on his mind. Ordinarily, a man does not try to pay a visit to a busy man unless he has a purpose. To get that purpose, I spend a few seconds with each caller and, if I can't handle the case instantly, I make an appointment."

In this particular instance, the executive made it apparent by his manner that the visitor was welcome and also that time was limited. It was a subtle invitation to do business quickly, or come back later for a more prolonged discussion. It also cordially invited the visitor to say what he had to say and get away quickly.

A well-known executive in a large newspaper office, a man who invariably gets the most out of his callers, and who always gets rid of them when they have taken as much of his time as it is profitable for him to give, recently advised:

"If you want to get the most from the other fellow, never talk about yourself nor permit him to talk about you."

On one occasion an elderly ex-judge from out of town entered this man's office, pulled up a chair and seemed disposed to indulge comfortably in a long chat. Immediately he was pinned down to interesting and profitable subjects. Before a half hour was over, when the judge was bowed cordially out of the door, he had told a story which was illustrated and used in the Sunday paper, had given facts which shed important side lights

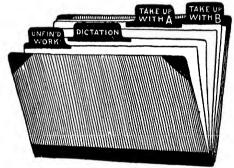


FIGURE VII: A specimen desk portfolio in which the modern executive places notes, memoranda and correspondence that require personal attention. This book is particularly useful as a hold-over file for unfinished business

on a big piece of news then running in the telegraph columns, and had told other facts used with telling effect by the political writer.

When any caller's time was up, when he had told this executive all that was of value, he did not find the chair in which he sat a comfortable place to spend the remainder of the morning. To permit that would be to wipe out all of the advantage of the other tactics, for it would lose through one method the time gained through another.

While it was not the business of this newspaper executive to "read copy," all of the news from the city staff passed over his desk. Therefore, he always had a convenient bundle of papers on his desk so that when a stranger stayed a little longer than necessary, these manuscripts would begin to come out of pigeonholes and odd places until they made a formidable pile. Usually the caller took the hint and left hurriedly.

Getting the visitor out of the office on schedule time is a delicate task, but it is as vital to executive efficiency as getting all he has to say of profit before he leaves. This executive understood both methods and employed them with consummate tact, when he could, but, rather than risk lowering his personal efficiency, he would resort to extreme methods.

A traction executive observes a simple and straightforward method of avoiding unnecessarily prolonged interviews. To a caller not long ago he said:

"I have a meeting this morning at ten, which gives me fifteen minutes now. I will be back at half past one and will then have a half hour before two o'clock, when I have another engagement. If fifteen minutes will do, I wish you would come in now; if it will take longer, suppose you come around this afternoon."

No visitor could expect to trespass upon an important board meeting, so no offense could be taken.

Another executive excuses himself from callers by a buzzer system. When his secretary announces a visitor, he tells him how many minutes he will be allowed. At the end of that time his buzzer rings, he rises, excuses himself and the caller usually leaves without further ado.

If another man comes to see this executive while a conversation is in progress, and the secretary knows that his superior wants to see him, a buzzer signal notifies him of this fact. Then if he is interviewing a man who refuses to go, when ordinary methods fail, he presses a secret button which signals his secretary to appear and tell him that he is wanted in some other part of the office.

On the desk of the private secretary of another executive, concealed from the view of the caller, is a device containing a roll of paper, upon which the name of every caller and a statement of his business is written by a pencil that is operated by electricity. This writing is transmitted to a similar device on the desk of the executive. Thus, while he is talking to one man, he is kept in touch with what is going on outside. When a caller stays too long, he points to the long list and states, "I have an appointment with Mr. Jones, and he has been waiting ten minutes. I must ask you to pardon me." The visitor seldom intrudes further. As soon as the caller leaves, he picks up the electric pencil and notifies his secretary what comes next, and thus keeps in constant communication with him without the use of a telephone or buzzer.

COMPARATIVE reports from which every non-essential is excluded are compiled daily and placed on the executive's desk to keep him in intimate touch.

The prevention of executive waste from inside the office is quite as important in attaining a high degree of personal efficiency as waste from without. Of these, the reading of reports is a prolific time consumer.

Condensed daily reports, comprehensive in scope, com-

pared with periods at stated intervals in past years, afford an economical and authoritative grasp of the business as a whole. Such statistics are a sort of expresselevator method of getting an effective commercial view attained in the past only by laborious stair-climbing. By means of graphic charts—where squares on paper represent time in one dimension and quantity or value in the other—the mind is enabled to grip quickly the variations which, if studied through the medium of numerical columns, could be grasped only after a siege of mental application. Department reports, division reports and all kinds of house reports gain by this mode of expression.

The task of keeping tab on purchases, current prices, fluctuations and other details is a good test of any executive's ability. He should be sufficiently conversant with conditions to check up intelligently the work of his assistants. Graphic charts facilitate this work.

One executive uses artists' gauge sheets for the purpose. These sheets are finely lithographed with lines running each way, like "quadrilled" paper. Each sheet shows the number of squares to the inch, and each square inch is ruled off with heavier lines. This executive employs a clerk who, with colored ink and a marking pen, draws lines from left to right to show the daily rise and fall in prices. He runs each chart for five years. The name of the material traced is printed at the top of the page. Various colored inks are used to distinguish different years, so that a glance shows any important deviations. At the end of the year the line has progressed across the chart through a twelve-month section.

He also uses a daily record of factory products that shows five years' records as they vary from day to day.

Every morning the charts are put on his desk. He notes the tendency of the market and the conditions of the day previous, also a comparison of past years. Thus with little effort, no hunting and no written reports to wade through, he keeps before him a picture that warns him of any tendency towards weakness.

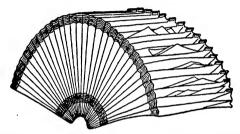


FIGURE VIII: A clever device for facilitating the collection, sorting and delivery of papers in an office—a "mail bag" arranged in compartments in which each department's correspondence is placed

Railroad presidents must be familiar with many different kinds of reports. The head of several interurban railways gets complete daily reports of every detail in connection with each of his lines. He can tell at nine in the morning-unless the telegraph wires are down and the mail trains wrecked-exactly how many fares were taken on every line the day before, how much it cost to operate, how many men were employed-a summary of all important details in the operation of the lines. He does this by means of printed report blanks in which only figures or a word or two need be inserted. He knows what the printed portions say and saves time by reading only the matter inserted. The complete report of each of his lines is reduced to a form three inches wide and eleven inches long. His men maintain their

daily recapitulations so carefully that their chief closes his business every day as though it were his last on earth.

Another executive, also the head of a large corporation, keeps constantly in touch by reports that come in every few minutes. He has arranged the entire office force to carry out his scheme. To the left of his private office is a receiving department, where all incoming matter is received. From here it is distributed and sorted and started on the journeys through the huge office machine. In this routine the details become more and more condensed, so that when they reach the chief they are reduced to the bare essentials.

'This man motors to his office at ten in the morning, spends two hours at luncheon, and leaves at four. Yet he superintends every movement of a mammoth business by spending practically all his time scanning reports and making suggestions. He is a high type of the rare executive who handles a big business entirely through a highly developed report system.

Many executives arrange a schedule which calls for weekly or daily meetings with their staff members. While few are so radical as to deny the tremendous impetus that results from the personal touch acquired in these meetings, many insist that far too much time is lost through failure to adhere with strictness to a rigidly-drawn program.

WEEKLY or daily conferences help clear up many executive problems—how advance preparation makes these meetings yield greater results.

ć

Discussions usually develop diverse views. Mental processes vary with the individual. Some think quickly, others grasp subjects slowly, approach discussions cautiously and scarcely develop interest until most men are

through. The opinions of these men are valuable, but, rather than humor their mental attitude, one executive has found it an economical plan to send around a synopsis of the subjects to be discussed. This idea was developed through his sales manager, whose each week. On Thursday morning each man letter outlining the Saturday conference. He sample:

Subject: November Sales.

- (a) Northern District (Comparisons and divergences).
 Eastern District.
 Western District.
- Southern District.
 (b) Factory Shipments.
 Storage Shipments.
- (c) Foundry Improvements.
 Sales Talks—Saturday, November 11th.
- Subject: 'The Howic Patents.

 (a) Where the "Gem Royal" falls down.
 - (b) Howie patents on coke burners.
 - (c) Our suits for infringement.
 - (d) Davenport tests in radiation.

On that morning twelve salesmen and the sales manager meet at 10:30 and in one hour have studied the charts, heard the best selling argument of the week, learned how factory shipments were coming on, and departed. "One minute talks" are the rule. The sales manager talks five minutes at the opening and generally five minutes at the close of each meeting.

When reports of meetings reveal to the executive indications of trouble in any department, immediate personal attention is demanded. Rarely, however, should the executive indulge in a personal inspection of details except when urgent.

For instance, mail sales may be inspected for careless handling by taking any one delivery and looking up the complaints. Agency sales may be imprected farces, justment letters; accounting, purchases, operation and general expense, by selecting a typical case and following it through. Here only does an executive come into actual contact with details. As a rule, he can get at the root of a difficulty by a few pointed questions. If he finds the necessity of inspections when he has no inkling of trouble, there is something wrong with his own work.

Time-saving mechanical devices, such as the "telautograph," overhead basket carriers, graphic charts, mail assorters, and so forth, play an important part in the maintenance of an efficient organization. Many of them are especially designed to short-cut the executive's individual work. But, in addition to the use of all the best mechanical devices, ability to organize himself, to conserve his own time apart from mechanical aids, marks the difference in the personal efficiency of the business man.

An executive's efficiency is in direct proportion to the amount of effective work he is able to crowd into each hour. If he so regulates his mail, personal and telephone callers, his reports, meetings and inspections, even to the point of having time for physical recreation every afternoon—that is personal efficiency.



FEEL that management is destined to become more of an art; that it will be studied as an art and will rest upon well-recognized, clearly-defined and fixed principles, instead of depending on more or less hazy ideas received from a limited observation of the few organizations with which the individual may have come in contact.

—Frederick Taylor

Author, The Principles of Scientific Management

PART III—HOW FOURTEEN MANAGERS HANDLED THEIR BIGGEST PROBLEMS

Founding a Business

UNDER the building recently erected by Butler Brothers stand one hundred and ninety-two caissons, six feet in diameter, extending down to hardpan seventy-five feet below the basement.

If, before the superstructure was crected, the carth had been excavated from about these caissons, they would have appeared like a forest of huge concrete columns rising high in the air. And yet, as one looked upon the work just before the basement was walled in, he saw no evidence of caissons; only the trampled pit. There was nothing in sight to indicate the mighty lifting power that had so patiently been prepared for the lofty structure to come.

And thus it is with a great business, although the unthinking man does not appreciate this fact. He tries to build a business upon the shallow foundation which he sees, without providing caissons that go down to the solid rock. He overlooks the fact that back of and under every great success there are years of right thinking and right doing—cemented columns of honest effort and honest dealing—which, like massive piers of concrete, will sustain that business from generation to generation.

Charact B. Butter



EDWARD B. BUTLER
President, Butler Brothers



VII

HOW SIX PROPRIETORS MADE GOOD

By Don E. Mowry

RAMP down Main street in any one of a thousand American cities or towns. Right and left, at hand or across the way, your eye is caught, your interest captured, by three, five, perhaps a dozen, stores. Their fronts are modern; the window displays fresh; you'll find wares and prices equally alluring. Often as not the owner himself will wait on you. His cordial manner, his salesmanship, impress you; perhaps you purchase something you did not know you wanted.

As a business man, you seek to learn the reason. "Why has this man succeeded?" you ask. "What ideas or personal qualities have shaped this business? What is his plan?" Question him; he gives you an off-hand opinion. Go back again and again, start him thinking and analyzing, and you'll dig out the true fact story of his success.

Such are the six fact stories which follow here. Several business men in one city of twenty-five thousand tell them. Young men, all—young businesses, too—they were chosen for analysis: first, because they are going and growing; second, because their builders owe nothing to outside influences, and third, because each man had a plan, a definite idea shaping and inspiring his work. Back of the success of these men lie the fundamental

reasons for all business success. Their problems are your problems; their solutions may suggest the creative idea or impulse your business needs.

THE REAL ESTATE DEALER: Beginning as a stranger in a small city, and in debt one thousand dollars, he cleared twenty-five thousand dollars in three and a half years by analyzing his market and rightly managing the financial end of his business.

Without a dollar, I came to this city three and one-half years ago. In fact, I was in debt a thousand dollars on account of sickness in my family. I came here because I saw that the location was my real capital. The city, lying between two lakes, must grow at the ends, if at all. The rate of increase in population I found to be about thirteen hundred people a year.

There were plenty of real estate men in the city at the time I arrived. For this reason, as well as for others, I started out, perforce, in a small way. I first bought a house on a five dollar option and sold it before my option expired, making ninety-eight dollars on the venture. My next transaction netted me three hundred dollars.

In the course of a year several moneyed men who saw that I was making my "deals" go, asked me to float their suburban land proposition. By hard work—and it was mighty hard work to look after the details—I carried this first big deal through successfully.

My next move was to interest men with capital in suburban tracts which would eventually be required for city lots. Not a single real estate man had ventured to market property in the outskirts of the city. They unanimously predicted my failure and said I was undertaking more than I could handle. These older real estate men

did not see the advantage of my locations; they did not realize that the city had to grow in the direction of my proposed tracts. The average man in this city saw that here was an opportunity to get a lot for a home at a reasonable figure. That my plan was successful is proved by the fact that these land purchases netted my investors from seventy-five to a hundred and fifty per cent.

In these first suburban-tract deals I received an effective jolt. I discovered that I was making a large profit for my investors but only a small commission for myself. Further than that, these very investors to whom I had brought large financial returns, did not leave their money with me for future investment. They either invested it in bonds, mortgages or other securities or were satisfied to leave it in the banks.

I organized my own investment company, incorporated it, put myself and my small office force on a salary basis and began operations. The lake shore around the city was occupied by a few of the townspeople in the summer months, and at that time a number of cottages had been erected. I bought up as much of the lake shore as I could handle alone and interested a number of business men to take stock in my company. Then we bought more lake shore property. You will be surprised to know that a lake lot, fifty by one hundred and twenty feet, within five miles of the city, costs from nine hundred to fourteen hundred dollars today. All of which indicates that others were quick to see the strategy of location when it was called to their attention.

I have been given interests in other land companies' for my part in promoting them. These interests, together with the shares which I hold in my own company, comprise my assets. My corporation has a paid-in capital stock of sixty-eight thousand dollars, has paid

fifteen per cent dividends in fifteen months and has a surplus of seventeen thousand dollars at the present time. In the three and a half years that I have been in business in this city I have made for my investors over one hundred thousand dollars, and I am safe in saying that I am worth twenty-five thousand dollars in cash today. I employ seven agents who handle different tracts under my directions.

There are a number of successful real estate men in this city, men who have been in business here for a good many years. I believe that my success in just three and one-half years was largely due to the fact that I saw the strategic trend of the city's growth and planned accordingly.

THE SHOE MERCHANT: Starting in without funds except for savings from his salary as a clerk, in six years he owned two stores carrying stocks worth twenty thousand dollars. His successful executive policies arranged his customers in classes according to their wants and bought quick-selling stocks to fit these definite needs.

A clerkship in this store was my beginning in business. My brother, who was a traveling man, told me of the opportunity. I came here and went to work on a salary.

After six years the owner of the store wanted to sell out. He carried a seven thousand dollar stock. I could not buy it all, and I believed that I wanted only four thousand dollars' worth. Our trade did not call for the kind of goods represented by the other three thousand dollars. So I offered to buy what I knew I could sell. My employer accepted. I had one thousand dollars of my own, and I borrowed the rest, my relatives signing my paper as security. My present stock in this store is not less than ten thousand dollars.

As a clerk I wondered why my employer would not consider the offerings of other salesmen who came into the store. He had his way of buying from houses that had treated him well, and he did not care to change. I adopted the policy of listening to every salesman who came to sell me a bill of goods. As a result I have taken on several new lines which are remarkable "trade pullers." Then, the advantage of comparing prices and values has been another element which has helped me build up my present business.

I saw that, with greater buying power, I could get better prices. The city of my nativity, fifty miles away, where most of my relatives are living, seemed to offer an opening for a shoe store that carried many lines. I started a store there three years ago and was able to obtain most of the stock on time from the houses with which I was doing business.

I determine values by comparison in selecting my lines. I take the trade papers and am well versed in leathers. I also follow the market. I decide upon my styles by keeping the customers in mind. I never buy merely because I am told that an article will be a seller. I figure that out for myself. Often I ask for a special assortment and insist upon it.

I make my stores attractive, display my shoes in boxes with my own label on them, and conduct regular seasonend sales. I try to give the trade what it wants. On a number of occasions I have told customers that I did not think they wanted a certain pair of shoes which they had asked for and I explained why.

This may seem like "poor policy" to some, but I have made good on it during the past six years.

I handle shoes ranging in price from two dollars to eight dollars a pair. To the better class of trade I do

not hesitate to speak of the superior wearing qualities of the higher priced shoes.

If the right location can be found, I will open up a third store. I am now in a position to do this with my own capital. My head clerk here has proved himself reliable. I am going to give him the managership.

THE CIGAR DEALER: His initial capital was three years' experience as a salesman, and with it he has built up a trade, which, after four years, nets him over \$2,500 annually. He found that retail management requires that you place your store in the right place and then fill it with stock fitted carefully to the demand of the prospects who pass this place.

After clerking three years in the largest tobacco shop in this city, I decided to go into business for myself. I secured a location—a store on a side street where cigars and tobacco had been sold for some time—went deep into debt to buy my stock, and opened up for business.

I sold more tobacco than my predecessor had done, but the stand did not draw; at least, that is what I concluded. Then I analyzed my sales and found that while the stand had a large tobacco trade (in which there is very little profit), the cigar end of the business was not what it should be. I stuck to the location for another year and lost in all during the two years that I was there three thousand dollars.

Then I bestirred myself to find a new location on the main street. I was able to secure a well-lighted store in the very heart of the traffic of this city, where there is a good deal of transient trade. I had no difficulty in selling my old store for about what I paid.

I have been in the new location two years. My profits for the last year were twenty-five hundred dollars. The present stand is the only one within a radius of three blocks, and I am sure to make even more money in the future. I have stocked up on several high-grade brands and I get the box trade of this city. No one had ever made a systematic campaign for this business. I find that men who buy eigars by the box will buy a good brand if it is called to their attention.

While there is not a great deal in the box trade, there is an important advertising asset in it. Mr. Brown, for example, who is a business man, has bought my cigars and has spoken to his friends of the special brand that he likes. I know this because customers ask for the "cigar that Mr. Brown smokes." I have been able to have my goods advertised in this way.

It took me four years to find out that, to make a cigar stand a paying proposition, I must locate in the place where people pass many times daily. Transient trade is often the life of a retail cigar business.

THE CLOTHIERS: They had a ten thousand dollar stock at the start—half borrowed and half saved from salaries as clerks. Their firm netted fourteen thousand dollars the first two years. They found that as an executive each fitted best at the manager's desk in the department about which he knew most. Then they coupled this specialized ability with unusual buying facilities.

Five of us, young men, appreciating that we had reached our limit working for the big store in this city, decided to start in business for ourselves. When an opportunity to locate on the main street presented itself, we took immediate advantage of it. To overcome the high rent, we leased the entire building and sublet the upper floors.

We incorporated for ten thousand dollars, half of which was subscribed by an outside man who was and is in the clothing business in another city. This step enabled us to get an inside tip on buying, because this man operates six stores. The other five thousand dollars came from our savings. We are now in our third year. Our net income for the first two years in business was four-teen thousand dollars.

Our success is due to the capitalization of our own personalities and our ability as buyers of saleable goods.

Each of us, when in the big store, supervised a special department. When we started our own store, each of us became the head of his special department. I knew the most about the buying, so I took that end of the business. At the same time I always give the department head his voice in the matter. Another man is in complete charge of the haberdashery department; he does all of the buying for that department because he knows most about it.

A third member of our firm is card writer and window decorator and is an expert in the boys' department. The fourth man devotes his time to the books and handles the advertising. The fifth man looks after the clothing department and hires the help. Each one of us brought his quota of strength and stability into the business and made it possible for us to start out without hiring any clerks at a high salary.

The buying power was likewise an important asset. Most of the clothing stores in this city have secured exclusive lines because they are old firms of long standing. By arrangement with the out-of-town clothing merchant (or silent partner) we were able to get staples which we could not have obtained if we had not formed the alliance. A shirt, for example, well advertised, was handled by the big store. The trade wanted that shirt. How could we get it? Through our outside man who was operating six big stores in a city of five hundred thou-

sand inhabitants, we found the way.

Did our local competitors complain to the manufacturer? Yes. What did the manufacturer say? "We can not turn down a man like Mr. Williams, who operates six stores." Result: we got the shirt. Such was the case with many other articles that we wanted to handle. We are able to get our staples and even our special goods, suits and underwear at figures that are putting our competitors in a secondary position. We advertise our superior buying power—a power that enables us to give greater values for less money. And we are getting the crowd.

THE FURNITURE DEALER: With one thousand five hundred dollars as a starting bank account, he built up in eighteen months annual gross sales of fifteen thousand dollars. He decided upon definite management policies in his buying, selling and advertising.

As local manager for a syndicate of manufacturers, I learned a lot about selling and local conditions here. When these men disagreed and the chain of stores was given up, this store was on a paying basis. I decided to reopen at the old stand. I had fifteen hundred dollars of my own and used over half of it to remodel the place. Despite my small capital, I have built up a fifteen thousand dollar business in a year and a half.

This is how I did it:

First: I displayed prominently a few articles of the first quality and kept plenty of cheaper goods in the background.

Second: I made my buying policy essential. Factories that made furniture with individuality and "selling points," often give a special price to introduce their goods.

A concern in the East manufactures articles similar to

those made at Grand Rapids. This eastern concern was not represented in this section, and I was able to secure the line on consignment at a reasonable saving.

In this way my big savings have been made in buying. I aimed to get good furniture from manufacturers who were not represented in this locality.

Third: My store is small, somewhat crowded, but the articles move rapidly. This makes an impression on those who call. The arrangement makes the visitor interested. People look at the goods and often buy articles which they never intended to buy when they came into the store. Instead of using three floors, as several of my competitors have, I keep everything in sight on one floor only. Thus the customers get ideas for purchases.

Fourth: In selling. I hold the prospect until I know what he wants, what he feels that he can pay, and where he wants to put the article which he intends to buy. Then I find out what he has already in the room at home. This helps to make a satisfied customer and sell goods.

Fifth: In advertising in the local papers I never say anything unless I have something to offer. There is always a "special" connected with all of my advertising. I never advertise the arrival of a certain line. When I advertise a line, for example, I have a special in that line at a marked saying.

THE ELEVATOR MANUFACTURERS: Launching out with only their savings—little more than ten thousand dollars—a salesman and an engineer established a paying business. Their executive methods for handling their market, fixing their standards, analyzing their product and selecting a location for their factory, guided them to success.

Definite plans sometimes go to pieces in the face of circumstances. My partner and I had laid out a careful program for the starting of our business when opportunity came along and telescoped it. He was a shop foreman who had plugged through an engineering course by night study, and I was a special salesman for a big transmission machinery house. We were close friends, and for a long time it was understood that sooner or later, when the chance came, we would launch out for ourselves together.

We had only what we had saved from our salaries (about five thousand apiece), and we knew that wouldn't go far in starting a business. So we decided to limit ourselves to one circumscribed field and make good in that before we branched out into others. I knew elevating machinery from the ground up. Neither my own firm nor any of its competitors had a line that couldn't be bettered and made more cheaply. Most of the stuff had been designed originally for special jobs and later made a part of the regular line. In consequence, many of the parts were twice as heavy as they needed to be. The idea of getting into the game myself came to me; in fact, after I had tried a dozen times to get our house to redesign our whole line in order to cut production costs and turn out uniform equipment.

The house refused, and after talking the thing over for about a year, my partner and I agreed that we'd use my idea for the cornerstone of our venture. There was no hurry—the longer we put off starting the more capital we would have—and we put in our spare time designing and redesigning the machinery we proposed to build. I knew elevator conditions, while his work and study had made him a sound engineer. We kept three things in mind—the work the machinery must do, cost of production and ease of installing it. We made provision for strength and efficiency first; then analyzed each part from the shop side to get simplicity and re-

duce cost both of materials and labor. We kept a draftsman busy six months on outfits for small and medium-sized elevators. Then, when we were sure we were right, we had our patterns made and even selected or designed the machine tools, jigs and gauges we would need. This preliminary work cost us nearly three thousand dollars.

We were keeping in touch with the towns on the lookout for new industries, though we could see no immediate prospect for starting. Then while my partner was up in South Dakota attending a funeral, he got wind of a new string of elevators some Minneapolis men were thinking of building. There would be twentytwo of these, and all but four of them were of capacities which our ready-to-build machinery would fit. He hurried home with the news. After a lot of hard thinking, we decided to pass up our leisurely program and, if we could land the contract, to launch our business right away. We would need some one big job like this to establish us; the opportunity was too good to lose. I had a frank talk with our manager. He tried to dissuade me, but in the end allowed me to resign.

I landed the Minneapolis crowd. We had to give a stiff bond as security for fulfilment of the contract. But the order was ours, the paper profit looked good and we were launched.

Making good on that contract established us in the trade. The time and care we spent on our designs, too, have paid big dividends; our production costs are lower than the average and the clean symmetry of our outfits is a strong selling point.

What brought us to success? Four things, I think. Choice of a special field not pre-empted by any other firm, and concentration on that field. Analysis of conditions and the designing of our product, not merely to satisfy those conditions, but also to create better conditions. The fixing of standards—not only from the quality and performance side—but also from the cost and production angles. Choice of a location, lastly—also a factor where a man's personality counts for and supplements his capital.



SUCCESSFUL founders of business have been those men who have radiated their personalities through the structures of trade which they built. Their policies and their methods thus were given additional momentum and their personal magnetism became an instrument unifying employees and attracting customers. This power has caused every employee in such an establishment to give to the business and to his particular work the best there was in him. And the man who can secure that individual effort, general team work and loyalty from those he employs is the man who wins. For a great machine is the more nearly perfect as its every part, even the smallest wheel or rod, moves in unison and with the least possible friction.

-George H. Barbour
First Vice-President, Michigan Stove Company

VIII

HOW I WENT INTO BUSINESS FOR MYSELF

By
Albert Hoefeld, President, Albert Hoefeld Incorporated
Vincent C. Price, Founder, Price Baking Powder Company
Joseph E Haskell, President Haskell Brothers
Benjamin F. DeMuth, Formerly of DeMuth and Company

WHEN you pass John Wanamaker's great stores, or Claffin's large warehouses, or McCormick's widespreading factories—their bigness repels you. "What can I learn from them—they are so large?" you ask,

But they and all other of America's industries had a beginning—a small one always, and probably not more than a generation away. How they started—that can give you suggestions and help in your work today.

So four successful, self-made business builders in various lines here tell you the opportunity and incentive that led them to break away from the employee ranks and go into business for themselves, the training and policies and methods that made it possible for them to win success.

Not men whose business climbs into tens of millions of dollars and thousands of workmen have been selected to tell these stories, but those whose business are of a size that will afford you a model, a plan and method for your own business.

And these concerns are on the "firing line" today. What they are accomplishing can be analyzed for your needs, your contingencies and your problems today. For in no feature are things so similar as in their beginnings. They shoot off in all directions, at every angle, but the start is pretty much from the same point. So the stories of these beginners in business may show you that your conditions are right for starting a business, a new department, a different line of work.

A LBERT HOEFELD: Twenty-five years ago Mr. Hoefeld was a clerk in a hat store. Today he owns four large men's furnishings stores, located on four of Chicago's busiest downlown corners. In a line where competition is keen and margins small, he has built up a large business with a selling force of fifty men and has become a power in the men's furnishings trade of the city.

A quarter of a century ago I came to Chicago from Germany, where I was born. For a while I worked for a clothing manufacturer. But that didn't offer me the experience I wished. I had my purpose: some day I intended to go into business for myself. To do that I needed to learn how to sell goods.

I talked about this ambition of mine with my friend Mr. Lelewer, the hatter. He offered me a place in his store.

This was really the beginning of my business career, for only then did I begin to acquire the experience that enabled me to carry on a business afterward. The store had a men's furnishings department, and to that end of the business I gave most attention.

As I look back I can see that I was different from many clerks. I was eager to learn, for I had a definite aim. For instance, I undertook at once to trim windows—something which most clerks avoid because they don't want to be kept in the store until ten or eleven at night. They think they aren't hired for this. With me it wasn't

a question of what I was hired for; it was a question of how much I could learn.

I was on the lookout, too, for ideas. I remember that I conceived the plan of installing apparatus for ironing silk hats, instead of sending them out. This idea enabled us to keep fifty cents in the drawer for every hat we ironed, instead of turning it over to somebody else. Just such things as these gave me the confidence of my employer, and in six months I was doing all the buying for the furnishings department.

This department became too big for our quarters and we leased another store for it, at 130 Dearborn Street. There never was any question as to who should run the new store. Although my employer had men who had been in his service longer than I, he offered me the position—on either a salary or a commission basis.

"I'll take the commission," I told him. It was almost like being in business for myself. To all intents, I was proprietor, and most of our customers supposed me to be.

Our rent was soon after this raised from \$3,300 to \$4,800. We considered this exorbitant and refused to renew the lease. I thought this a good time to start out for myself in reality, but when I brought it up to Mr. Lelewer he made an offer which I accepted; the business was to be conducted in the old name, but I was to be a partner, with the privilege of taking complete control as soon as I wanted it.

We found a location on La Salle Street, just south of Madison, and moved there. A year later we moved around the corner to a Madison street frontage we had leased a year in advance, not being able to get it at first, and later we occupied the corner basement store.

Meanwhile I found myself able to take over the busi-

ness. We took stock; I had \$3,000 in it and Mr. Lelewer \$1,500. Then one after another, I have opened three large stores, in addition to my first quarters, which I still occupy.

But success in business is not merely a matter of getting started. I did go into business on the right basis. I took all the steps that proper experience and testing require—first as a salaried clerk, then a department manager, next on a commission basis, then as a partner, finally as controlling owner. But after I went in business for myself, I had to learn to run it.

I have always conducted my business on the theory that merchandise is not the best liquid asset, and that it is bad policy for a merchant to tie up all his resources in that way. Since my second year, I have religiously withdrawn a fair proportion of my profits and invested it in securities. In an emergency, I could get money immediately by sacrificing a little, say ten per cent. But if I had only merchandise I would have to sacrifice fifty per cent or more.

I borrow at times, but never for the purposes of expansion. For example, goods are sold, say at six-ten, or five-thirty. By paying thirty days before due, I can save five per cent in that period, while I can borrow at the bank at five per cent per annum. Or, by taking advantage of datings I get goods in March, say, dated May 1. By the latter date, I will have sold a lot of them, without having paid out any money.

These are advantages of credit, and credit has been one of my fundamental principles since the beginning. A merchant is always ahead of the game, instead of behind it, when his credit is good and he knows he can meet every promise. If I have \$10,000 in cash in the fall, I buy bonds with it, instead of leaving it in my

bank account until spring. Then I borrow from the bank to buy my spring goods.

By starting this plan at the foundation of a business it works automatically, provided the business is paying at all, and the surplus expands along with the business. The reserve ought to grow as fast as the store. In my own business, I aim to keep the surplus liberal. At times it has exceeded the sum I had in my business. There would be fewer failures if merchants would check the tendency to let their businesses run away with them.

In starting my stores, I have always sought good locations. I believe in getting into the heart of things—going where the markets are. Originally, I intended to establish my business in Seattle, but Mr. Lelewer dissuaded me. "You can do anything in Chicago that you can do in Seattle," he said.

His advice was sound. Men sometimes run away from their opportunities, imagining that somewhere else they will find big profits and smooth sailing. Where there are people and markets for goods, a merchant can sell.

VINCENT C. PRICE: Over a half century ago Dr. Price gave up the practice of medicine in New York state to become a chemist, and from that he graduated into the manufacture of a baking powder. This he diveloped into one of the largest industries of its kind; then he sold this business, which began in a kitchen, for a million and a half dollars and went into the manufacture of other food products.

It was a necessity of the kitchen that led to the founding of my business, and which led, ultimately, to the largest profits ever made from a single factory product.

'When I was studying pharmacy at Trans New York

'When I was studying pharmacy at Troy, New York, my mother suffered from dyspepsia. She could not eat yeast bread, so I gave my attention to discovering a substitute. The result was my baking powder. I did not then contemplate its manufacture for sale, but I began to make it in small quantities at my laboratory in Troy. I sold it only in bulk, and in a minor way, for several years; but the impression was growing on me that I had an article of real value in the household, and I decided to go west where the opportunity would be better. I thought Chicago too big for my resources, so I selected Waukegan, Illinois.

I had three thousand dollars in eash, which had come to me through relatives. I rented a small building and began, for the first time, to make baking powder as a business. I was sure of my product, for it had proved itself countless times.

But against my own confidence was arrayed absolute indifference on the part of the public. My markets were wholly undeveloped, my name was unknown, and success was dependent on building up a desire for my product. How to do this was the problem.

One day I put up a lot of samples in envelopes, each sufficient for one quart of flour, and went to Milwaukee. I visited all the hotels and left my samples with the cooks, without charge. Then I canvassed the principal grocery stores and distributed more samples, to be given away to customers. I talked with the grocers and told them that if they would follow the thing up, they would make money by it. I explained the advantages of my product over the slow-rising yeast, and predicted a big demand as soon as housewives began to realize what it meant to them. Of course I did not dream, then, of the tremendous success that was to come, but I did feel sure of building a good business.

Within a few days I heard from the Milwaukee hotels. They wanted more of the baking powder. Orders from grocers followed speedily. Then I got out more samples, hiring men to distribute them. I began to circularize, too. I kept up both plans steadily, enlarging my sphere of action as the orders increased.

During the succeeding two years I made a little money over operating and living expenses. Both of these items were extremely low. If I had not kept them down to bed-rock, I could not have continued. I was resolved to keep the business within its income, no matter how low that income might be. But I continued pounding away at the trade, and kept out of debt. And all the time the orders increased.

⁴ Later I decided that Chicago was the best field. The city, not the country, I had discovered, took most kindly to my article. So I moved my little plant there, and continued the same line of campaign—samples, circulars, and personal solicitation.

Then next I began advertising in the newspapers. I was cautious at first, though ultimately I spent three or four million dollars for space.

At the time I began to advertise, I had a partner who did not believe in this form of campaign. He thought it was throwing away money. As we could not agree, I bought him out. To me, publicity had always seemed the logical way, provided it was consistent with the resources of the business itself. And newspaper space was merely an expansion of my circularization policy, on which I had largely built the business. However, I did not believe in plunging. My great volume of publicity grew as the business grew. In my other and later enterprises—flavoring extracts and cereal foods—I have followed the same policy of working along the lines of least resistance. For example, if I found Texas the most susceptible to a campaign or product. I devoted

my energies to Texas and left Chicago for a later period. Finally I sold out for \$1,500,000, but since then the consolidated companies have developed the field in an extraordinary manner, and have taken out of it in profits

more in a year than I received for the business.

The underlying element in my success lay in having a product of real benefit to mankind, and in making the price low enough to be within the reach of rich and poor. My greatest obstacle was to convince people that my article really was a benefit. I would not have succeeded without confidence in my goods and patience and persistence, and a steadfast resolution to make every step pay for itself before I took another.

I believe that most men fail because they try to do too much. They are not satisfied to start in a small way, and to develop a business consistently. They begin with impossible expenses and a top-heavy organization, and are swamped before they get their markets. And quite as important as anything, they are not content to live according to their business.

JOSEPH E. HASKELL: Right after the Civil War, Joseph E. Haskell and his brother took their capital of one hundred and fifty dollars and started a little trunk factory in a basement. Quality in product, square treatment, holding expenses down, keeping expansion within the bounds of credit—these things built the business.

In my youthful days I worked at various occupations—farming, milling—and in a trunk factory. It was my work here that turned my thoughts toward the opportunity in this business.

It was at the close of the Civil War, and there was an immense demand for trunks of the cheaper kinds. Soldiers were returning to their homes and spending their money liberally. My brother and I, together, had

less than one hundred and fifty dollars capital. He was a salesman; I a practical trunk maker.

We believed the market was at hand, our joint knowledge of the business and experience adequate, our opportunity favorable. So we started a little shop in a basement. I was the only workman—my brother the only salesman.

Our early obstacles lay in obtaining the confidence of customers and creditors. There is only one way to do this: avoid everything that savors of untruth or trickery. Little things count big sometimes. And a little over-shrewdness toward a customer will destroy his confidence. I believe that one of the hardest battles a young house can have is to eliminate everything savoring of sharp practice. Many a business fails because of the cumulative effect of these little things—often laughed at when they occur, as very good jokes.

Quality alone builds confidence—the only guarantee of permanent business. Once, for instance, a customer, ordering twenty salesmen's trunks, said to us: "We will pay you three dollars a trunk more than your price; put the extra money into the goods." No specifications were given us for additional outlay; we were trusted to produce the quality. Of course, the class of trade must be considered, but other things being equal, quality is most important. If your product is right, your business will grow without any haggling over prices. And to maintain quality, everlasting watchfulness is necessary. I work as hard now as I did at the beginning.

We expanded our business as it grew—and only as it grew, always having cash to swing it, never borrowing any capital. I have observed that prosperity ruins more men than it benefits. As soon as they see things coming their way, they begin to plunge, and get in too deep.

They don't seem to be able to plan consistently. Either they go into debt, in order to make bigger profits, or they begin to take life easy.

I have noticed this often in partnerships; one partner would be left to carry the burden largely alone while the other took extended pleasure trips. The stay-athome partner, naturally, resents the situation and relaxes his own attention. The result is indifferent methods, deteriorating products, and loss of standing and trade. Poorly matched partners cause many failures.

Expense was an item we watched closely at the beginning, both in business and personal items. Extravagance at home is sure to be reflected in the store or factory. I believed in saving at least twenty-five cents on every dollar I earned. I see men all around me who are not determined, safe, stable; they can't hold themselves down to any particular plan. Such a man should not go into business for himself, for then he has no one to hold him to his course.

There are two main factors to success: first, the opportunity; second, the ability to follow it up. Some men can't realize an opportunity, while others who are competent to succeed lack the chance.

BENJAMIN F. DeMUTH: Forty-five years ago, at the age of fourteen, $M\tau$. DeMuth started working. As retail clerk, partner, traveling salesman, store manager and owner of his own store for a quarter of a century, he has learned the ins and outs of doing business and the principles of safe retailing.

When I was a boy I worked a year in a tanyard in my native town in Ohio. Then for four years I clerked in a shoe store. With five hundred dollars I had saved I went to Mt. Vernon, Ohio, and helped establish a retail shoe business. My partner put in three thousand five

hundred dollars, but he had no knowledge of the shoe a trade, so the profits were divided equally.

We did well, but before long my partner decided that he knew as much as I about the business. He proposed that I put in five hundred dollars additional and that he draw out five hundred dollars, making my interest one thousand dollars and his three thousand dollars; then he wanted three-quarters of the profits.

But I have always considered knowledge valuable, and I had spent years in the shoe and leather industry. I knew all the processes through which the raw materials went, and understood how shoes were made and how they were sold. I knew clerks who had worked twenty years in shoe stores without even knowing on which side leather was blackened. I refused this partnership plan and sold my interest to him, so that he might have all the profits. I was not surprised later to learn of his failure.

I went to Cleveland to get work, securing it in a shoe store at ten dollars a week. I slept in the store, swept it out at six in the morning, paid three dollars a week for my board, and saved money. I was ambitious to get up in the shoe business, and I took particular pains to oblige customers and gain their good will. I had many regular patrons, who always asked to have me wait on them. In those days we did not deliver shoes, and I remember going often in the evening to make a delivery of my own volition.

It was these methods that got me a better position, and ultimately attracted the attention of John H. Hanan, the Brooklyn shoe manufacturer. After eight years in Cleveland, I went to Cincinnati and started a shoe department in a big store. Then I went on the road for Mr. Hanan. But this calling did not

suit me. The opportunities were not big enough, and I was forced to waste time that I considered valuable.

My resolution crystallized one morning in Richmond, Indiana. I finished my business, and had to wait until evening for a train to Indianapolis. As I sat in the lobby, idling away the hours. I made up my mind that I would get into a business where I could make every day count. I had stood this loafing job as long as I could

When I got back to headquarters I told Mr. Hanan my decision. He had been on the road, and he agreed with me. He said he would back me in going into business for myself and proposed that we both go to Chicago at once and select a location, for he believed the opening in Chicago good. We acted on the plan, arrived in Chicago early one morning, and found a store before we had breakfast.

I proved the opportunity, and afterward, opened another store in Cleveland—the finest in the city. It was the proudest day of my life when my first Cleveland employer came in to see me.

The only policy for a merchant to follow is to carry full quality and never try to fool the people. I know a shoe dealer who always p. his t st-looking shoes in the window, regardless of what he had in stock. Then when customers came in, he would have to tell them, often, that the line was broken and he didn't have their size in that particular shoe, but that he had other shoes—and so on.

I always say to my men: "Take shoes out of the window the moment you find we cannot supply people who are attracted by them."

Another policy is truthfulness—to self as well as to customers. I never tried to hoodwink myself into be-

heving things I knew were not so. For example, some merchants count their profits even though they turn around and put the money back into goods. But when you analyze the proposition, you must see that profit is not a profit when it is locked up in stock. Men will tell you how much money they have made in a year, and when you ask them where it is they will turn proudly and point to an immense lot of merchandise. It may be a prospective profit, but not a real profit. Let some stringency strike them, or a fire, or any one of a dozen misfortunes, and that boasted profit is wiped out.

Some stores carry twice the stock they should. I can put my finger on merchants who have goods that have been on their shelves six or eight years. And when they invested some of their earnings in that stock, they merely credited profit and loss account with what they considered net gain. This is the sort of fallacy that inflates a business like a balloon. It may look like a solid, dependable mass, when in reality it is largely gas,

I believe I succeeded by keeping down to realities. I have kept my stock fresh, paid cash, taken a proportion of my profits out of my business, stretched a point in favor of customers, advertised, and maintained a good location. And business has come to me because customers got what they wanted from me.



CULTIVATE the company of successful men. Choose, particularly, the men who have made their mark in the business which you have undertaken. By rubbing shoulders with them you will absorb ideas which will help you up and by the light of their experience you will be able to avoid many of the pitfalls about you.

-Henry Hewitt
President, Hewitt Land Company

THE OLDEST STORE IN NEW YORK

(DESCRIBED IN CHAPTER IX)

Seventy-odd years ago the New York directory showed the names of five hundred and seventy-one retail grocery stores. Today there is left only one which has been doing business continuously and under the same name during the seventy years. It is New York's oldest grocery store.

There are reasons behind this single success -the reasons that underlie all successful merchandising and are as adaptable to business today as yesterday. Finding the grocers of New York reaching out for trade no farther than the limits of their own narrow neighborhoods, these two partners decided to compete for the business of the entire city. Finding that poor goods were constantly being sold to customers by other stores, they decided that they would lose a customer rather than work off a poor article. Finding, finally, that other stores made no attempt to give service beyond what was absolutely required, they determined to do everuthing in their power to draw trade through unusual attention given to every customer.

Starting out as clerks working in the store from fire-thirty in the morning until ten o clock at night, these young men, Park and Tilford, launched out for themselves against the advice of their employer. They began at once to tell house wives about themselves, and quickly won an enviable reputation among people who appreciate quality in goods and excellence in service. Today the name of their firm, three quarters of a century old, appears on store fronts in all parts of New York City.

The story of this exceptional firm points for you the "how" back of the five executive policies that made its success, and which are essential to every lasting retail business, and describes methods for actually putting them into practice.

IX

THE POLICY BEHIND NEW YORK'S OLDEST STORE

By Edward Mott Woolley

Two grocery clerks were about to start in business. They regretted that they knew so little about the other grocers of their city, New York. Their friendly employer, interested, offered this advice:

"Don't trouble yourself about them. Not more than three or four of them, right in your neighborhood, can possibly be your competitors. Confine your attention to these."

The two young partners discussed this advice.

"I wouldn't start in business," said one, "if I really believed I'd be so insignificant that only three or four groceries would consider me a rival. I'm going after every one of the five hundred and seventy in this city,"

This was over seventy years ago, in New York City. Three years before, this young man had come up from the country and had gone to work in Benjamin Albro's store at 268 Grand street. Two years later the second youth became a clerk in the same store. And a year later the two opened a grocery of their own at 25 Carmine street—the five hundred and seventy-first grocery store in New York.

One of the partners had been storing up ideas during his apprenticeship. But working hours of five-thirty to ten leave little time for outside investigation. Now, in spite of his old employer's advice, he began to study the other fellow. For the next few months he spent all his spare time visiting grocery stores in the guise of a customer.

> FAILING to find a New York grocery that was right, Joseph Park and John M. Tilford evolved service principles that have endured in their stores.

His final conclusions he stated to his partner:

"I haven't yet found a store that does things right. In the first place, these New York grocers are not good buyers. They go on the principle that they can work the stuff off, even if they do get a lot of undesirable goods. When they buy, they have no standard.

"In the second place, they don't make their stores attractive. The people must have groceries, and they buy where they find it most convenient; but there isn't a store in the lot that offers any particular incentive to attract customers from outside its own little district.

"In the third place, they don't all treat their customers right; some misrepresent, adulterate goods, make promises without any intention of keeping them. They hustle to sell goods, but they let their customers look out for their own interests. They don't get into the right touch with people."

So here, at the start, the partners, Joseph Park and John M. Tilford, laid down the principles that have governed the business for seventy years. And within a year or two of that beginning, the store did have among its competitors a large number of groceries. Over a considerable portion of New York the people had learned that this store was a desirable place to trade when a particular quality of goods was imperative, or when some special service was necessary. And now this

store competes with nearly every grocery in the metropolis, for the name of Park & Tilford is on not less than nine branches.

How did the New York buying public acquire this information?

The partners' scheme was personal touch. Refusing to consider their territory limited to a few blocks about their store, they sent men out to ask for trade, to talk to the housewives. In this way, they demonstrated first that their store was more than a local institution. And for sixty-five years afterward, this was the way they conducted an ever-expanding advertising campaign. This is the way they conduct it today; for, while they now use printer's ink, their printed advertising is built on and adapted to their old method of personal touch.

The five chief essentials of acquiring publicity by personal touch, as defined by the management, are these:

First—Dependable quality of goods to be handled.

Second—An attractive store, but not "repellently attractive."

Third—Reliable men to come in contact with the firm's customers.

Fourth—An adequate and aggressive system of personal contact.

Fifth—Absolutely reliable service.

The methods by which these principles have been carried out are here analyzed. And a policy and methods which have built up the one business which has survived for seventy years, must afford ideas and suggestions that every merchant can apply in his own business.

The first point—quality of goods handled—was one of the most difficult the original founders had to attain. Having announced this essential as one of their standards, they found they had to fight for it. As buyers,

they quickly got the reputation of being cranks.

Unable to sell inferior goods to this firm, certain dealers saw the opportunity to build up a trade in superior goods. The standard was fixed for them to reach and they began to match it. Then, the firm was no longer on the defensive.

Today the head of the firm carries this principle to its utmost. He refuses to handle goods on experiment and, having established brands which he knows to be uniform and reliable, he is extremely slow to change. If there is experimenting to be done, it is not the firm's customers who are asked to do it.

RIGHT quality at a price the consumer can pay and goods that appeal to different classes—these are fundamental in the Park and Tilford policies.

To uphold such uniformity of product, a fixed system is needed. The manufacturers and wholesalers who supply the house are kept up to standard by a system of purchase inspection in which there must be no element of chance.

All goods are checked immediately upon their receipt for quality and quantity. If there is anything about the goods that raises even the possibility of doubt on the part of the testers or inspectors, the articles in question are sent to their respective floors, where they are again carefully examined by special experts.

All general lines—staple groceries, canned goods, coffees, teas, raisins and every other food product except brands of prominent manufacturers advertised by brand name—are mercilessly examined, and must meet quality of previous grades or original samples submitted, and must rank in their respective grade. If not, they are rejected. The same careful examination is made of spe-

cialties-cigars, for instance.

The firm realizes that high quality cannot be secured merely by the request of the buyer. The inspecting and testing system must supplement the mere policy.

There is another element, too, that enters into this matter of buying high qualities—keeping price down. The mere buying of high quality is no advantage to the merchant unless he can buy for the same price that another house pays for inferior quality. Expertness and a knowledge of markets enable close buying.

The firm considers its retail selling price quite as important as the buying price; to charge more than a price prevailing throughout the city is considered an offense equal to selling inferior quality—an offense that operates directly against the firm's policy.

In attaining the second essential to publicity by personal touch—an attractive store—a long study in effects has been made by an analysis of the question:

"What is the real definition of an attractive store?"
This depends first on the people to be attracted. A grocery window filled exclusively with table luxuries, within the reach of the rich only, might make a pleasing display from an esthetic standpoint, but it would not attract a general business to the interior of the store. A shoc window showing only patent-leather goods would scarcely draw the man who wanted a pair of heavy water-proof shoes.

If a house has only the one class of customers, and wants no others, then window display becomes simplified. But if it has various classes, the question is one of determining what sort of window will attract buyers as a whole. The window-trimmer must put himself in the mental aspect of the average person outside who pauses to see the display. If this person is a rich man,

will he be impressed with the fact that here is a store where he can procure not only the luxuries he desires, but the more modest necessities, as well? If he be a man of the average, will he be frightened away by the sumptuousness of the window?

Although catering to the high-class trade of New York, the firm looks to the upper well-to-do class for a large percentage of its support. It is apparent, therefore, that a really attractive store, from the standpoint of business making, must not appeal to one class to the exclusion of the other.

The same truth applies to the interior of the store. It is far from the purpose of the business to make the stores museums of high-priced articles. Experiments along both these lines have demonstrated in dollars and cents the drawing power and repelling power of interior store arrangement. A happy medium has been found to lie in the blending of various classes of goods, so that all prospective buyers would be attracted.

In deciding these questions, the rule is adopted to make the firm's stores a reflection of the truth. The firm sells both classes of trade and a store, like a person, may carry too boastful an atmosphere.

CLEANLINESS in the store and care in the selection of the men who meet customers have been essential factors in making the Park and Tilford groceries successful.

Another element to the attractive store often neglected by grocery houses has been considered: punctilious cleanliness. Not only is it the object to display the goods attractively, but to handle them attractively. Cheese, for example, is cut on a marble counter, and is wrapped in oiled parchment paper, without being unnecessarily handled. Oiled paper is placed against the butter and the cut portion is turned on paper and wrapped without coming in contact with the hands. Knives are cleaned constantly, scoops continually burnished, and other implements and receptacles kept immaculately. In the bottle-washing room, after being cleansed, every bottle must pass inspection before a gas jet. And this policy of spectacular cleanliness is made to include the employees who handle the goods.

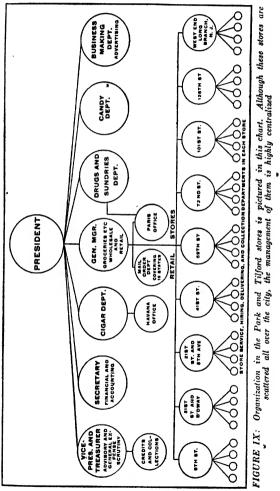
This is really part of the third essential—quality in the men who are to come in contact with the firm's customers. And the firm's employees are the medium for reaching the fourth essential—an adequate system of personal contact. In extending business through personal touch with the public, the firm looked beyond mere amiability and diplomatic handling of people. The system was also aggressive, creative, business-building.

Today the firm's personal-touch business getters are of two classes—solicitors of new customers, and solicitors of the daily order from existing customers.

Between seven-thirty and eight o'clock every weekday morning, this quiet but aggressive power is set at work among the homes of New York.

This staff penetrates to the kitchens of the metropolis. Today the most exclusive homes open to them. But this end has not been easily achieved. If the aggregate history could be written of the seventy years of battling for business by this laborious personal touch, the sum total of discouragement and rebuff would be enormous.

The solicitors of new trade are an organization by themselves, devoting all their time to this work, while the other class of solicitors—the order-takers who visit customers already secured—are called upon at times in the double capacity of taking orders and canvassing neighborhoods for new customers.



Solicitors do not carry samples, but take out the general catalog as a guide and argument. In this catalog a system of grouping is followed that begins the list with things used for breakfast and ends it with desserts. The reader goes through the articles in logical sequence, without a confusion of products. An index also supplements this arrangement. As fast as the solicitors turn in the names of prospects and customers, catalogs are mailed to them. New accounts are very closely followed up, both by correspondence and personal calls; the idea is to develop the legitimate purchasing ability of each customer to its maximum.

In the selection of solicitors the greatest care is maintained. They are classed as salesmen, subject to all the requirements of a difficult art. They are required to know the firm's goods as accurately as a road salesman should know his line. Any misstatement is an unpardonable offense, and in conflict with basic policy.

But this securing of business by personal touch is only the beginning of the firm's system of extending publicity by its intimate and satisfying contact with customers. Having obtained the order or secured the new customer, the next step is to fill the order—fulfil the promise on which it was gained.

The firm has always felt that this is the most important function of a business. Many houses neglect it; often extraordinary laxity is manifested.

The purpose has been to give the delivery system the rigidity and elaborateness of a railway train schedule—and it is probably better lived up to.

This delivery system handles daily an average of about 25,000 separate orders in New York, not including the extensive mail-order business. The Seventy-second Street store has made deliveries in one day of 3,500

orders. Each store maintains its own delivery organization, with its exact routes and time-tables. How precisely these routes are laid down is shown by the following schedule of a wagon operating in Brooklyn and Greenpoint:

"Beginning at Houston Street ferry, Grand Street to 51 Broadway, to Kent Avenue and Eighth Street, Wilson Street, Penn Street, Flushing Avenue, to 750 Park Avenue, to 708 Green Avenue, to 567 Putnam Avenue, to 202 McDonough Street. Turn to 1719 Fulton Street, to 465 Halsey Street, from 502 to 836 Hancock Street, 517 to 850 Madison Street, 703 to 854 Gates Avenue, 780 to 980 Lafayette Avenue, 449 to 1089 Broadway, to 548 Grant Street, to 50 Brunswich Avenue, to 200 Graham Avenue, from 215 to 500 Driggs Avenue, to 980 Lorimer Street, to 835 Manhatten Avenue, from 1 to 250 Greenpoint Avenue, Java Street, Eagle Street, to Greenpoint Avenue, to Twenty-third Street ferry.

This one wagon repeats this trip continually. At any given point on the route the housekeeper, when she learns the schedule, need not trouble herself with fretful watchings.

"A trained and pleasant-mannered solicitor is a definite force in securing the right sort of publicity," said an executive of the house. "But the cheery voice of the delivery man, as he deposits bundles on the kitchen table at the time prescribed, is far more potent."

Working on these principles, the business grew rapidly, not as a department store grows, but by closer, more intimate personal touch with the people. The policy was the reverse of that of a department store—the reverse of concentration.

From the beginning the firm went to the people, sought them out in person and wove its business among them. In 1847 the business had outgrown its original quarters, and a larger establishment was opened at Ninth street and Sixth avenue. Here the headquarters re-

mained for more than ten years, when the first Broadway store was established. Between that time and this, new stores have been opened to keep pace with the northward growth of New York.

The well-knit and effective organization of the house—as shown on the chart—has been a factor in its success. But only as it has carried out its policies. And so of the greatest significance to every merchant and worthy of study are the five factors that have made this success, because they are absolutely known to be the causes of the growth of this business. No printer's ink advertising was done until five years ago. Not that this disparages advertising. For as a store official said, "Our success would doubtless have been much greater and earlier had we advertised all along."

And yet these retailers have always advertised; they have kept in touch with the public. They have carried quality goods and given good service—and have told the buying public about them. They have gone out looking for the buyer and forced this story on him—they have made good on this service.

That is advertising. And it is just as ready for you and usable by you, no matter what or where you sell as the columns of your local paper.



HUMAN beings are not like merchandise, nor are they to be handled as merchandise. Dealing with the purchasing public is a problem in personality, and it is through the point of contact, wherever it may be, at the counter, through correspondence or whatever the scrute rendered, that the favorable impressions are created which ultimately constitute one of the firm's greatest assets.

-Henry C. Lytton President, The Hub, Chicago



SELFRIDGE'S, THE STORE THAT STARTED BIG

(DESCRIBED IN CHAPTER X)

"Begin small; grow big-slowly," is a joremost precept of business.

But there was started in London a business that began big; a business which on its first day of operation occupied a specially constructed building of five stories with six acres of floor space; with a thousand employees behind its counters, at its desks, in its warerooms; with two million dollars' worth of goods on its shelves ready for buyers; with a policy and plan of organization definitely laid out for it. A thousand details had to be looked after and tocused on that one opening day.

Service was the policy back of this enterprise and foremost in the mind of its founder, H. Gordon Selfridge. To the English public his idea was revolutionary and in marked contrast to the policies prevalent in other English stores. At first it was hard for Londoners to believe that he practised all he claimed, but his insistence on the word "service" has after several years won the hearty support of the public, and now other stores are following in his lead. His business is probably growing at a faster pace than any other big London store, and is producing deserved profits for the founder.

"Selfridge's, London" was a unique venture; an organization intended not only to achieve greatness, but to be born great. To be put into effect at all, the idea required a most careful plan. How this plan was worked out successfully, how the doors of this great store came to be thrown open on the appointed day to the waiting public, is told in this chapter, partly in the words of Mr. Selfridge himself.

BUILDING A BUSINESS TO ORDER

From an Interview Given by II. Gordon Selfridge, Managing Director, Selfridge and Company

In a small suite of offices on Oxford street, in London, a business builder planned for two years. Planned the opening of a retail store which should stand among the world's greatest on the first day of its existence—working out, one by one, the problems and details of its organization and policy: that was H. Gordon Selfridge's two years' work. And these plans culminated in the opening of Selfridge and Company, London, to London's buying public.

The experience in business and retailing on which basis Mr. Selfridge planned is the first stage in this story of a business built to order. Over twenty-five years ago Mr. Selfridge came from a country village to Chicago. He started working in a retail store as an office boy. Ten years later he was manager of the store; and ten years after that he was managing partner of the world's greatest retail institution—the house of Marshall Field and Company.

This was the basis of experience behind Mr. Selfridge when he determined to open a great retail store in London. The initial step was to determine the policy of the store. First and foremost it is to be emphasized that the Selfridge store is an English store, designed to appeal to the English public, manned by an English staff. It is

not an American dry goods store set up in London.

Mr. Selfridge has never been a narrow retailer. He had bought and sold products from all corners of the entire world; he had bought from people of all nationalities; he had sold to people of all classes. So first he studied the conditions of the field he was to enter; the market and, most important of all, the national characteristics of his prospective clientele. Every city has its different business customers, its own type of buying public. By observation, by study, the merchant must grow to know what the public with which he is concerned likes in his line; what they might prefer, whate they have been accustomed to; he must grow, in a word, to be one of the public himself.

SECURING the considence and friendship of the buying public is a cornerstone in the Selfridge policy which has started a retail business big.

What perhaps is the prime principle of his policy, Mr. Selfridge expresses this way: "Get the confidence of the public and you will have no difficulty in getting their patronage. Inspire your whole force with the right spirit of service; encourage every sign of the true spirit. So display and advertise wares that customers shall buy with understanding. Treat them as guests when they come and when they go, whether or not they buy. Give them all that can be given fairly on the principle that to him that giveth shall be given. Remember always that the recollection of quality remains long after the price is forgotten. Then your business will prosper by a natural process."

"When I was a boy, and newly entered to my firm, I was told to make out a bill against a railroad company for some sheeting damaged in transit. A few days later

my chief sent for me and brought the matter up.

"'Young man,' he said, 'you have done something I want you never to do again. The bill you made out should have been for the cost of the sheeting to us; not for our selling price.'

"The small difference never would have been discovered by the railroad company, and many merchants would have considered it legitimate, for it would hardly cover our expense in insuring and handling. But I have never forgotten the justice of my old chief's reprimand, and the wisdom of his words."

Because of his anxiety to serve his clientele in the light of his twenty-five years' experience in the possibilities of retail development, many innovations unknown to the British shopper mark the Selfridge service.

English stores were usually from first to last, "salesrooms." No individual was welcome there unless he or she had something to spend and wanted to spend it. They were closed houses to the general public, and to return a purchase to one of these stores was to court trouble unless you had some specially good reason to offer.

On these two points, at least, Mr. Selfridge's service is different. "The open door" is the first principle. "Money back without question" is another. Points of this kind distinguished his store service over the retailing methods to which he first offered competition.

A beautiful home, an efficient staff, a perfect stock, will not win dividends if the confidence of the public is not obtained. Mr. Selfridge holds that the most expensive and destructive thing a merchant can do is to fool the public or even give the buyer the impression that he is being mistreated. He quotes this saying of the Indians: "If white man fool Indian once, shame on

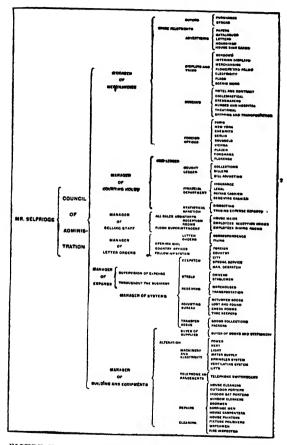


FIGURE X: On the opening day this business was completely organized. The chart shows how Mr. Selfridge keeps in direct touch with his organization through the seven administrative officers

white man. If he fool Indian twice, shame on Indian."

The policy determined, the next step was to build a home for the business. And here, too, aside from the modern type of construction and the speed records broken in building, the constant end in view was service to the customer. Here is a building which covers nearly the entire area of a city block, facing on three streets. Its five stories rise to the limit of height allowed by the London County Council. Down three more stories it extends to a lofty basement under the whole building; to a second basement for warehousing under half the area; and to the power plant and machinery rooms still lower in the third basement.

The plans once determined and the ground leases of the site secured, the work of construction was done in record time. In a little less than a year the building was ready for occupancy.

EFFECTIVE organization has made possible the development of "the Selfridge idea" into the great London concern which it has now succeeded in becoming.

In the meantime the plan of organization was being determined and its personnel gathered. The first step was departmentalization.

On the wall of Mr. Selfridge's office hangs a chart. It resembles the pedigree of a gigantic family. It is labelled "Chart of Organization." Mr. Selfridge says: "It stands for system. It represents a big retail emporium scientized—a word as yet in no dictionary."

At the head of the organization is Mr. Selfridge, the managing director. Under him the business is divided into seven departments with seven managers—manager of merchandising, manager of the accounting staff, manager of the selling staff, manager of expense, manager of

mail orders, manager of systems, manager of building and equipment. The endeavor in this organization chart is to make system play its vital part in the management of the entire business; to miss the placing of no detail; to leave nothing just to happen, and to concentrate all responsibility.

From these seven department managers descend the various sub-departments with their heads and their assistants, to the lowest rank. The accompanying chart shows how the various activities and the minutest details of the business group themselves under the proper heads. Departmental responsibility is absolute. Every detail in each of the seven departments is handled exclusively through the manager in charge. Any suggestions or instructions relating to any of these departments that may emanate from Mr. Selfridge are given to the manager of the department. In this way each head is made to feel his responsibility for his work.

And in planning this organization Mr. Selfridge has placed "men" first. He has spent more time and thought on getting the right men for the right jobs than on any other detail of his business.

"The most difficult branch of the art of selecting men," he says. "is to find a man for a new position. Chance sometimes helps here—as when I first hit upon the idea of having a manager of expense and was seeking my pioneer economist. One day, passing through a workroom, my eye lit upon a home-made set of pigeonholes. It transpired that one of the assistants, who was responsible for selling clippings of cloth to the ragman, had devised the pigeon-holes as a means of sorting clippings according to their values—in order to gain higher prices. The idea was his own, and had been carried out on his own initiative.

"From the moment that I discovered this, the new post of manager of expense was filled. Economies began forthwith. Dropped pins were picked up, and in one department alone this resulted in a monthly saving of seventy shillings. String was no longer wasted in the wrapping department, and the monthly string bill was reduced by half. In three months the manager of expense saved the firm hundreds of pounds."

Buying the merchandise was a simple problem. The policy of the store determined and the personnel of the organization gathered together, it became simply a matter of the same routine that a retail buyer goes through every day, except that every department man had at this one time to purchase every line and every article in his stock, and he had to see that they were delivered at approximately the same time. The advertising campaign hinged upon the day-to-day developments.

"The culminating point in the planning of this huge organization," said Mr. Selfridge, "was the time when the doors were thrown open to the public—when life was breathed into the dormant organization—when the public was invited to enter into possession of the building that had been erected for its benefit. We wanted the public to realize that this magnificent building is theirs—not the merchandise, of course, though that can be theirs by purchase—but the facilities and the service it represents. That was the climax of the great game."



THE leader who can imbue an army of workers with a spirit of earnest fidelity to duty, an unanswering desire to do the necessary thing, and to do it always with animation, kindness, courtesy and good cheer, is entitled to rank with the large men of earth.

ZALMON G. SIMMONS

(CONTRIBUTOR OF CHAPTER XI, "SIXTY YEARS IN THE MARKET PLACE.")

First as a merchant, Mr. Simmons showed that determination and clean enthusiasm, backed by ability, count heavily for success. With fourteen months' training and two hundred dollars in cash, he bought a fourteen thousand dollar store on credit and paid for it from the profits.

Then he carried his high standards and "never say die" resolution into other activities. He rescued from hopeless bankruptcy the railroad to which the fortunes of his town were bound; he conered the Northwest with a web of telegraph wires—twenty thousand miles in all—developing a four million dollar property from an investment of five hundred dollars. For thirty-eight years he was a bank president. And he built—a business man's daring flight into the spectacular—the remarkable cog railway up Pike's Peak. Last of all, he founded a prosperous manufacturing firm.

His flash of inspiration, given life by his determination, in 1856, first fused the railroad and the telegraph and opened to both the way to their present tremendous expansion. The telegraph had been invented two decades, but was still generally unprofitable. He made it pay, and transportation, trade and industry began a new epoch in America.

In his chapter, Mr. Simmons points the why back of his success, and in the telling not only weaves a remarkable story of the country's development, but, perhaps unconsciously, shows you the dependency of success in management on the intangible qualities of strong determination and enthusiastic resolution. As a bou Simmons was sent to collect a bill. The debtor offered him a valuable, but untamed, cow in payment, on condition that it be taken into market. The future manager of millions drove that cow, which the debtor thought he could not master, about a field until it was too exhausted to break for its shed-it took hours, far on into the night-yet the beast did go to market. So steady, purposeful resolution was constantly woven into all his plans as a business builder.

ΧI

SIXTY YEARS IN THE MARKET PLACE

By Zalmon G. Simmons
Founder, Simmons Manufacturing Company

Like to have often told me. Casting back over my sixty years in business, it is not hard to understand their conclusion. Opportunity has beckoned me into several fields not very closely related; despite the general belief that a merchant or manufacturer does well to stick to his special activity, a measure of success has attended me in each. My own idea is that this luck has really been persistence, coupled with a fairly active mind and a habit of analysis. Whatever struck me as offering a chance, I looked into carefully. Whatever I undertook, I carried to completion.

Business appealed to me early. As a boy and young man I farmed and taught school in pioneer Wisconsin—my time and labor, as was then the custom, belonging to my father during my minority. The very day I came of age, however, I went to work as clerk in a Kenosha store and began to study buying and selling as other young fellows read law or medicine.

Seth Doane was my first and only employer. We had talked over my desire to get into business several times and he had promised to give me a job when I was my own man. Naturally, wages had not been mentioned. And when I claimed a place on my twenty-first birth-

day and asked two hundred dollars a year, Mr. Doane expressed surprise.

"See that clerk in there?" We were on the front porch; he pointed to a young man arranging stock inside. "I pay him twelve dollars a month, and he's a good clerk. How does that strike you?"

"I guess you pay him what he is worth," I answered. I wanted to work for Mr. Doane, but I felt that I could earn two hundred dollars a year and I stood out for that figure. My tenacity won a conditional victory. Mr. Doane agreed to put off the question of pay for three months. If I could show that I was worth two hundred dollars a year I was to get it.

I got it and I believe I earned it. Eight months after I entered his employ, Mr. Doane fell ill and unloaded practically all his duties on me. For six months I was his manager, running the business, reporting to him daily, having his advice on every knotty point, checking up my own ideas on buying, selling and the like against his experience.

WITH a capital of only two hundred dollars, Mr. Simmons made his first personal venture—principles of service and merchandising that made him successful.

Then, believing that he could not recover, he offered to sell me the store. It was worth the fourteen thousand dollars he asked: while my savings were exactly two hundred dollars. Mr. Doane proposed to take my notes for the purchase price, with interest at twelve per cent. It was an unusual chance, a short cut to an established business, but the risk was enormous. Had I learned enough, in my brief period of training, to conduct such a big store, with virtually no capital to safeguard me against mistakes and with heavy payments due

yearly on interest and principal? Balancing the opportunity against the danger, I decided that I could handle the thing and signed the notes.

When I began selling dry goods and groceries in Kenosha, the code of the horse trader extended to all sorts of transactions. The general attitude was indicated by the phrase so often applied to the successful individual—"a shrewd business man." If he could keep clear of legal tangles, the morality of his actions was not seriously questioned. There were many and shining exceptions, of course; men in every community whose integrity was invincible and whose example helped to put trading on a higher plane. Men, too, like Cyrus McCormick, whose faith in their fellows was to be expressed in credits running into millions of dollars to obscure buyers of reapers. They demonstrated to every one the cash value of a good name, and by vigorous collections the difficulty of escaping settlements.

I discovered, during my first year with Mr. Doane, that collections presented one of the dealer's most serious problems. It was easy to sell seasonable goods if you were willing to extend credit; it was hard to draw the line between the honest man whose lack of prudence and foresight would lead him to buy more than he could pay for and the morally irresponsible who would carry off everything he could secure on any terms but cash. The first man simply needed help in wise buying and opportune paying: the other man was a plague even when he paid cash. Exhausting his harvest money in a few weeks, he went around abusing the storekeeper "who took his money when he had it, but let him starve when he was strapped."

One of the Kenosha hotelkeepers belonged to the honest optimist class. Mr. Doane in going over his books

drew my attention to this man's account and asked me to try to collect it. The amount was nearly two hundred dollars. Mr. Doane had exhausted his own resources without securing any result.

I made out a bill and called on Mr. R—— the next morning, when he was sure to be disengaged. He greeted me affably, and was not a bit taken aback when I presented my memorandum of the debt.

"That's all right, Mr. Simmons," he declared, "Tell Mr. Doane I'm going to pay him just as soon as I get the money."

"Mr. Doane knows that," I assured him. I had decided that only untiring patience would serve my purpose. "He doesn't want you to pay one cent before you're able and ready to settle. But he has turned this part of the business over to me and I want you to let me come up to see you now and then. Not to hurry you, understand; just to be on the spot when you want to pay something on the account."

R-laughed.

"Come as often as you like," he said. "I'll be glad to see you."

That permission was my first object. Next day I returned; again the second day; and then daily for a couple of weeks, I stopped in at the hotel and had a little chat with my delinquent. I tried to be agreeable and made no mention of the bill except just as I was leaving each time. This amused my man at first, but the hotel was something of a lounging place and folk began to notice the regularity of my calls—probably commented on them. Finally R——— lost his urbanity and asked me point blank what I meant and how long I intended to call on him.

This, too, I had counted on. I reminded him of his

invitation and told him that I would continue to present myself every day until he paid up. I was deferential but firm. He had no excuse for anger: but then and thereafter it was evident that my visits wore on his nerves.

The comedy lasted about two months. He brought things to a focus one day by asking: "You're going to keep on coming here until I pay that bill?"

I answered yes.

"How long do you expect to live?"

I had fair expectations of life, I explained. At least I hoped to live long enough to find him with some money he could spare.

He frowned, but surrendered. He paid me ten dollars and I credited it on the bill. Next day I returned. He didn't relish my appearance so soon, but I was friendly and he contained himself. Within a week he made a second payment: then as rapidly as he could get the money he cleared off the debt. That was my first organized "follow-up." Its outcome confirmed my faith in persistence and good temper as the readiest weapons in the business armory.

LOOKING back over a stormy period in American business history, Mr. Simmons concludes that optimism is the only possible outlook for the future.

Optimism is the only outlook possible to a man who has spent sixty years in American business. Our remarkable development in transportation, trade and industry has been accomplished in spite of real difficulties. It is significant—and prophetic, I think, of yet greater advances—that this development has been attended by revolutionary betterments in methods and processes, by remarkable economies in materials, labor, energy and

capital. Likewise, that no emergency or disaster has found the business men of the whole country or of any community unable to cope with it; unable to improvise a remedy and in time work out a permanent cure.

We have made mistakes, it is true. We have moved too fast at times. We have had many men who broke into new fields and lost their bearings, so far as safety for their ventures or justice to their fellows were concerned. We have had panies and periods of depression. But I have learned, from observation and experience, that panies are not unmixed evils. From each of them we learn something that helps us to carry on our affairs more cheaply or more securely in the years that follow. The price is high, but the knowledge is worth buying; we learn more in a year of restricted sales and profits about the essentials of our undertakings than twenty prosperous years would teach us.

The man, the house or the community that has weathered one panic works on a safer basis ever afterwards. In fact, I am not sure that we do not need occasional panies to test the fabric of our trade and industry and apply brakes at intervals to our initiative and energy. American men are producers-men of action. begin earlier than the men of any other nation; they work harder and faster: they hang on longer and by force of courage and energy they get results. fault is ambition—the desire to grow—impatience with the thing they have accomplished. They want expansion -greater volume. They are bound to get it, too. They are fortunate if a period of stringency comes along before they have outgrown their capital, the ability of their organizations or their natural markets, to enfonce the lesson of safe building and balance in their ventures.

American business has never failed to adapt itself to

conditions and even generate new power from handicaps. Take our currency, for example. In my store-keeping days even a cash business was attended by annoyance and serious risks.

Every one seems agreed that our present currency system needs reforming. Comparing present conditions, however, with those I recall in "wild cat" and "stump tail" times and in the chaotic era which preceded them, the disadvantages under which trade labored then seem appalling. When you have to exchange commodities for bank notes or scrip which may suffer a big decline in value before you can pass them along to some one else, the whole fabric of trade and industry rests upon a shaky foundation.

George B. Smith, Chicago's first banker and the creator of honest money and business standards in the West, helped us out of our first slough of "wild cat" money, personal scrip and due bills, with his issue of bank and insurance notes always worth their face value. These formed the one stable element in our circulation until state laws allowed the chartering of banks and the issue of notes secured by state bonds.

Even the lack of sound money, however, has not compelled a halt. I happened to be in New York when the fall of Fort Sumter began the Civil War. I had a draft for one thousand five hundred dollars on the bank at Rahway, New Jersey. I knew the president, Mr. Price, very well and on my way home I stopped to get the money. I asked for notes on his bank, as I had confidence in him and it. To my surprise he refused. "I can't give you bills," he explained. "I have been calling in all my bank notes until I can see what effect this war is going to have, and I shall not issue any until I know. All I have is gold and silver."

Now, one thousand five hundred dollars in silver struck me as too big a load. I objected. We compromised finally: he gave me seven hundred and fifty dollars in gold and fifteen hundred new half dollars.

That was the last real money I saw for seventeen years. The government suspended specie payments December 30, 1861. Immediately the gold and silver in the country disappeared as completely as if it had been sunk in mid-ocean. For a while we had no medium of exchange except the "stump tail" currency of the state banks and due bills issued by individuals and firms. Then came the flood of greenbacks from the government presses: shipped out in big packing cases like so much calico.

The national bank act hurried in a new era, but one still fraught with danger to business. Values were based on gold, a commodity constantly fluctuating in price. The circulating medium-though bank notes secured by government bonds or directly by the country's creditrose and fell in purchasing power in inverse ratio to the rise or fall in the price of gold. This introduced into even the smallest retail business as well as the greatest undertaking a speculative element which operated against stability and efficiency and made expansion dangerous. Until the resumption of specie payments in 1879 there was no escape from this speculative condition: the best a business man could do was to discount its perils and keep his margin of safety large enough to meet the morrow's chances. Looking backward, indeed, the fact impresses itself that our currency system has always limped far in the rear of our business development. Then the fault was lack of stability. And when stability had been secured by a slow, costly and painful process of evolution, lack of elasticity developed.

Charles Sholes, brother of the typewriter inventor,

was one of my customers. He owned half of the stock of the Wisconsin State Telegraph Company, then operating a line between Milwaukee and Madison. In common with other telegraph lines in the west, it was losing money and Mr. Sholes was trying to get rid of it. He had promised to settle his bill at the store when he closed the sale of his stock. The deal falling through, he asked for further time, explaining his difficulty. Yielding to the fascination the telegraph had always exerted over me, I offered to buy his stock.

WHEN every one else was scoffing at the telegraph, this business man looked into the future and founded a fortune on what he was able to see there,

So important a means of communication, it seemed to me, must be susceptible of development and management on a paying basis. Mr. Sholes accepted my offer and transferred his interest to me for five hundred dollars, only a fraction of the cost of construction. My bargain, I soon discovered, was a white elephant. Not enough messages were sent to pay operating expenses: business men had not yet learned to use the lines. My task was to cut expenditures squarely in two or find some new use for my wires and operators.

Revolving my dilemma, it struck me that the railroads ought to employ my service in handling their traffic. The telegraph would enable headquarters to keep in touch with trains out along the line, to give conductors running orders, to meet emergencies, to frame up a schedule much faster than the current, go-it-blind method allowed. I carried the idea to E. H. Goodrich. the president and manager of the road from Milwaukee to Prairie du Chien. He derided it.

"Preposterous," he said. "The idea of trusting a

railroad train to telegraphic orders! I'd be sent to an asylum if I attempted a thing like that."

I hung on, however. The scheme was so safe and simple; it met the needs of the railroad and my own necessity to reduce expenses so exactly that I was sure it would succeed. In the end Goodrich capitulated and agreed to try the plan on one hundred miles of his road between Milwaukee and Portage. Literally, it proved itself in a day. Goodrich gave me no peace until I carried my wires to Prairie du Chien.

"We've got to have the telegraph," he declared. "Between here and Portage, it's daylight and safety. Beyond Portage it's midnight until the train returns and reports itself safe."

That was the beginning of a quarter century given chiefly to the extension of the telegraph. I sold the store to my brother, my construction work leaving no time to give it the personal attention which, I had learned, was the basis of success in merchandising. With the railroads eager to cooperate, the opportunities in the telegraph were endless. Virtually our outlay ended with the establishing of the lines. The contracts gave us a free right of way and provided for all minor repairs by section gangs. The operators were paid by the railroads and we received all the money for commercial messages. When these reached twenty a day we agreed to start a company office. Later when our lines began to cover the whole northwest, the railroads were given franking privileges up to a certain amount each year, not only over our lines but those of other systems with which we had reciprocal agreements.

With one exception, marrying railroads and telegraphs was to be my sole business for many years. I borrowed money and strung wires wherever the iron rails led and

traffic promised. I organized the Northwestern Telegraph Company and effected a connection at Chicago with the Western Union, which Hiram Sibley and J. H. Wade of Cleveland had evolved from a tangle of wild cat lines in Ohio, Indiana and Michigan, rehabilitating the best of them. Pushing on to Minneapolis, I went thence to the coast along the Northern Pacific and up into Canada.

In all I built twenty thousand miles and managed the Northwestern for twenty-five years. But the value of my original idea—cooperation with the railroads—outweighed all my later service. It bridged the barren years when trade and industry were learning to utilize, but failing to support the new engine of communication. It freed the railroads from guesswork and initiated modern railroading.

It was not a march from success to success by any means. At one time the Minneapolis office, for instance, would have been closed but for a citizens' subscription to pay the operator's salary. But progress was fairly uniform. The important lines were built along railroads: the only exception being the line from Minneapolis to Winnipeg, then Ft. Geary, the stockaded trading post of the Hudson Bay Company. This I constructed along the old trail of the Red River carts through the woods and across the prairies. Even that was not a speculation, our contract with the H. B. C. guaranteeing us profits from the outset. When I retired from the Northwestern presidency to manage my manufacturing business at Kenosha, the Northwestern had one thousand eight hundred offices, three hundred of them supported by commercial messages, the others operated in conjunction with the railroads. My original investment of five hundred dollars had grown to be a four million dollar property.

From telegraphs to railroads was only a step. I took it when the presidency of the Kenosha, Rockford and Rock Island was practically forced upon me. The road was bankrupt, its stock subscription exhausted, an issue of \$500,000 bonds already made and no money left to buy the forty miles of railroad iron needed to connect up the two strips of track already built. A number of Kenosha men were interested in it: my recent success in the telegraph game inspired in them the hope that I could save their investment or at least finish the road. That was the main idea, to finish the road. The men who built it were more interested in the development of their country than in the prospective profits. I yielded to their arguments.

IGHT and dark hours in the varied career of a business man—Mr. Simmons finds that credit can make or break the business man's ambitions.

To secure rails for that forty miles was the first task. With letters of introduction I went to Philadelphia. where I finally settled on two Quaker iron brokers as the men most likely to furnish me the iron. They couldn't see my proposition—a sale on long-time credit, with no money down-but they asked me to dinner and we learned to like one another. They gave me no encouragement, but I hung on for two weeks. Finally they They would supply my iron on two concapitulated. ditions. First, they stipulated that I should personally indorse the road's notes given in payment; second, that I should stick to the road until the debt was satisfied. The conditions were strenuous: they required me to assume the whole thing as a personal obligation. But no other course was open: I consented.

The war began before the last spikes were driven in July, 1861 By a coincidence, our first trains were run to a stockholders' meeting at Harvard, midway between the terminals, on the day Bull Run was fought. Four hundred stockholders were present, but the shadow of the Union defeat was on the meeting, Mr. Sholes having telegraphed the news to me from Kenosha. When the proposal to assess the stockholders \$250,000 to supply equipment and start operations was put to vote, only one ballot was cast for it—and that was mine. We had a railroad, but no rolling stock, and no one wanted to buy any. Finally they voted to turn the road over to me bodily and begged me to equip and start it.

That was my dark hour. I was bankrupt, though no one knew it. I owed \$150,000. Because of my obligations I had not answered President Lincoln's first call for volunteers. Now I knew I could never answer the call, except in dishonor. I rode back to Kenosha, seated on a keg on one of our flat cars, as near despair as I have ever been. That night I did not sleep; the one possible solution of my dilemma was so unreasonable.

The only recourse was an appeal to our bondholders to allow a prior lien to cover the equipment. The majority of the bondholders lived in Newark; thither I went to try to persuade them. They refused. I repeated tactics which had won at Philadelphia, but this was a harder, a more desperate fight. In the end, my persistence won. My absolute control of the road no doubt helped to persuade them to my aid. They voted the prior lien; \$200,000 in bonds were sold, the road equipped and operation begun.

Like most new roads, however, earnings were slow to increase. I paid the Quaker's notes as they matured, out of my telegraph profits. It cost me \$100,000 cash to

protect my credit in this railroad venture. I had learned, however, that credit was a more valuable asset than capital, and I paid the price without regret.

Credit is a business tool we have not all learned to use yet. Here is its drawback: the tax trade and industry pay every time we have a period of depression. We are only one generation away from the time when gold commanded an enormous premium and enriched those who had the craft to hoard it beforehand. The instinct of distrust is still strong in us, and the temptation to withdraw our money at the first hint of danger hardly to be resisted.

The consequence, of course, is a period of stringency, which lasts until the restoration of confidence—the return to the saner belief that money is worth no more than the things it will buy—groceries, furniture, real estate, bank credit. In time, I believe, we will outgrow even these temporary reversions to the outlook and the business code in force when credit, for the majority, meant a thing to be distrusted in the giving or abused in the receiving quite as often as to be used as a means of mutual profit and advantage. I believe that panies help more than they harm, working individual hardship but compelling business to go down to bed rock, to cut out the non-essentials, and to correct inefficient methods which hinder progress even in prosperous years.

Going back to those first years, it seems as if business had been born and had grown up under my eyes.

Time lost in traveling was only one of the transportation handicaps. Buying twice a year, the merchant of that time was called upon to gauge the probable needs of his patrons during a winter which might be long or short, mild or severe. On his forecast depended in large measure the fortunes of the season. Re-orders were out of the question after navigation closed: to exhaust his stock in any staple line was as serious an error as to load up with goods which he could not move in time to meet the notes given to his jobbers. Insufficient stock sacrificed profits and sent regular customers elsewhere: too generous purchases left him at the season's close with most of his capital locked up in stock to be carried over. The limitations this semi-annual buying put on the retailer were many and serious. He was forced to buy gross or half-gross lots of a single staple article, where now a dealer buys in dozens and lays in several related or contrasting lines. The investment was about the same, but the retailer today can stimulate sales by offering choice of many articles.

Yet I have observed not a few young storekeepers and many long established in business, who have not learned how to use the tremendous advantages modern transportation and trade conditions offer.

They buy the bulk of a season's supplies at one time when right use of their capital and prudent merchandising both ordain weekly or monthly orders. They have not learned the lesson that the busy dollar alone earns profits and that the development of transportation and communication makes necessary, as well as possible, the frequent turning of a retail stock.



EVERY great business man had a beginning of his career sometime—usually a humble one. No man should admit even to himself that he has not the makings of a future captain of industry.

-Harlow E. Bundy
General Manager, International Time Recorder Company

HARLOW N. HIGINBOTHAM

(CONTRIBUTOR OF CHAPTER XII)

When, toward the close of the last century, Marshall Field needed brains and money, junior partnerships in his company were offered to a remarkable group of young men. Mr. Field picked these partners with money as a secondary consideration, and measured only the value of the benefits they could bring to the business. Like Mr. Field, they had all started as clerks and demonstrated their ability.

Harlow N. Higinbotham was the first of the young men to come into a junior partnership. He was marked by Mr. Field as a man "possessing one of the most analytical minds I have ever met." Since Mr. Field was the merchant and others handled the financing, there gravitated toward Mr. Higinbotham the work of handling thecredits. And in a new country and during the early days of a business, the making of credits is one of the most important functions of the house, for in it is bound the institution's entire attitude toward customers.

Mr. Higinbotham's early work crystallized principles which have since ruled the credit department of the house. He had two main objects: first, to make his credits safely; second, to develop the firm's customers and the country reached by the firm.

Marshall Field & Company, through its credit policy and attitude toward retailers, probably did more in the last century than any other commercial institution in the country to build up the West and develop business strength there. It started businesses; it "carried" men; it directly interested itself in counties, states and sections of the country.

While guiding this influence, Mr. Higinbotham looked into the hearts and measured the impulses of thousands of business men. The causes behind failures came to his attention time and again, until he could sort them into definite classes. This knowledge was the most valuable asset created by his remarkable experience. In the chapter which follows he has written it into a series of "stumbles", so that you, too, can analyze and answer the question: "how can men avoid failure?"

XII

MANAGEMENT BLUNDERS TO AVOID

By Harlow N. Higinbotham

President, The National Grocer Company
Former Credit Manager, Marshall Field and Company

JOHNSON was a responsible merchant in a Lake Superior town, and had been doing business with us for several years. One spring he made unusually heavy purchases of us. Business had been prosperous, the outlook was good. Before he left for home, I asked him how much insurance he carried.

"I carry three thousand dollars on my goods," he replied.

"That does not nearly cover your reduced stock as it now inventories," I warned him, "and you should at once take out enough new insurance to protect the stock you have just purchased."

This he promised to do, immediately he got home, but he failed to do it, through neglect and rush of work. The new goods arrived and were put on the shelves, and every day Johnson promised himself that he would attend to the insurance matter on the morrow. But he waited just a day too long; for one night the store caught fire, and in the morning Johnson found himself a ruined man.

He got his three thousand dollars of insurance money promptly; but our bill exceeded that amount, and if he paid us he would be without capital with which to begin business over again. He didn't "squeal." He did what

any honest man would have done—sent the money straight to us. There was no tear-shedding; just a manly, straightforward statement from him.

"It was altogether my fault," he wrote, "that the stock was not fully protected, as it should have been. This insurance money is all I have, but it rightly belongs to you, and will almost cover your bills."

HONESTY deserves the sort of encouragement which kept for this firm, during perhaps a generation, a profitable account, because the credit man looked ahead.

There was no hesitation in my reply. I returned the draft to him and wrote: "Take this money and put it in your bank. Get right to work and buy a new stock. I will pass your orders and will accept your notes in settlement of the entire account, arranging for payment on such time as will enable you to meet your obligations. Rent a new store, and see how quick you can open for husiness."

I sized Johnson up right. He not only paid us in full, but became one of our very best customers. Today he is the most properous merchant in his territory.

You might call that wilful neglect. But the best business men stumble; however, the wise learn from these trying experiences, and they don't stumble the next time—at least, not for the same reason. But they all trip, some time or other, and, if you knew the secret history of a business, you would find, in almost every case, that financial ruin at least once stared the man in the face.

Once a business is started in the right location amidst favorable surroundings, a great danger comes with the attempt to do more business than the capital will stand. Usually, this is referred to as "insufficient capital." More often, it is not so much lack of capital as it is the folly of going beyond the capital. The merchant is unwilling to keep within his means, either in his business, or in his home—sometimes both. He has not the patience to wait until his customers force him to have more room. He adds unnecessary space, fills it with goods on credit, and reaches out for customers, seeking to drag them into his store and make them buy. This involves frantic advertising, and a splurge generally. All the while he is getting more and more into debt, and his end is not far to see.

I knew a merchant who enlarged his quarters and doubled up his stock simply because he was afraid a competitor might have a bigger store, with a larger assortment of goods to select from. His business didn't justify the expansion. He was doing well before he made the fatal blunder, but he couldn't bear to see a rival get ahead of him.

"I'm going to beat out Jones," he boasted to his friends; "he's making a great front, but I intend to go him one better. I don't propose to play second fiddle to anybody." So he stretched his credit, encountered prohibitive expenses, and, unable to meet his bills, quickly collapsed. He had failed to see the danger signal. Rivalry spelt ruin.

Another merchant unwisely branched out, not to keep pace with a competitor, but to steal a march on his rival. "I'm going to leave that fellow so far in the rear that he'll never catch up with me," he insisted. "When he wakes up I'll have this whole town corralled." It was the boaster who woke up—a rude awakening, for he found himself clerking in another man's store, his business gone and his capital dissipated.

Looking on the bright side, I know a third merchant

who faced the same temptation and faced it many times, but steadfastly refused to go heavily into debt. He let his competitors go along as they pleased, minding his own business, contenting himself with the care of the trade which he had, and getting as much more business as he could without overreaching his capital. After a while his store began to be crowded, and every day the crowd grew. He hired more clerks, and filled his shelves as full as he could, but still the people flocked to him. Finally, his quarters became hopelessly insufficient, and then, but not till then, did he rent more space. Afterward, he added to his store accommodations at frequent intervals.

EXPANSION demands a foundation not unlike the forest of earth-covered pullars on which the modern building stands—every support must be absolutely sound.

Necessity—and that alone—is the sole excuse for expansion. When a man's store is overcrowded, and customers are clamoring for more goods than can be sold conveniently, or for a greater variety than the store affords, then is the time to grow. All the great establishments have grown that way. If you study their evolution, you will find that they added to their quarters only after the stores were badly crowded, both behind the counters and in front of them. The managers knew that they could sell the new goods before they bought them; or before they signed a new lease, and contracted for additional expense.

Unwarranted expansion is a more dangerous policy to a manufacturing or producing concern than to a mercantile house. With the former, every dollar of increased business means, not merely the carrying of the equivalent in added stock, but more factory space, more machinery, more raw materials at hand, an augmented sales force, additional administrative officers—with all the increased expenses which accompany this expansion. "Spreading out too thin," is the way a banker expresses it. The banker will tell you, to use the homely figure, that a business is like a piece of bread and capital the butter spread upon it. With a fixed amount of butter, the bigger your bread slice, the thinner your spreading. And when the owner of the business—the man with the piece of bread, to carry out the figure—stumbles or falls, losing his grip on his prized possession, then the banker, to whom he has gone for assistance, may say rather cynically:

"When you drop your bread, you know it always falls on the buttered side."

Three men started a furniture factory. One was a manufacturer, one had a knowledge of sound finance and good management, the third was a salesman. Their business was restricted, at the outset, to the manufacture of a certain specialty—a small patented accessory. The size of their factory was entirely warranted by their capital, and their capital further permitted them to do a moderate business with the dealer.

TWO of the partners wanted to expand; they overruled the financial man; they tied up the ready money hard times followed unexpectedly, bringing failure.

They prospered. Once the business was in full swing, their books showed a real profit, month after month. Business seemed to come so easily, two of the partners began to advocate an extension to the manufacture of kindred lines. They argued that their small patented accessory had already made the concern a name. And they insisted that, with this reputation, they could make

their name a hall-mark for other lines of furniture. This was some years ago in the times of growing prosperity in all businesses.

The financial man of the firm, whose task it was to pay for the raw material, meet the pay roll and all incidental expenses, and make the outlay balance with the income, was not in favor of the change of policy. The financial man was overruled two to one by the manufacturer and the salesman. The expansion was determined upon. The ready money of the concern went into the building of an addition to the plant. New lines of manufactured goods meant bigger sales, of course, but this entailed greater credits outstanding. To carry these credits the financial man had to go to the bank for more money and he got it because times were good. A larger factory and office organization was necessary to carry on the expanded business, and expenses increased in every department. More and more the financial man had to scheme and turn and twist to meet the firm's current obligations.

Sometimes—but only in very prosperous times—a business is lucky. The owners who overstep the rules do not suffer the consequences. Every condition turns out favorably. But such good fortune does not come in the lean years. In the case I am citing, when money began to tighten in the year 1907, adverse conditions were encountered, and instead of having several years in which to pull out from under their unwarrantedly heavy load, the partners, within a few months after the expansion was inaugurated, faced the situation of having their loans called by the bank and all outside financial support withdrawn from them. Thus, they were thrown entirely upon their own resources to provide a greater capital needed to swing the bigger business. I need not

add that the concern went under.

Let us illustrate: Suppose a man has the stone to construct a building one hundred by one hundred, and sink the foundation so deep that no winds, no floods from abnormal rains, and no undermining from an adjacent new building of the skyscraper type or from a subway in the street could possibly harm the foundation. If he were to build according to this plan, his building would be secure—built upon a rock.

BUILDING upon sand results in disaster eleven times out of a dozen—avoid risks by carefully considering all the contingencies which may face your proposition.

But, knowing he could rent a building with twice the floor space, suppose he is unwise enough to argue: "Of course. I haven't stone to put into a heavier foundation, but then there may not be a hurricane for five years; we may have no torrents of rain, and why not trust to luck that there will be no neighboring skycraper or subway. I'll take the chance. I'll construct my foundation only half as deep as I would if I had the necessary stone. And then I will rebuild the whole structure when I have put by enough money from the big rentals I am sure to get." Unwise is this man. If conditions, happily, proved altogether favorable, his building would stand, but if any one of four or five contingencies occur his building will come down--because it is built upon the sand.

Men should be tried out in the business, if possible, before they are given a partnership. Marshall Field had a policy of taking partners from his organization, but he never associated a man in the enterprise until he had been tested to a certainty. First, Mr. Field would study the man for a considerable period; then, if he con-

sidered him worthy, he would allow him, for a time, a percentage on the profits of his department, in addition to his salary; finally, if the man showed that this incentive moved him to the proper effort, Mr. Field would take him into the business.

Ordinarily, the way this was done was to charge him with the value of a certain interest or capital, and each year charge him with interest on this capital. Then, after drawing an agreed salary, (enough for his personal and household expenses) he was credited with the remainder of the carnings on his pro rata interest in the house. In time, the new partner's interest in the business was entirely paid for in this way. The harder the man worked, you see, the faster the debt was wiped out. There were always these steps in acquiring a partnership in the house of Field's, and there was never any danger, by this process, of getting the wrong partner.

It is a significant fact that Mr. Field never took a partner outside his organization. He permitted his men to invest their own money in the business, if they saw fit—to pay for the interest he had sold them, in whole or in part—but he did not want any outside capital to come in. He desired to know his partners absolutely. Even when he started in business for himself, his associates were men who had been in the same organization with which he was connected, and he knew them thoroughly.

I have observed that a great many men take partners on a plan radically different from this. Often, they take men from outside their organizations because of the need of additional capital: there are times, no doubt, when this cannot well be avoided. In doing so, however, business men have no opportunity to study their prospective associates with the critical method employed by

Mr. Field. I believe it is dangerous to follow any other plan than the one I have outlined.

One danger point in particular I would emphasize. It gets down to the very core of business principles. I refer to the attempt, too often made and frequently consummated, to sell goods to customers who will not benefit through the purchase. "Caveat emptor" - "let the buver beware''-is not a part of wise merchandizing. Yet I have known a great number of business men whose chief idea was to sell, and if the purchaser did not get what was best for him, why that was his lookout. Traveling salesmen commonly fall into this great error; but the house itself should guard against it in every way, and train its salesmen to study the wants and needs of customers. To overload a customer, or to sell him the wrong goods, is unpardonable, and will surely bring a disastrous reaction. It is a serious, very serious, danger point when a house reaches the time where the mere making of the sale supplants the principle of actual service. No matter how valuable the goods may be of themselves, the transaction can only injure the seller if the commodity is unsuited to the needs of the customer.

BENEFIT to the customer is the only object you should strive for—a satisfied customer and a fair profit go together and are never separated for long.

I know of a recent case where a husband bought his wife a coat, paying one of the large department stores of Chicago three hundred dollars for the garment. It was a beautiful coat, well worth the money, but when the lady received it she was greatly dissatisfied. It was not what she herself would have selected, and she attempted to return it, and exchange the garment.

But the store had been specially anxious to dispose of

this particular coat, for it was not an article readily sold. Then, too, the season was well advanced—it was after the holidays—and the coat was a fur garment. To carry it over meant, probably, to lose it. So the lady was informed that her husband's unfortunate purchase could not be exchanged or returned.

During the succeeding days this dissatisfied customer told her story to her many friends, every one of whom sympathized with her and was made unhappy by her experience. She did not want that coat, she insisted; it was entirely unsuited to her taste and ideas. Everywhere she went she talked about the garment, and a shadow was cast upon the house which had sold it to her husband. The matter came to my attention, and although I had no interest, save a friendly one, in the circumstance, my training and experience rebelled against such a short-sighted policy as the store had shown. And I sat down and wrote to the house, in part, as follows:

"You might better take the coat and burn it, rather than force it on a customer whom it will not benefit." My suggestion prevailed, and the coat was taken back.

This principle holds true throughout all merchandizing.

MISFITS are to be pitied, in business and out of it the more so because usually their plight could have been prevented by observing these simple precautions.

I recall one instance where a merchant selected the wrong location—a very common mistake, yet one of the easiest to see in advance. If his credit man could see the error of judgment—and he did—why not the merchant? This is almost the first danger that confronts a man starting in business, and he faces it afterward, whenever

he seeks a new location. Because men do not analyze the proposition, they blunder.

In selecting a site or a town, the first consideration is markets. Some men do not weigh even this factor properly. Others take the market element into account, but go no further. For this reason they become misfits.

A man establishes himself amongst a race antagonistic to his own. He fails because he is a misfit.

Another man fails because he attempts to do business with a people whose religion differs radically from his own—a misfit.

A merchant, brought up in a certain environment, moves to a town where market requirements are decidedly different. It is almost a foregone conclusion that this misfit will not succeed. To him the reasons for his failure may appear trivial indeed—temperamental reasons, merely—but the attitude of the buying public is affected by subtle considerations.



WHEN order has supplanted careless, wasteful methods, and selling prices contain only a fair charge for materials. Iabor and expense, the public can not deny those who render this service proper compensation without injury to itself.

—E. W. McCullough

Secretary and Go eral Manager,
National Implement and Vehicle Association

HOW TO USE THE LIBRARY

PRACTICAL" is the first word in the vocabulary of the American business man. He holds that management is learned by managing and that the way to know stock-keeping is to keep stock. He is not greatly concerned with theories, but is quick to listen to any man who has been "through the mill."

But The Library of Business Practice is neither theoretical nor impractical. It is a working selection of what is most vital in the experience of seasoned men and successful concerns.

Hundreds of books have been written describing picturesque aspects and the routine of industry and trade. Other works have shown psychological and economic principles that lie behind selling, price-making and finance. A scientific discussion of business may sometime appear, which shall lay down more or less definite formulas for production, distribution and administration. All these books have their audiences and value.

The Library of Business Practice belongs, however, to a widely different class. It is a compilation of experiences and methods gathered wherever a manager has worked out a better way to do business in corner store or country-wide corporation.

Half a business generation ago, the publishers of SYSTEM recognized the loss which progress sustains, in that the experience of skilled manufacturers and merchants so often dies with them. The two-fold editorial

organization, SYSTEM and FACTORY, has in the interval accumulated an unparalleled fund of specific business knowledge, from which the present volumes are made up. Every chapter, therefore, represents the rejection of a dozen or more and is, all things considered. the most widely useful treatment of its subject the organization has ever found in the field of business. matter has been closely re-edited and rounded out with much new material from men now in the business eye-

These specific experiences drawn from all kinds of business and all departments of a business have a bearing on almost every problem a business man encounters. To facilitate quick reference and intelligent subject reading throughout, however, conveniences of arrangement, analysis and indexing are essential. These have carefully been provided.

The order of the ten volumes with their contents pages presents a vital analysis of business from policy and organization down to cost control. This analysis the index rounds out in detail.

The index of headings that run flush at the left-hand side of the column is alphabetical throughout. To find any business point or method, therefore, think of the natural key word, and run your finger down the lefthand edge of the column to your reference. If you are looking for a list of ways to charge Overhead expense, turn to O, run your finger down the column and follow out this reference to volume X, page 95:

> Overhead (See also COSTS) -eight standard ways to

X-95

· Under this same alphabet order, the names of authors are printed in small capitals in red, so that if you are looking for Mr. H. P. Davison's editorial or Mr. W. C. Holman's chapter on "Keeping Retail Trade at Home." you have merely to refer under D. or H. to page 166 or 173. where you will find your reference in this style:

> WANAMAKER, JOHN
> —editorial, "My Measure of 1-7 Success'

Progressive manufacturers, jobbers, bankers, credit men and advertising or sales managers wish to study out their points of contact with the business houses which they regard as customers. Various lines of business, therefore, appear as large headings in black type. If you wholesale to druggists, for instance, you will find many points of contact in these references on page 168:

DRUGGIST

-advertising methods VI-74, 121, 153, 192 -finding the point of contact in letters to customers VII-33-34 -novelties, using to win the trade of housewives

-selling methods IV-73: V-65, 103, 121
—services, selling by mail VII-115 -use of bouse organ by -window display, successfully used by VI-153-154 See also ADVERTISING; BUYING; SELLING.

The twenty-four "function" headings, analytically developed, are an innovation in works on business which extraordinarily equips the Library not only for ready reference, but as a reading course for the progressive employer and the ambitious employee. The complete list of function headings follows:

ACCOUNTING 657 ADVERTISING 659 BANKING 382.1 BUYING 658.4 COLLECTIONS 332.13 COMPLAINTS 658.57. COPY IN ADVERTISING 659.12. CORRESPONDENCE 658.5 COSTS 657.8. CREDIT 382.7 CUSTOMERS 658.69. FINANCE 886

LAW 340. EMPLOYING AND TRAINING HELP 331.86 MANAGEMENT 658 MANUFACTURING 658.12 OFFICE MANAGEMENT 651 ORGANIZATION 658.1 RETAILING 658.8. SCIENTIFIC MANAGEMENT 658.121 SELLING 658.6 SHIPPING 656.5. STOCKKEEPING, 657.93. WHOLESALING 658.7.

All "function" heads are printed in large capitals in red. A number follows each such heading; this is 150

the library cataloging number under which, in the business library of A. W. Shaw Company, all printed matter on this subject has long been classified, decimals being used for classification in much greater detail. rangement having already been given out to be incorporated in America's most widely used library numbering system, the basic numbers are included here as an added convenience and further to standardize business indexing in public libraries. On page 190 of this index, for instance, appear five columns of references under the head, "SELLING 658.6"; step to the section carrying this number in any standard indexed library-and you are among its works on selling.

Any of these functional headings with subheads logically arranged (items are alphabetical under each subhead) represents a conference of manufacturers, specialists, merchants of many kinds and various professional men on that subject. However different your business may be from others, selling ideas are bound to appear under this thorough analysis which will open up new fields, suggest new plans, stimulate new sales ideas. The first few items show the style:

```
SELLING 658.6
                                                            consignment, getting profit from IV-10 cooperation in, how to get V-55
     -campaign, planning the
                                                            discounts, when to give IV-175
```

This four-fold index, (1) by single items (in small black type), (2) by authors (in small red capitals), (3) by lines or trades (in large black capitals) and (4) by subjects or functions (in large red capitals), thus enables the eye instantly to find what you seek and makes every volume of the ten contribute to every day and every department of the business man's work.



INDEX

(Complete for the Ten Volumes)

Abbreviations, how to make in fil-	-depreciation, keeping a rec-
ing VII-194	ord of II-113, 13
Ability	-discount ledger, how
-how to encourage an	kept IX-14
executive's I-13	-distribution book, differ-
-danger of duplication of in	
	ent methods of using II-87
business I-14	97, 115, 117, 132, 13
—as a basis for granting	-draft ledger, form for the
credit VIII-14	bank's IX-13
—use of inborn IV-81	-financial entries, how to
Absences, how to check on V-194	make AX-9
Acceptance of contract terms,	
when valid VII-160	financial statements, ren-
Accidents, industrial, handling by	dering IX-17, 104, 107, 109
	inventory reports, checking
mutual association III-179	and correcting IX-10
ACCOUNTING 657	-invoice register, specimen
ACCOUNTING ON	shect IX-7
-ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT	-invoice routing, for prompt
-arrangement and floor	bandling IX-9:
plans IX-61, 63, 67	
-billing methods III-90;	-journal, entering accounts
Diffing metrious 111-80;	in V-199; IX-98, 11
VIII-144; IX-42; X-81	-journal, how to post
-centering at the manager's	from IX-13:
desk IX-69	-large accounts, how to
-credit department, getting	handle IX-8
information from VIII-18,	-ledger, focusing facts in
113, 133	V-185, 200; IX-7
-disbursement checking	-"master book." summing up
methods IX-20	all accounts in IX-70
-how to organize IX-19	
	-miscellaneous accounts,
-report, making out the	keeping track of IX-17
manager's IX-103	-notes payable record, how
-routing work in straight	to keep IX-96
lines IX-62	-profits and losses, how to
-BOOKS AND ACCOUNTS	figure IX-108, 120; X-196
-branch house daily report IX-128	-purchase accounts, methods
	of handling VIII-73; IX-89, 13:
-cash entry methods V-183, 196,	01 nanding viii-15, 12-05, 15.
200; IX-73, 76,	-purchase journal, handling
81, 99, 117, 143	entries in IX-9
-cash "paid out check" IX-117	-remittance blank, specimen
-charge accounts, dis-	form IX-13
tributing VI-196; IX-88	-sales records, methods of
-charge sheet methods IX-135	keeping I-38, 39; III-20, 155
-check register, how to use IX-91	IV-25; V-149, 190, 193, 199
—customer's ledger, differ-	IX-95, 98, 125; X-18
	-sight draft, form giving ad-
ent ways of keeping VIII-121,	
138, 147; IX-96, 97	
-daily accounting report,	-trial balance, method of
how to draw up IX-104	taking IX-10

-voucher leager, method of	sales letters VII-93-94
using IX-87	-specimen advertisement urg-
-weekly summary, how to	ing immediate VI-19
take off IX-137	Address
-BOOKKEEPING	-how to arrange on sta-
-closing a set of books IX-120	tionery VII-50-52
-corrections, how to make IX-101	how to secure over the
-debit and credit entries,	telephone IV-70
how to distinguish IX-72, 77	Addressing machines, how to make the most of VII-68
-entries, in what books to	Advance letters to dealers, methods
make from original to balance IX-79	of helping salesmen by VII-149
-impersonal accounts, how	Advencement of employees, how to
to keep IX-81	treat I-48
-original entry, how to	
make IX-77	ADVERTISING 659
-principles that serve as	-ESSENTIALS
guldes IX-84	-analysis as a business aid
-single and double entry,	I-30; VI-13, 36, 172
comparison of IX-81-83	-cost, judging value of by
-where to enter items on the	VI-83, 103
books (chart) IX-75	-demonstration, proving your
-CASHIER	point by VI-154
—location of his desk IX-47, 61	-form and motive chart,
-AUDITOR	method of using VI-13, 18
-handling the day's work	-helping salesmen IV-148
II-26; IX-21	-point of contact, how to make VI-10, 25, 31, 35, 40
-location of his desk IX-63	make VI-10, 25, 31, 35, 40 —problems of advertising,
-CONTROLLER	how to analyze VI-15
-duties of, how to perform IX-20	-retail advertising, how the
-TREASURER	manufacturer encourages IV-12
-place and functions in or-	-testing, methods of
ganization II-42	VI-26, 143, 175
-COMPLETE SYSTEMS	-MEDIUMS
-bank accounting IX-139	-advertising literature, how
-branch store methods 1X-123	to use VI-116
-factory accounts, how	-builetin boards in the store.
kept II-11; IX-130	how to use VI-161
-farm accounts, how kept IX-147	-follow-up letters, getting most from VI-178
-personal accounts, how kept IX-149	-lettergram, winning atten-
kept IX-149 —printers' methods IX-70	tion with VI-109
-professional man's accounts.	-house organ, how to edit
how to keep IX-148, 149	and develop IV-151; VI-97,
-retail records, method of	100, 101
keeping IX-113	-magazines, when to use
-wholesale house, methods	VI-45, 51
in VIII-113	-newspapers, when to use
See also COSTS	VI-54, 57, 63, 157, 178
Lecounts	—novelties, plans and meth- ods of use IV-53, 55, 59:
—how a printer simplified his IX-71	ods of use IV-53, 55, 59; VI-65, 68, 70, 105
-how to avoid uncertainty	—outdoor advertising, making
in new IV-35	most of VI-76, 87, 181
-how to follow up new I-108	-space you waste, putting it
Accounts receivable	to work VI-90
-judging the credit man by	-street car space, how to
amount of VIII-29	use VI-183
-reporting for the manager II-56	-window displays, designing
cknowledgments, value of	successful I-104; IV-56, 74;
prompt VII-170	V-118, 136; VI-156
letion	COPY
-how to make a letter get VII-17	-advertising literature, plan-
-making easy for dealers in	ning VI-114, 125

-articles in use, specimen	tions for	VI-50
advertisements showing VI-147	-DEALER	72-00
-billboards, specimens of		
copy for VI-85	-how to advertise	. IV-40
-booklet covers, examples to	-manufacturer and dea	ter co.
follow VI-28	operation, methods in	
-booklet title pages, con-	IV-57; VI-57	, 82, 202
servative specimens of VI-27	-RECORDS	,
-booklet, unique plan for VI-128	-advertising results, fo	
-color, right use of VI-122	recording	V1-147
-desires, specimen advertise-	-composing room instru	
ments which awaken VI-20	method of handling	VI-216
-distinction, how to secure	-contract records, how	to
VI-30, 38, 56	keep VI-197, 19	8, 213, 214
-essentials, how to insure	-copy records, how to l	
VI-46, 49, 55, 109, 159, 170	V1-197	, 199, 2 15
-guarantee, how to use suc-	-copy schedule	VI-136
cessfully VI-39	-cuts in stock, card sho	
-headlines, how to write VI-50	ing	VI-205
-house organ covers, ex-	-daily advertising reco	
amples to follow VI-86	on which to keep	VI-146
-illustrations, vital points	 daily inquiry record, on which to keep 	
in the use of VI-54, 87,	-department advertising	VI-145
121, 146, 159	ord, sheet showing	ig ree-
-interest, tested methods of	-dealer helps, record of	VI-200
rousing VI-127	distribution	V1-203
-layout sheet for booklet and	-dculer's use of advert	ising VI.2003
catalog designing VI-141	card on which salesm	
-layout, standardized, for	reports	V1-206
store advertisement VI-61	-description of cuts, for	
local events, building ad- vertising on IV-58	on which to keep	VI-211
-luxuries, specimens that ad-	-file record of cuts, for	m
vertise attractively VI-123	for keeping	VI-209
-magazine advertisement, speci-	-results, sheet on which	h to
men of a multipage VI-19	summarize	VI-149
-motive, finding and building	-sales record, how to t	
copy on strongest buy-	results by V-37; VI	·147; IX-16
ing VI-9, 13, 21, 118, 160	-CAMPAIGNS	
-outdoor, how to get up	-automobile manufact	irer.
effective VI-84, 182	methods of	VI-115
-public utility advertise-	-bakery, methods of ac	
ments, planning VI-60		38, 73, 95
-quality of product, speci-	baking powder maker	, con-
mens that play up VI-59	ducting a campaign	1-92
"reasons why," specimens	-bank customers, meth	ods of
showing VI-48	winning V-25; VI-	68, 94, 185
-simplicity in layout, speci-	-Broadwood's planos, i	
mens showing value of VI-124	of advertising	VI-41
-slogan, selection and use of	-building materials cor	
VI-87	pany, methods of	VI-20
-street-car cards, effective	-Bull Durham sales, m	
specimens VI-80	ods of securing	VI-88
street-car cards, "Spear- mint" specimens VI-79	-cleaning company, fee	
	ing service in a	VI-12, 163
-title page, how to de- sign VI-129, 130	-clothing manufacture methods of	r, VI-72
-timeliness in an adver-	-coal dealer's method	
tisement VI-56, 177	-collection agency met	
-trade-mark, choosing and put-	-country storekeepers'	
ting to work VI-182	vertising	73-64
-type, selecting the right VI-127	-dentist, how a bookle	
-type, when to use without	customers for	VI-166
illustrations VI-54	-department store met	
-waste space, how to use VI-94	(Wm. Filene's Sons C	om-
-writing, rules and sugges-	pany)	VI-95

-uepartment store, successful	-how to profit by 1-82
methods in VI-74, 153, 157, 191	Agency sales, how to inspect 1-70
-drug store plans	Agent
V-121; VI-74, 153, 192	-duties in a textile fac-
-farm implement dealer's	tory II-41
methods VI-190	-effect of prestige on IV-29
-grocer, planning campaigns	-exclusive, how to handle V-139
for 1-102; VI-90	Alsles
-haberdashery methods (Frank	
M. Low Company) VI-159	-correct factory arrangement
-hardware dealer's methods	-dividing office with IX-96
V-64; VI-194	-how to lay out in the
-hotel, featuring service	store V-135
in VI-165	Allis-Chalmers Company, methods
jeweler, getting on the cus-	of the mutual benefit asso-
tomer's level VI-113	ciation III-180
laundry, advertising meth-	Alphabetical filing of corre-
ods VI-164	spondence VIII-192: IX-158
-lumber yard, methods in VI-177	Ambition
-men's furnishing store	-bow to arouse the sales-
methods (Moe Levy &	
Company) VI-32	
	how to guide I-17
-necktie manufacturer, suc-	-how to profit through IV-144
cessful campaign of V1-29	making better workmen by
-newspapers, when the manu-	rousing II-63
facturer uses VI-56	Analysis
-novelties, put to work in	-how to make in setting
the "Blue" Store V-89	quotas IV-96
-novelty manufacturer's pol-	-management, value in 1-27
icies VI-70	need in advertising
-paint store methods IV-54	VI-13, 30, 36, 172
-physical culture expert, mak-	—sales increases due to
ing the point of contact VI-40	
-professions, maintaining dig-	I-27, 78; V-80, 181
nity in advertising VI-160	-value of in business I-15, 26
mit) in advertising VI-100	ANDRESEN A R.
-railroad, advertising serv-	-chapter on Costs X-153
ice features of VI-166	ANDERSON, F B
-real estate, successful	
methods in VI-88, 169	-editorial "Work With Your
-restaurant methods VI-164	Banker'' VIII-151
-service features, making	Appeals, sure, in letter writing VII-20
most of VI-168	Appointments with callers, getting
-soup manufacturer, judging	most out of I-65
mediums V1-143	Apportionment of machine cost,
-"Spearmint" campaigns,	methods X-17
methods of conducting VI-88	Appreciation, as an investment
-toilet goods, how one con-	
cern advertised V1-70	
	Apprenticeship, training methods
-traction engine manufac-	III-40
turer, making the point of	Approval sales, how to get V-71
contact VI-9	Arbitration, how the Filene
watch, selling nationally IV-44	Association secures
Advertisement, four essentials of	among store employees III-196
a good VI-170-171	Architect
Advertising agency	-devising a cost card for X-139
-handling outdoor cam-	Argument
	how to distribute through a
	letter series VII-24
-service, how to sell by	
mail VII-12, 49	-in insurance sales, how to lo-
Advertising contract, how the	cate the right V-41
c. publisher checks up VI-213-214	Arrangement
Advertising service bureau, used	-how to secure economy in
by a wholesaler to help	
	office 1X-24
dealers to sell VII-152	
dealers to sell VII-152	office IX-24
	office IX-24 —working out principles of

Assets -dnancial, how to handle -how they vary -how they vary -to reports, how to find -personal, how to find 1X-104 -reports, how to make up IX-110 Associations -retail merchants', as a means of collecting money VII-187 -securing cooperation by means of III-73 Assortments -effect of large, on country trade -importance of selling intel- ligent IV-34 Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway, wage payment sys- tem developed by II-125 Attention -advertising, winning in VI-50, 88 -how to center the cus- tomer's -sales letter, securing in IX-10 Auction	-methods of the buyer at III-24 -advertising to prepare for VI-175 Auditing company -service, selling by mail VII-111 Auditor -duties of IX-21 -service-selling letters successfully used by VII-112 AUEL C. Rchapter on Payment Plans III-121 Autograph signature, how to use zinc etching for IX-43 Automobile Manufacturer -advertising methods of VI-115 -outdoor advertising used by VI-78 Automobiles -a letter paragraph that attracted farmer prospects for VII-44 -used to attract customers to the display room VI-179-180
Back file in complaint correspond- ence, how to use VII-167 Backgrounds, window, how to plan for V-135	BANKSaccounting methods IX-139, 140, 142accounts, how to get
ence, how to use VII-167 Backgrounds, window, how to	-acc

Back file in complaint correspond-	-BANKS
ence, how to use VII-167	
Backgrounds, window, how to	-accounting methods
plan for V-135	IX-139, 140, 142
Bad debts	-accounts, how to get
-making allowances for X-138	started VII-125
-measuring the credit man	-advertising, methods of
by amount of VIII-24	V-25, VI-68, 94, 185
	-arrangement, fixing details
BAILEY, MARSHALL J.	in the office IX-31
-chapter on Store Fixtures V-110	-collection agent, serving
Bakery	as VIII-178
-advertising campaign,	-cost system for, devising
methods in VI-38, 95	8 X-141
-how one man attracts new	-credit information, how to
trade to his dealers' shops VI-73	secure VIII-17, 67, 104
Balances	→credit, right attitude ln
-bank, how to report I-37	regard to VIII-161
-cash, how to record V-200	-desk work, handling the
-weekly, how to get easily V-196	details of IX-56
	—financial aid, methods of
BALL, W. S.	giving VIII-156, 179
-chapter on Hiring III-117	—investments, giving ad-
•	vice on VIII-181, 186
BALLOU, HERBERT A	-prejudices, overcoming V-22
-chapter on Retail Records V-179	—selling methods V-26
-chapter on Retail Selling IV-52	See also ADVERTISING, CAM-
•	PAIGNS; COSTS; ACCOUNT-
BANKING 332.1	INQ.
-BANKER	LETTERS
	-increasing business by VII-120
-maintaining right relation	—interest in, how to
to the community V-23, 29	arouse VII-129
—good, judging a ∇-30	savings bank customers.

methods of educating —services, value of featuring		
services, value of featuring will-121 Bankruptcyeffect on securing further credithow commercial agencies	methods of educating VII-125	-in the store, methods of V-195
Baltroptcy —effect on securing further credit —bow commercial agencies keep track of VIII-40 RANNING KENJALL —chapter on City Sales V-160 —chapter on Executive Control —chapter on Office Machines —chines of Profit Sharing —chapter on Office Machines —chines of Profit Sharing —chapter on Retail Advertising —chapter on Retail Advertising —chapter on Retail Advertising —chapter on Retail Advertising —chapter on Stationery Sclection WII-47 Bargain counters, how to establish —bow to feature —bow to feature —bow to feature —chiringing mail orders for WII-04-105 —bow to feature —bow to feature —chiringing mail orders —bow to feature —bow to feature —chiringing mail orders —chapter on Retail Expenses EARTLETT 4 —chapter on Retail Expenses EARTLETT 4 —chapter on Retail Expenses EARTLETT 4 —chapter on Profit Sharing —instruction of the Shop Blunders —how to brain the Shop Blunders —how to brain the Shop Blunders —how to brain the Shop Blunders —how to profit by —chapter on Retail Expenses —how to profit by —chapter on Retail Expenses —how to profit by —how to feature —how to give personality to IV-54 Blins —arranging stock in —how to make your own V-134 —how to make your own V-134 —chapter on Order Systems II-159 Hissenmith wook, making a time study of —Blins —arranging stock in II-38 —how to give personality to IV-54 Blins —arranging stock in II-38 —how to give personality to IV-54 Blins —arranging stock in II-38 —chapter on Credre Systems II-159 Hissenmith wook, making a time study of —Blinker traport," how the retailer uses Salies with wook, making a time study of —Blinker traport," how the retailer uses Salies with owk, making at ine study of —Chapter on Retail Expenses Bli	-services, value of fea-	-using the typewriter for I-40
-effect on securing further credit -how commercial agencies -how commercial agencies -how commercial agencies -how commercial agencies -how to collect promptly -chapter on City Sales V-160 -chapter on City Sales V-160 -chapter on Executive Con- trol -chapter on Graphs X-170 -chapter on Graphs X-170 -chapter on Profit Shar- ing -chapter on Profit Shar- ing -chapter on Retail Adver- tising -chapter on Retail Adver- tising -bringing mail orders -bringing mail		
credit VIII-80 -how commercial agencies keep track of VIII-40 RANNING KENIALL. -chapter on City Sales V-100 -chapter on Executive Control -chapter on Graphs X-170 -chapter on Graphs X-170 -chapter on Graphs X-170 -chapter on Office Macchines -chapter on Graphs X-170 -chapter on Retall Advertising III-172 -chapter on Retall Advertising VIII-40-105 Bargain counters, how to establish or bringing mail orders -bringing mail		
-how commercial agencies keep track of VIII-102 BANNING KENDALL. -chapter on City Sales V-106 -chapter on City Sales V-107 -chapter on Graphs X-170 -chapter on Graphs X-170 -chapter on Profit Sharding Carbotter on Office Machines VIII-102 -chapter on Profit Sharding Carbotter on Office Machines VIII-103 -chapter on Retail Advertising Campaign, how to use in the use and design of meet competition VI-18 -bow to collect promptly VIII-102 -how to give personality to IV-54 Bins —arranging stock in —how to make your own V-134 -how to han for IV-18 -how to make your own V-134 -how to ha		
RANNING KENDALL -chapter on City Sales -chapter on Executive Control -chapter on Executive Control -chapter on Graphs -chines		
-chapter on Executive Control -chapter on Executive Control -chapter on Graphs X-170 -chapter on Graphs X-170 -chapter on Office Machines -chines -chines -chapter on Profit Sharing III-172 -chapter on Retail Advertising -chapter on Stationery Selection VII-104-105 -how to huy V-88 -how to feature V-88 -how to feature V-88 -when the buyer should select III-85 EARTLETT Acditorial, "Keeping Up With New Methods" IX-111 Basementchapter on Dealer Advertising away with in factory II-81 -chapter on Dealer Advertising with the factory II-81 -chapter on Dealer Advertising compaign, how to use in the spign of meet competition VI-88 Billboards -dought associations, how to organize employees' III-84 Bicycle, how to deliver profitably by Copy with the use and design of words of effective copy willing to meet competition VI-81 Billingbookkeeping methods IX-42 Billingbookkeeping methods IX-42 Billingbookkeeping methods IX-42 Billingbookkeeping methods IX-42 Birneybookkeeping methods IX-42 Birneybookkeeping methods IX-42 Birneybookkeeping methods IX-42 Birneychapter on Creating stock in II-38bow to make your own V-134how to make your own V-134how to make your own V-134bow to make your own V-134bow to make your own V-134chapter on Grefs Systems II-159 Releas IX-39chapter on Grefs Systems II-159 Releasmith wok, making a time study of "II-134Chapter on Retail Expenses Ellowers, where to locate in factory III-81chapter to Retail Expenses III-89 Blundershow to profit by Shop III-97 Bluoprints, following in the shop III-97 Bluoprints, following in the shop III-97 Bluodring of directors, controlling business through II-42 Bookletshow to profit by VIII-186, 190 Bookletsas advertising mediums, how to use in thepoints in the use and design of VI-182chapter on Factory VII-86chapter on Factor		
-chapter on Graphs -chapter on Office Machines -chapter on Office Machines -chapter on Office Machines -chapter on Office Machines -chapter on Profit Sharing -chapter on Retall Advertising -chapter on Retall Advertising -chapter on Stationery -chapter on Letter V-NS -chapter on Letter Dediction -chapter on Letter Dedictions -chapter on Salesmen's Reports -chapter on Training Saleschapter on Professional Costs -chapter on Professional Cos	BANNING KENDALL	
-chapter on Graphs X-170 -chapter on Office Machines -chapter on Profit Sharding -chapter on Retail Advertising -chapter on Stationery Selection Bargain counters, how to establish Blilboards chapter on Retail Expenses Blowers, where to locate in factory Bluepriats, following in the shop blunders. Blowers, where to locate in factory Bluepriats, following in the shop blunders. Blowers, where to locate in factory Bluepriats, following in the shop blunders. Blowers, where to locate in factory Bluepriats, following in the shop blunders. Blowers, where to locate in factory Bluepriats, following in the shop blunders. Blowers, where to locate in factory Bluepriats, following in the shop blunders. chapter on Retail Expenses chapter on Retail Expenses Blowers, where to locate in factory Bluepriats, following in the shop blunders. how to profit bypoints in the use and desig		
-chapter on Graphs -chapter on Office Machines -chapter on Profit Sharing -chapter on Retall Advertising -chapter on Retall Advertising -chapter on Stationery Solection Bargain counters, how to establish -bow to buy -bow to feature -bow to feature -bow to buy -chapter on Fofit II-85 -bow to feature -bow to feature -doing away with in factory -doing away with in factory -chapter on Dealer Advertising -chapter on Dealer Advertising -chapter on Dealer Advertising -chapter on Salesmen's Reports -chapter on Dealer Advertising -chapter on Salesmen's Reports -chapter on Training Saleschapter on Fofessional -chapter on Order Systems II-159 -chapter on Retall Advertising the Study of -chapter on Retail Expenses -lowers, where to locate in factory -how to stop in selling II-97 -blow to stop in selling II-99 -blow to stop in selling II-99 -blow to stop in selling II-		
-chapter on Office Machines -chapter on Profit Sharing -chapter on Retail Advertising -chapter on Retail Advertising -chapter on Stationery -chapter on Letter Details -chapter on Dealer Advertising -chapter on Salesmen's Reports -chapter on Salesmen's Reports -chapter on Training Saleschapter on Professional Costs -chapter on Professional		
chines chapter on Profit Sharing chapter on Profit Sharing chapter on Retall Advertising chapter on Stationery Selection Costs C		
study of substance stationery solvection netall Advertising stationery solvection visit show to establish show to buy show to feature visit show to feature visit solves show to feature visit select show to feature visit solves show to feature visit select show to stop in selling business through will-sea how to stop in selling business through show to stop in selling business through visit show to stop in selling business through show to stop in sellow for sellowers, where to locate in factory in show to stop in sellow for sellowers, where to l		
chapter on Retail Advertising VI-153 chapter on Stationery Solection VII-47 Bargain counters, how to establish V-88 Bargains — bringing mail orders for VII-104-105 — how to huy V-88 — how to feature V-88 — how to feature V-88 — when the buyer should select III-85 EARTLETT A — editorial, "Keeping Up With New Methods" IX-111 Basement — doing away with in factory II-81 — store, how to plan a V-132 EEAN E (— chapter on Dealer Advertising away with in factory II-81 — chapter on Dealer Advertising employees II-188 Billboards V-129 Billboards VII-188 Billboards V-190 Costs Billboards V-191 Booklets — as advertising mediums, how to use versifing mediums, how to use in the weak of existing the points in the use and design of use in the use and design of meet competition VI-81 Billling — bookkeeping methods IX-42 Bookseping methods IX-42 Bookseping methods IX-42 Blilling — bookkeeping methods IX-42 Formaling samples V-146 Bargaine VII-40 Chapter on Retail Expenses S III-97 Blueprints, following in the shep III-97 Blueprints, following in the shep III-97 Blueders — how to profit by Subsness through II-42 Blookers, where to locate in factory III-97 Blueprints, following in the shep III-97 Blueprints, following in the shep III-97 Blueders — how to profit by Subsness through II-45 Holders — how to profit by VIII-186 Blook as investments, judging VIII-186, 190 Booklets — as advertising mediums, how to use UV-128 —covers for, designing successful — exampling by mail VII-27-28 Bookseller — how to han for IV-18 —chapter on Professional Costs III-184 Booklets — as advertising mediums, how to use UV-186 —example on Letter portion VII-184 Brooklets — as advertising mediums, how to use Covers for, designing successful — example ports of in campaign by mail VII-27-28 Bookseller — example on Letter portion VII-184 —chapter on Lettal Expendent of the shep III-97 Blueders — how to profit by VII-198 —chapter on Dealer Advertising endours, how to use VII-186 —example on Letter portion VII-81 —examp		
tising —chapter on Stationery Solection VIII-45 Bargain counters, how to establish Bargains counters, how to establish Dish Bargains and orders for VIII-104-105 —how to buy V-88 —how to feature V-88 —when the buyer should select III-85 EARTHET A —editorial, "Reeping Up With New Methods" IX-111 Basement —doing away with in factory III-81 —store, how to plan a V-132 EEAN E (—chapter on Dealer Advertishing away with in factory III-81 —store, how to plan a V-132 EEAN E (—chapter on Bealer Advertishing VIII-186, 190 English associations, how to organize employees' III-184 Biercle, how to deliver profitably by V-121 Elicial G M —chapter on Professional Costs Billboards —advertising campaign, how to use in the —points in the use and design of week competition VI-81 —specimens of effective copy — ocopy methods IX-42 Billing —bookkeeping methods IX-42 Blilling —bookkeeping methods IX-42 Blilling —bookkeeping methods IX-42 Bargains VIII-404 Brown to buy V-88 Ellowers, where to locate in factory III-97 Bluepriats, following in the shop III-97 Bluepriats, following in the shop III-97 Bluepriats, following in the shop III-92 Blunders —how to profit by —how to point by III-92 Blunders —how to profit by VIII-186 Blook as investments, judging II-42 Booklets —as advertising mediums, how to use UVII-186 —eas advertising mediums, how to use to the —right and wrong use of in campaign by mall VII-22-8 Books, increasing employees' effective — complaints, handling a house blunder tactfully VII-186 Foreign Targain Ta		"Blanket report," how the re-
Selection Stationery Selection VII-47 Bargain counters, how to establish V-88 Bargains —bringing mail orders for VII-104-105 —how to huy V-88 —how to feature V-88 —when the buyer should select house the buyer should select how wethoods." IX-111 Basement —doing away with in factory II-104 —editorial, "Keeping Up With New Methods." IX-111 Basement —doing away with in factory II-104 —chapter on Dealer Advertising Cup With Selex II-105 —chapter on Belier Advertising Cup Will-186 —chapter on Salesmen's Reports men IV-140 Benefit associations, how to organize employees III-184 Benefit associations, how to organize employees III-184 Blilboards —chapter on Professional Costs —chapter on Professional Costs —chapter on Professional Costs —specimens of effective ocopy will-186 —specimens of effective ocopy will-186 —specimens of effective ocopy will-186 —specimens of effective ocopy willing compaign, how to use in the Completion VI-61 —blow to banding a house blunder tactfully vill-186 —specimens of effective ocopy will-186 —specimens of effective ocopy willing samples will-170 Bookseping methods IX-42 —chapter on Retail Expenses S III-97 Bluoders III-97 Bluoders III-97 Bluoders III-97 Bluoders III-97 Bluoders III-97 Bluoders VII-195 —how to pind the shop in the shop in the will report on the top in the will report of the point of the poin		tailer uses X-123
Solection Bargain counters, how to establish Bargains		80 ISS R 3
Bargain counters, how to establish Bargains —bringing mail orders for VI-104-105 —how to buy V-NS —how to feature V-NS —when the buyer should select III-85 EARTLETT 4 — editorial, "Keeping Up With New Methods" IX-111 Basement —doing away with in factory II-81 —store, how to plan a V-132 EART 1: (-chapter on Dealer Advertising —chapter on Letter Details VII-82 —chapter on Salesmen's Reports —chapter on Salesmen's Reports —chapter on Training Salesmen IV-146 Benefit associations, how to organize employees' III-184 Bicycle, how to deliver profitably by by —chapter on Professional Costs Billboards —advertising campaign, how to use in the —chapter on Professional Costs Billboards —advertising campaign, how to use in the visual design of visual points in the use and design of visual points	Selection VII-47	
Bargains		
bringing mail orders for VII-104-105how to buy V-S8how to feature V-S8how to feature V-S8when the buyer should select III-85when the buyer should select III-85when the buyer should select III-85		
for VII-104-107 —how to buy V-NS —how to feature V-NS —when the buyer should select EARTLETT A —difforlial, "Keeping Up With New Methods" IX-111 Basement —doing away with in factory II-81 —store, how to plan a V-132 EARTLETT A — low to to plan a V-132 EARTLETT A — low to to plan a V-132 EARTLETT A — low to to plan a V-132 EARTLETT A — low to to plan a V-132 EARTLETT A — low to plan a V-134 Easemen IV-146 Benefit associations, how to organize employees' III-184 Bicycle, how to deliver profitably by by — loapter on Professional Costs EARTLETT A — low to to to push with the selection of the plan and the low to the plan and the low to plan a V-132 Blilboards — low to to to to to to to plan a V-132 Booklets — low to use — v-29 Honds as investments, judging VIII-186, 190 Booklets — low to use — v-29 Booklets — low to use — v-29 Honds as investments, judging VIII-186, 190 Booklets — low to use — v-29 Booklets — low to use — v-29 Honds as investments, judging viii-186, 190 Booklets — low to use — v-29 Honds as investments, judging viii-186, 190 Booklets — low to toof directors, controlling business through in the lose of directors, controlling lows long directors, controling lows long direc		
-how to feature V-SS -when the buyer should select Select TT Abow to profit by -low to stop in selling 1-22 Board of directors, controlling business through III-83 Board of directors, controlling business through III-84 Board of directors, controlli	for VII-104-105	
-when the buyer should select III-85 BARTLETT Aditortal, "Keeping Up With New Methods" IX-111 Basementdoing away with in factory III-81		Blunders
select III-85 delitorial, "Keeping Up With New Methods" IX-111 Basement —-doing away with in factory II-81 —-store, how to plan a V-132 EEAN I: (1) —-store, how to plan a V-132 EEAN I: (1) —-chapter on Dealer Advertising —-chapter on Letter Details —-chapter on Salesmen's Reports —-chapter on Training Salesmen IV-140 Benefit associations, how to organize employees' III-184 Bicycle, how to deliver profitably by V-121 Elificial: (1) Methods —-chapter on Professional Costs —-chapter on Factory Credits —-chapter on Factory III-88 —-chapter on Letter Devastable —-chapter on Professional Costs —-chapter on Factory III-86 —-chapter on Letter Devastable —-chapter on Let		
-editorial. "Reeping Up With New Methods" IX-111 Basement —doing away with in factory III-81 —store, how to plan a V-132 Honds, as investments, judging VIII-186, 190 EFAN E (-chapter on Dealer Advertising vIII-99 — chapter on Letter Details —chapter on Salesmen's Reports V-153 —chapter on Training Sales—chapter on Training Sales—men IV-146 Benefit associations, how to organize employees' III-184 Bicycle, how to deliver profitably by V-121 Bidliboards —advertising campaign, how to use in the points in the use and design of volume view of the use in the volume view of the use and design of volume view of the use in the volume view of the use in the volume view of the use in the volume view of the		
New Methods" IX-111 Basement —doing away with in factory II-86, 190 Heatory II-86, 19		
-doing away with in factory 11-81 factory 11-82 -store, how to plan a V-132 EEAN 1: (-chapter on Dealer Advertising mode of the comparison of the compariso		Bonds, as investments, judging
factory -store, how to plan a V-132 EEAN I: (-chapter on Dealer Advertishing vill-186, 190 -chapter on Letter Details vill-186, 190 -chapter on Salesmen's Reports vill-186, 190 -chapter on Salesmen's Reports vill-186, 190 Benefit associations, how to organize employees' III-184 Benefit associations, how to organize employees' III-184 Billiboards vill-186, 190 Booklets -as advertising mediums, how to use cessful vill-186, 190 -look to be letter Details vill-186, 190 Booklets -as advertising mediums, how to use or overs for, designing successful vill-186 -look to plan for IV-18 -might and wrong use of in campaign by mail vill-27-28 Books, increasing employees' efficiency by giving away III-188 Bookseller -complaints, handling a house complaints, handling a house will refer to the campaign by use of the campaign by mail vill-188 Bookseller -covers for, designing successful vill-186 -might and wrong use of in campaign by mail vill-27-28 Books, increasing employees' efficiency by giving away III-188 Bookselts -spout to use of the vill-28 -complaints, handling a house blunder tactfully vill-186 -sales methods of vill-28 -complaints, handling a house vill-186 Bookselts -spout to use of the vill-28 -complaints, handling a house blunder tactfully vill-186 -sales methods of vill-28 -complaints, handling a house vill-186 -complaints, handling a house blunder tactfully vill-186 -sales methods of vill-28 -complaints, handling a house vill-186 -complaints, handling a house blunder tactfully vill-186 -sales methods of vill-28 -complaints, handling a house blunder tactfully vill-186 -complaints, handling a house vill-186 -complaints, handling a house blunder tactfully vill-186 -complaints, handling a house vill-186 -complaints, handling a house vill-186 -complaints, handling a house blunder tactfully vill-186 -		
Store, how to plan a V-132 Store chapter on Letter Details VII-48 Store chapter on Salesmen's Reports V-153 Store chapter on Training Salesmen IV-146 Store chapter on Training Salesmen IV-18 Store chapter on Tr		
CEAN E (VIII-186, 190 -chapter on Dealer Adverthing Control Letter Details VIII-186 (VIII-186 -chapter on Letter Details VII-08 -chapter on Salesmen's Reports VII-08 -chapter on Training Salesmen's Reports Control III-184 Benefit associations, how to organize employees' III-184 Bligcyle, how to deliver profitably V-121 Blilboards Costs X-132 Blilboards Costs X-132 Blilboards Costs X-132 Blilboards Costs X-132 -aspecimens of effective VII-184 -chapter on Professional Costs X-132 Blilboards Costs X-132 Blooklets —as advertising mediums, how to use to cessful VI-128 -movers for, designing successful VI-184 -mount of IV-184 Booklets —as advertising mediums, how to use to visit S-1000 -mount of IV-184 Booklets —as advertising mediums, how to use cessful VI-128 -movers for, designing successful VI-184 -mount of IV-184 Booklets —as advertising mediums, how to use cessful VI-128 -movers for, designing successful VI-184 -movers for designing successful VI-184 -movers for designing mediums, how to use costful VI-184 -movers for designing mediums, how to use costful VI-184 -movers for designing successful VI-184 -movers for designing successful VI-184 -movers for designing succe		
-chapter on Dealer Advertising with the variety of the proving angle of the view of the vi		V1II-186, 190
tishing VI-190 —chapter on Letter Details VII-08 —chapter on Salesmen's Reports —chapter on Training Salesmen VI-133 —chapter on Training Salesmen VI-196 Benefit associations, how to organize employees' III-184 Bicycle, how to deliver profitably by V-121 Billiogram Costs X-132 Billboards X-132 Billboards X-132 Billboards X-132 —specimens of effective copy with the use and design of VI-182 —specimens of effective copy with the use and design of VI-182 —specimens of effective copy with the use and design of VI-182 —specimens of effective copy with the use and design of VI-182 —specimens of effective copy with the use and design of VI-182 —specimens of effective copy with the use and design of VI-182 —specimens of effective copy with the use and design of VI-182 —specimens of effective copy with the use and design of VI-182 —specimens of effective copy with the use and design of VI-182 —specimens of effective copy with the use and design of VI-182 —specimens of effective copy with the use and design of VI-182 —specimens of effective copy with the use and design of VI-182 —specimens of effective copy with the use and design of VI-182 —coveres for, designing successful with the vi-184 —how to use in to VI-28 —how to balan for with vi-184 —right and wrong use of in campaign by mall vii-184 —right and wrong use of in campaign by mall vii-184 —right and wrong use of in campaign by mall vii-184 —right and wrong use of in campaign by mall vii-184 —right and wrong use of in campaign by mall vii-184 —right and wrong use of in campaign by mall vii-184 —right and wrong use of in campaign by will-184 —right and wrong use of in campaign by will-184 —right and wrong use of in campaign by will-184 —right and wrong use of in campaign by will-184 —right and wrong use of in campaign by will-184 —right and wrong use of in campaign by vii-184 —right and wrong use of in campaign by vii-184 —restation of vii-284 —how to han for will-184 —respective to have to have to be a converted to vii-184 —respective to have to have to be a convert		
-chapter on Letter Be. talls -chapter on Salesmen's Reports -chapter on Training Salesmen's Men		
cessful V.28 -chapter on Salesmen's Revision ports -chapter on Training Saless -chapter on Training Saless -chapter on Training Saless -men IV-146 Benefit associations, how to organize employees' III-184 Bicycle, how to deliver profitably by V.121 Bicklik G M -chapter on Professional Costs -advertising campaign, how to use in the points in the use and design of copy opportunity open points in the use and design of copy opportunity VI-88 -specimens of effective copy opportunity VI-89 -asing to meet competition VI-81 Billing -bookkeeping methods V-153 -how to han for IV-18 -right and wrong use of in campaign by mail VII-27-28 Books, increasing employees' efficiency by giving away III-168 -chapter on Professional Costs V-132 -chapter on Professional VI-182 -chapter on Factory Credits -chapter on Factory -chapte		
ports V-153 —chapter on Training Sales- men IV-140 Benefit associations, how to or- ganize employees' III-184 Bicycle, how to deliver profitably by Draw V-121 Bid-Alt O M —chapter on Professional Costs Billboards —advertising campaign, how to use in the —points in the use and design of copy —specimens of effective —copy —copy —specimens of effective —copy —specimens of effective —specimens of effective —bookkeeping methods —bookkeeping methods —bookkeeping methods IX-42 —specimens of effective —copy —cop		cessful VI-28
-chapter on Training Salesment men IV-146 Benefit associations, how to organize employees' III-184 Bicycle, how to deliver profitably by V-121 by V-121 Photo AR O M —chapter on Professional Costs Billboards —advertising campaign, how to use in the VI-85 —points in the use and design of copy copy will be copy VI-86 —specimens of effective copy VI-85 —asing to meet competition VI-81 Billing —bookkeeping methods IX-42 —bookkeeping methods IX-42 —chapter on Professional Costs III-168 Books, increasing employees' ciffic clercy by giving away III-168 Books, increasing employees' ciffic clercy by giving away III-168 Books, increasing employees' ciffic clercy by giving away VII-186 Books increasing employees' ciffic clercy by giving away VII-168 Books increasing employees' ciffic clercy by giving away VII-168 Books increasing employees' ciffic clercy by giving away VII-168 Books increasing employees' ciffic clercy by giving away VII-168 Books increasing employees' ciffic clercy by giving away VII-168 Books increasing employees' ciffic clercy by giving away VII-168 Books increasing employees' ciffic clercy by giving away VII-168 Books increasing employees' ciffic clercy by giving away VII-168 Books increasing employees' ciffic clercy by giving away VII-168 Books clercy by giving		
men IV-146 Benefit associations, how to organize employees' III-184 Bicycle, how to deliver profitably by V-121 Bidivalk O M —chapter on Professional Costs III-184 Costs X-132 Billboards —advertising campaign, how to use in the points in the use and design of copy —copy III-188 —specimens of effective ocopy —ocopy —	-chapter on Training Sales-	
Benefit associations, now to Fig. 11.184 Bicycle, how to deliver profitably by V-121 PDG(AR O M	men IV-146	
Bicycle, how to deliver profitably by V-121 by V-121 bic. AR () M —chapter on Professional Costs X-132 Billboards —advertising campaign, how to use in the VI-85 —points in the use and design of copy copy - vi-82 —specimens of effective copy - vi-82 —specimens of effective copy - vi-82 —specimens of effective vi-83 —asing to meet competition VI-81 Billing —bookkeeping methods IX-42 —corrugated, how to select for mailing samples V-74, 78		Books, increasing employees' effi-
by V-121 PBGGAR 6 M —chapter on Professional Costs Billboards —advertising campaign, how to use in the VI-85 —points in the use and design of copy —copy and to meet competition VI-81 Billing —bookkeeping methods IX-42 —bookkeeping methods IX-42 —bookkeeping methods IX-42 —bookkeeping methods IX-42 —corrugated, how to select for mailing samples V-74, 78		C. 10, 1, 8
PLGGAR 6 M —chapter on Professional Costs Billboards —advertising campaign, how to use in the pionis in the use and design of copy copy copy copy copy copy copy copy		Bookseller
-chapter on Professional Costs X-132 Billboards X-132 Billboards X-132 -advertising campaign, how to use in the VI-85 -points in the use and design of Credits Sorrowing, dangers of Sorrowing, dangers of Sorrowing dange		blunder tactfully VII-166
Costs X-132 Billiboards -advertising campaign, how to use in the compoints in the use and design of copy copy copy — vising to meet competition VI-81 Billing -bookkeeping methods IX-42 -bookkeeping methods IX-42 -bookkeeping methods IX-42 -bookkeeping methods IX-42 -delected FETTIDID F. -chapter on Factory Credits Porrowing, dangers of I-51 Boxes II-70 IONES EFETTIDID F. -chapter on Factory VI-18 Borrowers, how to handle v-23 Boston, selecting factory sites in II-70 IONES II-70 IONES -chapter on Factory II-71 IONES -chapter on Factory VI-18 Borrowers, how to handle v-23 Boston, selecting factory sites in II-70 IONES -corrugated, how to select for mailing samples V-14, 76	-chapter on Professional	
-chapter on Factory to use in the VI-85 -points in the use and design of specimens of effective or one of the copy or one of th		
to use in the value and design of specimens of effective copy casing to meet competition with the specimens of the competition with the		
joints in the use and design of VI-182 Surrowing, daugers of I-51 Boston, selecting factory sites in II-70 House Deckeeping methods IX-42 For mailing samples V-74, 76		
sign of VI-182 specimens of effective copyosing to meet competition VI-81 Billingbookkeeping methodscorrugated, how to select for mailing samples V-74, 78		Borrowers, how to handle V-23
e copy VI-85 in II-70 —asing to meet competition VI-81 Billing —bookkeeping methods IX-42 for mailing samples V-74, 76	sign of VI-182	
—asing to meet competition VI-81 Billing —bookkeeping methods IX-42 —tor mailing samples V-74, 76	-specimens of effective	Boston, selecting factory sites
Billing —bookkeeping methods IX-42 for mailing samples V-74, 76		
-bookkeeping methods IX-42 for mailing samples V-74, 78		-corrugated, how to select
-department functions VIII-139 -disadvantages of as stock	-bookkeeping methods IX-42	for mailing samples V-74, 76
	-department functions VIII-139	disadvantages of as stock

containers V-113	BURQUEST, WILLIAM HAMILTON
Boys -how to make workers of III-139 -how to select good workers	-chapter on Retail Em- ployees III-165 FIGUR EPWARD B
from III-120 —letters by which a store at- tracted the trade of VIII-98, 99	-editorial, "Founding a Business" 1-71 bulled J. M.
-using as messengers II-108 Branch house, handling reports from IX-36	—chapter on Cost Systems X-42 Buyers
Branch store (See also ACCOUNTING.)	-groups of, how to analyze 1V-20
-accounting methods in IX-123	-how to attract more V-85
	-position of in a trade IV-9
Brands	-prospective, value of card
-analysis of, how to use	records of V-83
profitably V-181 -establishing by advertis-	
ing VI-16	DUVING 6584
-how to interest customers	-ESSENTIALS
in 1-79	-basic line plan, how to ap-
Brass foundry, mapping depart-	ply 111-23, 25
ments in II-85	-dangers, how to avoid 111-60
Brass goods, how to sell V-73	-first cost pitfalls, avoiding
Bread	111-16, 30, 31, 33, 48, 57 c
-how a new talking point was	-forms, how to design III-94
found for VI-38-39	-how much to buy
-successful advertising of	111-11, 12, 23, 64
VI-94-95	-price, how to secure the
BROWN A P	right 111-29
-editorial, "Concentrate	-requisition, how to use III-71
Detail" X-151	-scientific methods III-9, 52, 56
PROWN, HARLON B	-standards, how to set III-12, 29
-chapter on Mailing Lists	system, how to perfect III-21. 93
and Follow-up VII-190	-DELIVERY
-chapter on Outdoor Adver-	-checking methods III-91
tusing VI-76	—follow-up methods III-107
Buffalo, advantages of factory	-how to secure prompt
sites in II-70	II-168; III-102
Builders, how to reach with samples V-75	-ORDERS
and pro-	-approval methods 1X-20
Building Materials Manufacturer	-how to cuter IX-14
—advertising campaign, methods in V1-20	-how to place III-71
Buildings (See also ORGANIZA-	-invoice and voucher, meth-
TION.)	ods of handling IX-86 —journal, entering in IX-121
-construction details, how to	-office details, taking care
handle II-80; V-130	of IX-10
-department store, housing	See also ACCOUNTING and
1-116; V-129	SELLING.)
-shape of, how to choose II-79	-BUYER
Bulletin board, used to advertise	-community, acting as agent
a store IV-134; VI-161	for III-26
Bulletins, importance of to the	-customers, how to edu-
salesman IV-103	cate III-67
BUNNELL STEELING H	—duties of, how to perform II-37; III-45; IX-13
-chapter on Overhead Ex- pense X-92	-market, methods at
Burden (See also COSTS, OVER-	III-11, 44, 47 —mistakes, learning from 111-60
HEAD.)	—salesman, keeping on right
-methods of assigning factory	side of III-36, 42, 49
X-53, 92	-supplies, methods of man
,	•

Who bulks 111-18	TI 171. TIL OF OR
-RECORDS	II-171; III-95, 99
-how to keep the right	-RETAIL
11-37; 111-81	-buyer's requisition, how to
-market data, filing	use III-72
III-12, 13, 81, 112	-clothier's methods III-62
-sales, guiding purchases	-"confirming order", how to
	design 111-73, 76
	-demand, methods of testing
-suppliers, keeping lists	111-15, 24, 61, 63; IV-21
of 111-45, 48	
INSPECTION	-department store, carrying
-grocery store, methods in I-103	different-priced lines in III-19
how to systematize III-103	-dry goods store, methods 111-64
-raw materials, how to check	-grocer's methods
пр 11-196, 111-14	1-104; III-63, 67
	—haberdasher's methods 111-65
	-jeweiry store methods 111.75
-EQUIPMENT	-system, perfecting the
-machine "points", how to	1-86; III-12, 71; IX-116
judge 111-52	-SUPPLIES
-methods in buying III 13	how to buy III-78
-etandardizing the purchase	- standardizing 111-82
of III 51, 55	
-FACTORY	Buying motives
-buyer's duties in, perform-	-how touched on in chewing
ing the 111-12, 18, 32, 86	gum advertisements VI-79
-material, how to get the	Buzzer
right J11-34, 54	-calling stenographer with
-purchase order blanks, speci-	IX-175
mens of 11-171; 111-89, 97, 100	-how the manager uses I-69
4	1
Chlumat show whatever have to	<i>3</i>
Cabinet show windows, how to	С Ременяльная в
use V-112	-chapter on Shop Costs X-64
USE V-112 CART CBARLES E	
use V-112 CART "BARLES E —chapter on Management IX 33	-chapter on Shop Costs X-64
USE V-112 CART CBARLES E	—chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the strug-
use V-112 CART "BARLES E —chapter on Management IX 33	-chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between 11-59
USE V-112 CART "BARLES E —chapter on Management IX 33 —chapter on Showing Samples	chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between 11-59 Capital, how it may control management 1-16
USE V-112 CART **BARLES Echapter on Management IX 33chapter on Showing Samples by Mail V-73	—chapter on Shop Costs X-04 Capital and labor, how the strug- gle arises between 11-59 Capital, how it may control man-
use V-112 CART "BARLES E —chapter on Management IX 33 —chapter on Showing Samples by Mull —chapter on Truffic Rec- ords IX-184	-chapter on Shop Costs X-64 (Tapital and labor, how the struggle arises between 11-59 (Tapital, how it may control management 1-10 (Tapital rating, method of determining VIII-41
USE V-112 CAKE "DARLES E —chapter on Management IX 33 —chapter on Showing Samples by Mail —chapter on Traffic Rec- ords IX-184 Calendar, monthly, used as an ad-	—chapter on Shop Costs X-04 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between 11-59 Capital, how it may control management I-10 Capital rating, method of determining VIII-41 Capital stock, methods of dis-
USE V-112 CAKE BAREES E —chapter on Management IX 33 —chapter on Showing Samples by Mull —chapter on Truffic Rec- ords IX-184 Calendar, monthly, used as an advertising novelty V1-72	-chapter on Shop Costs X-04 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between 11-59 Capital, how it may control management 1-16 Capital rating, method of determining VIII-41 Capital rating, methods of distributing VIII-154
USE (*AKF **DARLES** E -chapter on Management LX 23 -chapter on Showing Samples by Mull -chapter on Triffic Rec- ords (*X-184** Calendar, monthly, used as an advertising novelty (*ALKINS** CARNEST ELM**)	—chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between 11-59 Capital, how it may control management 1-10 Capital rating, method of determining VIII-41 Capital stock, methods of distributing VIII-154 Carbon
USE CAKE "BARLES E —chapter on Management IX 33 —chapter on Showing Samples by Mull —chapter on Truffic Records Calendar, monthly, used as an advertising novelty VALKINS FARNEST ELMS —editorial, "Fixing Sales	-chapter on Shop Costs X-04 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between 11-59 Capital, how it may control management 1-10 Capital rating, method of determining VIII-41 Capital stock, methods of distributing VIII-154 Carbon -copies of letters, filing 1X-157
USE CART **BARLES E —chapter on Management IX 33 —chapter on Showing Samples by Mult —chapter on Truffic Rec- ords Calendar, monthly, used as an ad- vertising novelty *ALKINS **FARNEST ELVO** —editorial, **Fixing Sales Standards** VII-83	-chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between 11-59 Capital, how it may control management 1-10 Capital rating, method of determining VIII-41 Capital stock, methods of distributing VIII-154 Carbon -copies of letters, filing 1X-157 -how to use with sales
USE (*AKT **BARLES Echapter on Management LX 33chapter on Showing Samples by Mailchapter on Traffic Rec- ords Calendar, monthly, used as an ad- vertising noveltycditorial, **Pixing Sales Standards** VII-83 Callers, how the manager re-	-chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between 11-59 Capital, how it may control management I-10 Capital riting, method of determining VIII-41 Capital stock, methods of distributing VIII-154 Carbon -copies of letters, filing IX-157 -low to use with sales letters V-77
Use V-112 CAKT "BARLES E —chapter on Management IX 33 —chapter on Showing Samples by Mail —chapter on Triffic Rec- ords Calendar, monthly, used as an ad- vertising novelty VALKINS FARNEST ELW) —editorial, "Pixing Sales Standards" VII-83 Callers, how the manager re- ceives 1-61	—chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between II-59 Capital, how it may control management I-10 Capital rating, method of determining VIII-41 Capital stock, methods of distributing VIII-154 Carbon —copies of letters, filing IX-157 —law to use with sales letters Carf file, keeping standard buy-
use V-112 (*AKF **BAK: E> E —chapter on Management LX 33 —chapter on Showing Samples by Mull —chapter on Traffic Rec- ords LX-184 Calendar, monthly, used as an advertising novelty V1-72 **CALKINS **CARKEST ELM;** —editorial, "Fixing Sales Standards" VII-83 Callers, how the manager receives Calls Calls	-chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between 11-59 Capital, how it may control management I-10 Capital rating, method of determining VIII-41 Capital stock, methods of distributing VIII-154 Carbon -copies of letters, filing IX-157 -low to use with sales letters V-77 Card file, keeping standard buying needs in III-13
USE CAKE "BARLES E —chapter on Management LX 33 —chapter on Showing Samples by Mull —chapter on Truffle Records Calendar, monthly, used as an advertising novelty V1-72 CALKINS FARNEST ELMS —editorial, "Fixing Sales Standards" Callers, how the manager receives Calls —first, importance of to in-	—chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between II-59 Capital, how it may control management I-10 Capital rating, method of determining VIII-41 Capital stock, methods of distributing VIII-154 Carbon —copies of letters, filing IX-157 —law to use with sales letters Letters V-77 Card file, keeping standard buying needs in III-13 Card idex, handling clerical
use V-112 (*AKF **DAK; E> E —chapter on Management LX 33 —chapter on Showing Samples by Mull —chapter on Traffic Rec- ords LX-184 Calendar, monthly, used as an advertising novelty V1-72 **CALKINS **TAKNEST ELM.**) —editorial, "Fixing Sales Stundards" V11-83 Callers, how the manager receives -first, importance of to insurance agents V-39	-chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between 11-59 Capital, how it may control management 1-10 Capital rating, method of determining VIII-41 Capital stock, methods of distributing VIII-154 Carbon -copies of letters, filing 1X-157 -how to use with sales letters Card file, keeping standard buying needs in 1II-13 Card irdex, handling clerical work with 1X-48
USE (*AKT **BARLES E **—chapter on Management LX 33 **—chapter on Showing Samples by Mail **—chapter on Truffle Records LX-184 Calendar, monthly, used as an advertising novelty V1-72 (*ALKINS FARNEST ELM*) **—cditorial, "Pixing Sales Stundards" VII-83 Callers, how the manager receives L-61 Calls **—first, importance of to insurance agents L-89 —how to use to get names V-89	—chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between II-59 Capital, how it may control management I-10 Capital rating, method of determining VIII-14 Capital stock, methods of distributing VIII-154 Carbon —conies of letters, filing IX-157 —how to use with sales letters letters V-77 Card file, keeping standard buying needs in III-13 Card idea, handling clerical work with IX-48 Card ledger
use V-112 (*AKI **DAK: E> E —chapter on Management LX 23 —chapter on Showing Samples by Mail —chapter on Triffic Records LX-18 Calendar, monthly, used as an advertising novelty (*ALKINS TAKNEST ELM) —editorial, "Fixing Sales Standards" VII-83 Callers, how the manager receives L61 Calls —first, importance of to insurance agents L81 —how to use to get names L82 —salesment's, how to keep	-chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between 11-59 Capital, how it may control management 1-10 Capital rating, method of determining VIII-41 Capital stock, methods of distributing VIII-154 Carbon -copies of letters, filing IX-157 —how to use with sales letters V-77 Card file, keeping standard buying needs in III-13 Card index, handling clerical work with 1X-48 Card ledger -how the doctor may use IX-148
USE (*AKT **BARLES E** —chapter on Management LX 33 —chapter on Showing Samples by Mail V-73 —chapter on Traffic Records Calendar, monthly, used as an advertising novelty V1-72 **ALKINS TARNEST ELM** —editorial, "Fixing Sales Standards" Callers, how the manager receives Calls —first, importance of to insurance agents —how to use to get names —salesmen's, how to keep track of V-62	—chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between II-59 Capital, how it may control management I-16 Capital rating, method of determining Will-11 Capital stock, methods of distributing VIII-154 Carbon —copies of letters, filing IX-157 —low to use with sales letters Card file, keeping standard buying needs in III-13 Card index, handling clerical work with IX-48 Card ledger —-how the doctor may use IX-148 —value of in credit work VIII-150
USE CART 'DARLES E —chapter on Management LX 23 —chapter on Showing Samples by Mail —chapter on Triffic Records Calendar, monthly, used as an advertising novelty CALKINS CARNEST CLMA —editorial, "Fixing Sales Studards" VII-83 Callers, how the manager receives Calls —first, importance of to insurance agents —how to use to get names —salesmar's, how to keep	-chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between 11-59 Capital, how it may control management 1-10 Capital rating, method of determining VIII-14 Capital stock, methods of distributing VIII-154 Carbon -copies of letters, filing 1X-157 -law to use with sales letters V-77 Card file, keeping standard buying needs in Card idex, handling clerical work with 1X-48 Card ledger -how the doctor may use -sale of in credit work VIII-150 Cards
USE (*AKT **BARLES E** —chapter on Management LX 33 —chapter on Showing Samples by Mail V-73 —chapter on Traffic Records LX-18 Calendar, monthly, used as an advertising novelty V1-72 **ALKINS **LAKNES** F.E.M.* —cditorial, "Fixing Sales Stundards" VII-83 Callers, how the manager receives Calls —first, importance of to insurance agents Lamout to use to get names —salesmen's, how to keep track of V-162	—chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the strugger arises between 11-59 Capital, how it may control management 1-16 Capital rating, method of determining VIII-154 Capital stock, methods of distributing VIII-154 Carbon —copies of letters, filing 1X-157 —low to use with sales letters Card file, keeping standard buying needs in 111-13 Card file, keeping standard buying newk with 1X-48 Card ledger —how the doctor may use 1X-148 —value of in credit work VIII-150 Cards —colored, how to file with VII-192
USE CART 'DARLES E —chapter on Management LX 33 —chapter on Showing Samples by Mail —chapter on Triffic Records Calledar, monthly, used as an advertising novelty CALKINS CARNEST ELM, —editorial, 'Fixing Sales Standards' VII-83 Callers, how the manager receives Calles, how the manager receives Calles, how to be get names —how to use to get names —salesment's, how to keep track of Call slips, testing demand by VII-24 Call slips, testing demand by III-24	-chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between 11-59 Capital, how it may control management 1-10 Capital rating, method of determining VIII-154 Carbon —copies of letters, filing 1X-157 —low to use with sales letters V-77 Card file, keeping standard buying needs in 1II-13 Card ledger —how the doctor may use 1X-148 —value of in credit work VIII-150 Cards —colored, how to file with VII-192 —dcaler, for the manufac-
USE (*AKF **BARLES** E -chapter on Management LX 33 -chapter on Showing Samples by Mull -chapter on Traffic Rec- ords Calendar, monthly, used as an advertising novelty VI-72 *ALEINS* FARKEST FEM; -cditorial, "Fixing Sales Stundards" VII-83 Callers, how the manager receives Calls -first, importance of to insurance agents -how to use to get names -salesmen's, how to keep track of Call silps, testing demand by Campaign	-chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between 11-59 Capital, how it may control management 1-10 Capital rating, method of determining VIII-41 Capital stock, methods of distributing VIII-154 Carbon —copies of letters, filing 1X-157 —how to use with sales letters Card file, keeping standard buying needs in 1II-13 Card index, handling clerical work with 1X-48 —value of in eredit work VIII-150 Cards —value of in eredit work VIII-150 Cards —colored, how to file with VII-192 —dcaler, for the manufacturer's advertising man VI-59
USE CART 'DARKES E —chapter on Management LX 33 —chapter on Showing Samples by Mail —chapter on Triffic Rec- ords Calendar, monthly, used as an ad- vertising novelty 'ALKIYS TARYEST ELW.) —editorial, 'Pixing Sales Studards'' Callers, how the manager re- ceives Calles, how the manager re- ceives Calles, how to be open names —shesmen's, how to keep track of Call slips, testing demand by Campaign —advertising, planning be-	-chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between II-59 Capital, how it may control management I-10 Capital rating, method of determining VIII-154 Capital stock, methods of distributing VIII-154 Carbon —copies of letters, filing IX-157 —low to use with sales letters V-77 Card file, keeping standard buying needs in III-13 Card index, handling clerical work with IX-48 Card ledger —how the doctor may use IX-148 —value of in credit work VIII-150 Cards —colored, how to file with VII-192 —dcaler, for the manufacturer's advertising man VI-59 —dislays, how to secure from
use (*AKF **BAK; E> E -chapter on Management LX 33 -chapter on Showing Samples by Mull -chapter on Traffic Rec- ords -chapter on Traffic Rec- ords -chapter on Traffic Rec- ords V1-72 *CALKINS TARNEST ELM; -cditorial, "Fixing Sales Standards" Callers, how the manager receives -first, importance of to in- surance agents -how to use to get names -selesmen's, how to keep track of Call slips, testing demand by Campaign -advertising, planning be- fore-band V1-35	-chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between 11-59 Capital, how it may control management 1-10 Capital rating, method of determining VIII-41 Capital stock, methods of distributing VIII-154 Carbon -copies of letters, filing IX-157 —how to use with sales letters V-77 Card file, keeping standard buying needs in III-13 Card index, handling clerical work with IX-48 Card ledger -how the doctor may use IX-148 —value of in credit work VIII-150 Cards -colored, how to file with VII-192 —dcaler, for the manufacturer's advertising man VI-59 —display, how to secure from Jobbers IV-12
USE CART **DARLES E —chapter on Management LX 33 —chapter on Showing Samples by Mail —chapter on Triffic Rec- ords Calendar, monthly, used as an ad- vertising novelty V1-72 *CALKINS ** CARNEST ELM; —editorial, "Fixing Sales Stundards" VII-83 Callers, how the manager re- ceives Calle —first, importance of to in- surance agents —how to use to get names —salesmen's, how to keep track of Call slips, testing demand by Campaign —advertising, planning be- fore-band —complete bank advertising	-chapter on Shop Costs X-64 Capital and labor, how the struggle arises between II-59 Capital, how it may control management I-10 Capital rating, method of determining VIII-154 Capital stock, methods of distributing VIII-154 Carbon —copies of letters, filing IX-157 —low to use with sales letters V-77 Card file, keeping standard buying needs in III-13 Card index, handling clerical work with IX-48 Card ledger —how the doctor may use IX-148 —value of in credit work VIII-150 Cards —colored, how to file with VII-192 —dcaler, for the manufacturer's advertising man VI-59 —dislays, how to secure from

,4

•	
-chapter on Letter Arrange-	-local advertising, how the
ment VII-58	manufacturer proceeds in
-chapter on Tool Room	VI-57-58
Methods II-190	-methods in the stockroom II-169
Carriers, basket, value of I-170	-space charges and con-
CASBY, DANIEL V.	tracts VI-199
	Check protector, preventing fraud with IX-48
-chapter on Expense Rec- ords X-151	with IX-48 Chemical inhoratory, piace in
—chapter on Inspection II-194	the factory II-84
Cash	Chemist, how the buyer uses a
-entering on the books IX-76	good III-15
-handling in the office 1X-119	Chleago, choosing the factory lo-
Cash book, carrying original	cation in II-70
entries in IX-74	Chief accountant, duties of IX-17
Cashler's window, convenient	Chief correspondent, authority of IX-153
placing of IX-61	of IX-153 Children
Catalog —how to mail promptly VII-191	- a letter that appeals to
-how to use through sales-	parents through VII-14-15
men I-108	how the bank profits from V-26
-putting sales value into Vi-116	-how to secure information
-should be accompanied by	about V-19
letter VII-78	Christmus letter
Catalog house	a go d opening for VII-60 nsed by a shoe dealer VII-37
-ehief assets of V-83	
—how to meet the competition of V-78	Christmas novelty, how a dealer distributed VI-74
-retailers' needless fear of V-79	Christmas trade, how to get by
-why people buy from V-81	parcei post V-62
"Census muchine", keeping costs	ent r non maries m
by X-197	-chapter on Magazine Ad-
Chain stores, management prin-	vertising VI-52
ciples of I-16	-chapter on Market Develop-
HALMERS HUGH.	ment IV-17
-editorial, "Contact and	-chapter on Newspaper Ad-
Confidence" IV-7	vertising VI-52
Chambers of commerce, how to use in collecting money VII-187	CIGAR STORE
in collecting money VII-187 Character	- manager, selecting a I-78
—how Luyers judge the sales-	-sales methods of V-75
man's 111-37	service, selling by
-importance of study of by	mail VII-117
sulestuan 1V-140	Cincinnati, advantages of fac-
Charge accounts	tories located in II-70
-distributing on the books IX-98	Circuiars —large size, when to use VI-121
holding customets with VIII-87	—large size, when to use VI-121 —putting sales value into VI-116
Charge sales —how to debit V-199, IX-120	Cucular letter, now to use ma-
—how to dend V-133, 13-123	(hines in getting out IX-42
Charge sheet, duplicate invoice	Circularizing
as IX-134	-how the lumber dealer keeps
Charts	track of VI-177
-for letters, how to use VII-200	-how to get names for V-84
-seeing graphically with II-22	City
-showing cost facts by X-154	
CHISE J DDDY	—selecting a factory site in II-67 —when salesmen should go
-chapter on Piece Rates II-146	to IV-47
Checks	Claim department, training men
-how to give personality to IV-54	in the III-135
-paying personal bills by IX-146 -nsing voncher to write IX-93	Claims, how to handle IX-188
Checking Checking	CLARK NEIL M
-comparing goods with	-chapter on Accounting
Apvoice IX-116	Principles IX-70
	-

VII-26

sales letters

-selecting a good

VIII-19, 29

r

COLLECTION DEPARTMENToffice details, how to handle VIII-17; IX-12other departments, how to cooperate with VIII-170, 111DRAFTScollection agency, when to use vIII-19credit clearing house, methods of VIII-17foreign trade, how to use in the organization vIII-19methods in using sight draft VIII-181; VIII-20, 73,129FOREIGNdifficulties in, how to overcome VIII-104England, solving problems in land, solving problems in VIII-105Holland, solving problems in vIII-104methods to follow VIII-104; 103bow to make in sales contexts and the organization vIII-104methods to follow VIII-104met
office details, how to handle VIII-147; IX-12other departments, how to cooperate with VIII-174; VIII-70, 111
handle VIII-147; IX-12 -other departments, how to cooperate with VII-170, 111 -DRAFTS -collection agency, when to use VIII-19 -credit clearing house, methods of VIII-17 -foreign trade, how to use in VIII-19 -methods in using sight draft VII-181; VIII-20, 73,129 -FOREIGN -difficulties in, how to overcome VIII-104 -England, solving problems in VIII-105 -Holland, solving problems in VIII-104 -methods to follow VIII-102, 103 -see DRAFTS -of custs, catching increase in VIII-104 -methods to follow VIII-102, 103 -of custs, catching increase in VIII-104 -methods to follow VIII-102, 103 -of custs, catching increase in VIII-104 -methods to follow VIII-102, 103 -of custs, catching increase in VIII-104 -of custs, catching increase in VIII-105 -of custs, catching increase in VIII-105 -of custs, catching increase in VIII-104 -of custs, catching increase in VIII-104 -of custs, catching increase in VIII-104 -of custs, catching increase in VIII-105 -of custs, catching increase in VIII-104 -of custs catching increase in VIII-104 -of custs viiII-104 -of custs viiII-104 -of custs viiII-104 -of custs catching increase in VIII-104 -of custs viiII-104 -of cu
cooperate with VII-174; VIII-70, 111 DRAFTS -collection agency, when to use VIII-19 -credit clearing house, methods of VIII-17 -foreign trade, how to use in VIII-17 -methods in using slight draft VII-181; VIII-20, 73, 129 -FOREIGN -difficulties in, how to overcome VIII-104 -England, solving problems in VIII-105 -Holland, solving problems in VIII-104 -methods to follow VIII-102, 103 -comethods to follow VIII-102, 103 -comethod to follow VIII-104 -comethods to follow VIII-104 -comethod to follow VIII-105 -comethod to follow VIII-104 -comethod to follow VIII-105 -comethod of paying salesmen -charging cost of X-130 -commissions -comethod of paying salesmen -charging cost of X-130 -commissions -commissions -commissions -commissions -charging cost of X-130 -commissions -c
VII-174; VIII-70, 111 —DRAFTS —collection agency, when to use —credit clearing house, methods of vIII-104 —foreign trade, how to use in VIII-107 —methods in using slightdraft VII-181; VIII-20, 73,129 —FOREIGN —difficulties In, how to overcome VIII-104 —England, solving problems in VIII-105 —Holland, solving problems in VIII-104 —methods to follow VIII-102, 103 —See also DRAFTS —of custs, catching increase by X-28
-DRAFTS -collection agency, when to use VIII-19 -credit clearing house, methods of VIII-17 -foreign trade, how to use in VIII-107 -methods in using slight draft VIII-181; VIII-20, 73,129 -FOREIGN -difficulties in, how to overcome VIII-104 -England, solving problems in VIII-105 -Holland, solving problems in VIII-104 -methods to follow VIII-102, 103 -comparative expense statement, checking costs with X-161 -how helpful -how helpful -how to make in sales contests in VIII-104 -methods to follow VIII-102, 103 -of costs, catching increase -of costs, catching increase -of costs, catching increase
-collection agency, when to use use -credit clearing house, methods of VIII-104 -foreign trade, how to use in methods in using sight draft VII-181: VIII-20, 73,129 -FOREIGN -difficulties in, how to overcome VIII-104 -England, solving problems in VIII-105 -Holland, solving problems in VIII-105 -methods to follow VIII-102, 103 -comparisons -low helpful -how to make in sales contests -of custs, catching increase -of custs
use VIII-10 -credit clearling house, methods of VIII-17 -foreign trade, how to use in VIII-107 -methods in using slight draft VII-181: VIII-20, 73,129 -FOREIGN -difficulties in, how to overcome VIII-104 -England, solving problems in VIII-105 -Holland, solving problems in VIII-104 -methods to follow VIII-102, 103 -see DRAIF 19
-charging cost of X-130 -charging cost of Committees of control, place in the organization -charging cost of X-130 -charging cost of Committees of control, place in the organization -charging cost of X-130 -charging cost of Committees of control, place in the organization -charging cost of Committees of committees of committees, use of Com
ods of VIII-17 -foreign trade, how to use in WIII-107 -methods in using sight draft VII-181: VIII-20, 73,129 -FOREIGN -difficulties in, how to overcome VIII-104 -England, solving problems in VIII-105 -Holland, solving problems in VIII-104 -methods to follow VIII-102, 103 See also DRAEFS See also DRAEFS -foreign trade, how to use of the organization II-20 Communications, how to handle department checking costs with X-161 Comparisons -how helpful I-21 -bow to make in sales contents of custs, catching increase how helpful increase by the DRAEFS -of custs, catching increase by the custom in VIII-104 -bow to make in sales contents of custs, catching increase by the custom in VIII-104 -of custs, catching increase by the custom in VIII-104 -bow to make in sales contents or custom in VIII-104 -bow to make in sales or custom in VIII-104 -bow to make in sales or custom in VIII-104 -bow to make in sales or custom in VIII-104 -bow to make in
foreign trade, how to use in VIII-107methods in using slight draft VII-181: VIII-20, 73,129FOREIGNdifficulties in, how to over- come VIII-104England, solving problems in VIII-105Holland, solving problems in VIII-104methods to follow VIII-102, 103 See neb DRAFF VIII-104, 103 See neb D
in VIII-107 —methods in using sight draft VII-181; VIII-20, 73,129 —FOREIGN —difficulties in, how to over- come VIII-104 —England, solving problems in VIII-105 —Holland, solving problems in VIII-104 —methods to follow VIII-102, 103 See also DRAEFS See also DRAEFS LYMPI-107 Comparative expense statement, checking costs with X-161 Co
-methods in using signt draft VII-181: VIII-20, 73,129 -FOREIGN -difficulties in, how to overcome VIII-104 -England, solving problems in VIII-105 -Holland, solving problems in VIII-104 -methods to follow VIII-102, 103 -See also DRAEFS -of custs, catching increase by Legal VIII-104 -of custs catching increase by Legal VII
FOREIGN -difficulties in, how to overcome VIII-104 -England, solving problems in VIII-105 -Holland, solving problems UVIII-104 -methods to follow VIII-102, 103 See near DRAIF See 198 AFR SEE 19
ORDIVIN' difficulties In, how to over- come VIII-104 England, solving problems in VIII-105 Holland, solving problems in VIII-104 methods to follow VIII-102, 103 See also DRAIFS See also DRAIFS by See See See See See See See See See Se
come VIII-104 Ebngland, solving problems in VIII-105 -Holland, solving problems VIII-105 -Holland, solving problems VIII-104 -methods to follow VIII-102, 103 See play DRAIF See 198 198 198 198 198 198 198 198 198 198
Comparisons -England, solving problems in VIII-105 -Holland, solving problems in VIII-104 -methods to follow VIII-102, 103 See also DRAFF See
Engrand, solving protocus in VIII-105 Holland, solving problems in VIII-104 methods to follow VIII-102, 103 See also DRAFYIII-102, 103 See also DRAFYIII-104 See also DRAFYIII-105 See also DRAFYII
-Holland, solving problems in VIII-104 -methods to follow VIII-102, 103 See also DRAFTS -how to make in sales contests IV-98 -of costs, catching increase by X-28
In VIII-104 —methods to follow VIII-102, 103 See also DRAFTS TV-06 —of costs, catching increase by X-28
-methods to follow VIII-102, 103 -of costs, catching increase by X-28
See also DRAFTS by X-28
-Value of in reports II-56
-commission merchant, meth-
ods of VII-181 —based on appeals to different classes
concessions, clearing ac-
tounts by TI-110 most
-employing as an incentive
instalment accounts math to workmen II-64
ods of bringing in VII-184 are insurance, instance of
metall store mothods VII-177 Intensity of V-46
-how to gauge the sales- man's IV-143
-solving the problems of VIII-78 —mail order house, advantages
-RETAIL retailers have over V-83
-best methods in I-22; VIII-94 -value of creating among
instalment accounts, secur- saiesmen IV-98
ing by legal note VII-186 Competitors
-parcel post, how it affects V-72 -checking the sales methods
-WHOLESALE of IV-22
methods in VIII-67 College men, as employees III-131, 150 handle V-51
Color —how to gauge sales of IV-47
-how to quicken journal enhow to study IV-143
tries by means of V-200 —value of knowing stocks
—in printed matter, harmonies, of IV-56
contrasts and effective —value of partly forget-
combinations VI-122-125 ting I-100
-when to use in stationery VII-50 COMPLAINTS 658 57
COMEFORD, THOMAS P
-chapter on Contract and -adjusting, methods Conv Records VI-199 of III-135; IV-167; VII-168
Commercial agency, methods of —how to analyze VII-171 organization and work—how to classify VII-169
ing VIII-32 —bow to bandle VII-166
Commercial agency reports, getting —testing service by I-22
credit information from VIII-16 —tracing to customer IX-169
Commercial clubs, how used to See also SELLING.
build trade V-55 Computing machines Commercial laboratories, how the —how to save help with 1X-46
buyer can employ III-14 —value of in the office IX-40

Conditions	-importance of complete 1-34
-effect of local on sales	-three methods of I-11
quotas IV-20	Convenience
how to secure business facts on IV-26	-effect of on parcel post
facts on IV-26 —importance of studying	sales V-66
carefully I-113	importance of as a sales argument V-15
Conferences	Conversations
-how to manage I-69	-controlling in conven-
-testing their value in the	tion audiences IV-122
factory II-49	how to epitomize IV-92
Confidence —best way to secure IV-10	-how to handle by tele-
—how secured by the old-	phone IV-65 —sales, a typical example IV-66
time salesman IV-148	
-how the professional man	Conveyors —how to use X-24
and tradesmen win VII-114	—handling work in straight
how to build I-94specimen advertisements	lines by II-100
that secure VI-27	See also ORGANIZATION.
Consignment	COOK FRED
-bow to vary stipulations	-chapter on Store Layout V-129
of IV-12	
-methods of using IV-10 -selling on IV-10	COOK TYSON
selling on IV-10 Construction	—chapter on Selling by Tele- phone IV-63
-how to handle II-80; V-130	phone IV-63 Cooperation
-how to specify for IV-17	-among retailers, value
-need of planning ahead	of V-55. 71
for I-116	-between merchant and man-
Consulting expert —services, selling by mail VII-113	ufacturer VI-82, 202
Consumers	-between personal and mail
-how best to convince IV-10	sales departments, testing the value of VII-147
-how the city factory gets	-between retailers to get
in touch with II-71	parcel post sales V-71
—how to direct the buying policies of IV-42	-how to use in retail sales
—how to influence with la-	force IV-163
bels IV-14	-methods of dealer IV-57; VI-57, 82, 202
-how magazine advertising	—of factory men, value of X-48
influences VI-45	-planning the office layout
-selling direct to I-31	for 1X-28
-unusual contact of, with dealer in small towns IV-36	See also SELLING.
-contact, value of per-	Cooperative association, methods
sonal I-42; V-22	of in an office III-173
Contracts	COPY IN ADVERTISING
-accepting by mail VII-163	1,011
-advertising, how to re- cord VI-198	659.12
-closed when acceptance is	-and illustration, related func-
mailed VII-157-158	tions of in advertise-
-"contract book," how to	ment VI-46
use II-184	—complete for a booklet VI-126-127
-how to make binding VII-171	-essentials in, getting
-how to protect yourself on acceptance of VII-158	VI-46, 49, 55, 109, 159, 170
—legal points when acceptance	- for house organ, how to get
varies the terms of VII-159	in by a schedule VI-137
-making conditional VII-162	—good and bad in advertis-
-terms of the employ-	ing VI-171-172 —how the publisher han-
ment III-159 —when and how revoked VII-158	dles VI-213
See also SELBING.	-how to test for style and
Control	appeal VI-18

¢

-how to write for outdoor	-learning essentials of X-9, 26,65
space VI-84-87	
-magazine, essentials VI-51	-method of figuring II-188 -small parts, how to find on X-75
-making it seasonable VI-177-179	-trade costs, making uni-
-picking up for a store pa-	form X-57
per VI-101 —pointers on writing VI-94	-wastes, how to cut out X-31
pointers on writing VI-94 schedule of, how to keep VI-136	See also GRAPHS
-versus electrotypes, as an	-COST DEPARTMENT
advertising heip to	
dealers VI-58	cost forms, how to de- sign X-40, 98,101
-writing and layout, how to	-cost system, judging value
handle VI-117	of X-21, 56, 153
-writing, dominant thought	-efficiency, increasing your
in VI-15, 16	system's X-147
-writing, where to begin in VI-110	filing cost data X-135
See also ADVERTISING.	-fitting a system to a business X-37 42 70
CORMAN, S WILBUR	ness X-32, 42, 79 —functions of, how to
1	handle II-15
-editorial, "Rousing De- mand" VII-7	-machines that help in the of-
Corn Exchange Bank, loan meth-	fice IX-39, 48; X-39, 85, 89, 192
ods in VIII-169	-payroll methods X-86, 90
Corporation	-tabulating machine, card
-financial methods	used in X-197 —what the cost department
in VIII-156-160	costs X-39
—manager, performing the du- ties of II-29, 42, 67	-PRIME
Correcting accounts, with journal	
entries IX-101	-direct labor, as a cost factor X-13, 92
CORRESPONDENCE 658.5	-finding essentials of X-12, 92
COLUMN CIS 039.9	-labor records, how to keep
-chief clerk's duties, defin-	X-40, 70, 81, 85, 88, 164, 193
ing IX-154	-materials (See STOCKKEEP-
-directing the mail VIII-120	ING.)
-efficiency methods in IX-170	pattern cost, form for keep- ing X-80
filing meth- ods IX-19, 153, 158, 161	
-how to arrange the depart-	-"OVERHEAD"
ment IX-19	-administration costs, how to find X.113
-mail distribution, methods	to find X-113 —amount of, how to find ac-
of IX-159	curately X-12, 51, 60, 72, 96
-messenger service, manag-	-analyzing X-182
ing IX-19 —sealing mail IX-44	-expense, how to con-
-straight line methods in IX-169	trol X-181, 184
-the mail "sorter" IX-161	-items in, list of X-180
See also OFFICE MANAGE-	-machine rate, distributing burden by X-16, 93, 97
MENT; SELLING; LETTERS	burden by X-16, 93, 97 —methods of distributing
Correspondents, how to check on 1-20	II-30; X-14, 49, 57, 92, 95, 112,
Cost of doing business	128, 138, 159
—how to check on V-194	-office, how to determine X-112
COSTS 657.8	-percentage on wages as basis
-ESSENTIALS	of distribution X-15
-centralizing control of X-187	productive hour as basis of distribution X-15
-correspondence, how to	distribution X-15sales department "overhead."
find X-110	how to figure X-117
-departments, comparing costs	-scientific machine rate, how
in X-28	to figure X-17
-figures, how to analyze X-153	-supplementary rate as basis
-foretelling the future X-51, 168 -how to cut X-21, 161,164	of distribution X-18
to tut A-21, 101,104	-wastes in, how to avoid X-183

-SELLING	jewelry store methods X-155
	—jewelry store methods X-155 —law office cost system X-132
amount of, how to find X-49, 96, 114	-office, how to find costs in X-107
-analyzing selling price X-19	-pattern costs, methods of
-methods of distribution X-18	determining X-78
-STOCKKEEPING	-printer's methods X-58, 128
-"bin tag," specimen	-professional men's meth-
of II-167: III-83	ods X-132
-inventory cards that keep	-railroad costs, figuring X-177
stock up-to-date III-82	shoe store methods X-120 wholesale, fixing on X-59, 158
-material, methods of ac-	-woodworking plant, finding
counting for X-13, 81, 193	costs in X-60
-methods in II-11, 165; III-21	COPTINGHAM WAITER H
—partial delivery, forms used in case of III-91	
-perpetual inventory, how to	—chapter on Efficiency in Salesmen IV-93
use JII-17, 80, 81; IX-105; X-48	-editorial, "Men-Not
printer's methods X-168	Things" IV-77
-report, sheet on which to	
make X-25	Cotton factory, handling produc- tion reports in II-50
-requisition, how to	•
use II-11, 171; III-79, 87, 88	Counters —displays, how to link up with
-requisition, specimen of X-27	advertising VI-156-157
-tools, card showing record	-displays, how to secure from
of breakage II-191 —tools, requisition blank	dealers IV-12
for X-77	-how to get along without V-112
See also ORGANIZATION	-how to lay out V-135
-TIMEKEEPING	-value of re-arranging V-85
-expense of, reducing 1X-39	Counting, how to use machine
-how to shortcut work X-38	for IX-42
—methods to use X-36, 87, 90	Country —advertising mediums and copy
-recorder, how to use auto-	used to reach customers
matie IX-47	in VI-180-181
-report, form for daily X-23	-value of workmen hired
—time cards, putting to work II-153; X-38, 68, 127, 134, 140,	in III-122
11-100, 2-00, 00, 121, 151, 140,	Country Store
-time cards, specimens	-advertising methods V-64
X-69, 129, 134, 135, 139, 195	See also RFTAILING and SELLING
-time clerk, performing the	
duties of X-35	Coupon books, how to use IV-57
COST ACCOUNTING	Coupon, how to key for an adver-
-cost accountant, performing	tising test VI-144-145
the duties of X-33, 39, 43 expense report, form for	Courtesy
daily X-29	an example of the value of V-101
-general bookkeeping, how to	-how to insure for purchasers
fit in with X-48	by telephone IV-72
-form, showing yearly retail	Cover designs for house organs,
costs X-123	nine specimens VI-86
-monthly summary, how to make the X-136, 137	Cranes, where to locate factory II-97
make the X-136, 137 —methods that shortcut X-73	
—office job record, using	CREDIT 302.7
the X-127, 128	-ESSENTIALS
-"overhead" accounting meth-	-accounts, keeping watch
ods X-82	of VIII-93
-tools, accounting for X-81	basis for granting
-Systems	VIII-14, 25, 68, 89, 162, 165, 169, 179; IX-7
-architect's cost card X-139	169, 17 9 ; IX-7
-bank deposits, analyzing the	-docket ledger, how to
cost of handling X-141, 145, 147 —jewelry factory methods X-75	use VIII-118 —former methods of extend-
Jewerth ractory memons W-19	-rotmer methods of extend-

4	
ing VIII-33 —information, revis-	-RETAIL
ing VIII-70, 117, 131	-large store, day-to-day rou-
-journalizing, methods of IX-100	tine in VIII-136
-liberality, use of in grant-	-methods of VIII-86, 133; IX-124
ing VIII-69	-telephone sales, problems in
-limits, how to set	IV-75; V-63
VIII-83, 92, 115, 135	-when to grant VIII-92
-merchants' credit associa-	-Instalment
tion, value of VII-187	-how to grant VIII-97
-ratings, how they are de-	- system, how to build a VIII-143
termined VIII-41	-WHOLESALE
-sources of information	inethods of VIII-67
VIII-40, 60, 67, 89, 93, 98, 104,	-MANUFACTURING
114, 116, 124, 134, 148, 168	-difficulties in, how to over-
-when to extend	come VIII-79
VIII-20, 74, 161; IX-16	-right records, keeping
See also ACCOUNTING and	the VIII-119
FINANCE	
-CREDIT DEPARTMENT	-FOREIGN
-assets, how to report when	- how to make sure of VIII-103
seeking credit IX-110	Credit clearing house, as a source
-collection department, keep-	of credit information VIII-17 Creditors
ing in touch with VIII-70, 101	
-customers' card file IX-78, 80	-how to handle I-56 -methods of the collector's
-functions of, handling the VIII-11	approach VIII-55
-information, how to file	Curlosity
V-150; VIII-117, 123, 136	-an example of the value of
-methods in	satisfying the customer's V-102
VIII-31, 114, 119, 123, 137,	-how to arouse in advertis-
144; IX-88	ing VI-26-29
-organization plans IX-16	-how to arouse in opening par-
-"tickler," used for maturing	agraphs of sales letter VII-141
notes IX-101	—how to use IV-33
-CREDIT MAN	-value of to retailers V-85
-customer, tact in handling	Curtis, Cyrus K., viewpoint on
VIII-27, 94, 141 —factory, choosing a VIII-78	management I-9
	49 St X 1 (195 2 1
-handling the day's work	-chapter on Finance I-51
V-192; V111-23, 58, 80, 86, 100, 115, 165	CUSTOMERS 558 69
-how to judge a good	
VIII-10, 25, 61, 82, 88, 99;	-accommodating profitably V-101
1X-152	-claims, how to check up V-182
-other departments, how not	—competitors', how to get
to antagonize	your V-101
V111-18, 24, 28, 68, 81, 87, 123	-educating to pay promptly
-retail, choosing a VIII-87	V111-72
-AGENCIES	-examples of value of show-
-books of rating, how to	ing interest in V-102
use VIII-16, 35, 41	-how the buyer educates III-67
-functions of, develop-	-how the buyer selects typ-
ing VIII-32	ical III-25 —how to advertise to VI-91-93
how credit insurance affects VIII-47	
-information, securing from	—how to assign salesmen to
VIII-32	-how to get into a pleasant
-organization and methods	mood IV-61
VIII-37	—how to get names from V-89
-when to rely on VIII-34	-how to handle complaints
-CREDIT INSURANCE	from VII-170
-advantages and disadvantages	-bow to handle more satis-
of VIII-49	
	factorily V-38
-methods of VIII-48 -rate, how to determine VIII-43	factorily V-38 —how to regain lost IV-49 —how you can handle many V-32

-how you can tactfully hand them over to salespeople IV-169 -keeping a record of IV-49; V-18, 38, 84, 169, 175; VI-177; VII-153, 198; VIII-149; IX-78 -importance of gauging characteristics I-113 -Marshall Field's attitude toward I-22 -method of handling real estate information concerning V-160 -store, a periodic reminder V-98 -value of keeping in touch Daily balance -it guring profits in the bank's V-144 -receipts, need for reporting IX-103 -sales report for branch store IX-123 DAVIDSON, WALTER -editorial, "Keeping Up With Demand" II-157 DAVISON, H. Peditorial, "Keeping Up With Demand" II-157 DAVISON, H. Peditorial, "Reaching Live Prospects" VI-36 -advertising, setting a salesman's report on VI-206 -advertising, keeping a record of VI-209 -editorial, "Reaching Live Prospects" VI-37 -commous volume aggregated by the small IV-35 -follow-up to, as a help to salesmen VI-37 -element on VI-30 -helps, keeping a record of VI-30 -helps, keeping a record of VI-30 -helps, printing the retailer's name on VI-30 -helps, printing the retailer's name on VI-30 -helps, mane on VI-30 -helps, mane on VI-30 -helps, printing the retailer's name on VI-30 -helps, not a rouge selling energies of IV-11 -how to handle consignments under to keep volon the one of the selling energies of IV-11 -how to handle consignments under the properties of IV-11 -how to handle onsignments under the properties of IV-11 -how to handle onsignments under the properties of IV-11 -how to handle onsignments under the properties of IV-11 -how to handle onsignments under the properties of IV-11 -how to handle onsignments under the properties of IV-11 -how to handle enterties of IV-11 -how to handle enterties of IV-11	100 DIDUALL OF DOS	INESS TRACTICE
	them over to salespeople IV-169 -keeping a record of IV-49; V-18, 36, 84, 159, 175; VI-177; VII-153, 198; VIII-149; IX-78 -importance of gauging characteristics -Marshall Field's attitude toward -method of handling real estate information concerning V-160 -store, a periodic reminder to VI-98	See also SELLING; ACCOUNT- ING Customer's book, real estate, how to keep V-157 Customer's ledger —entering sales in —how to use VIII-138; IX-96, 119 Cuts —advertising, checking on re- turned —advertising, insuring the re- turn of UI-201 —for store advertising, how to handle and file VI-108
	I)
		activity in IV-12 -identity, how to preserve under nationalized distribution IV-42 -persuading to use manufacturer's sales helps VI-63 -strong letter addressed to VII-87 -urging him to confer with salesmen IV-47 Debit and credit, in accounting, how to distinguish IX-72, 77 Debotrs -country, how to collect from VII-181 -effect of third parties upon on arouse their sportsmanship VII-176 -how to arouse their sportsmanship VII-176 -how to handle inability to pay among VII-188 -jow to impress quickly by mail VII-175 -how quickly to reach an understanding with VII-177 DELIANO, FIEDERICK A. -editorial, "Efficiency as a Habit" VII-180 -effect of on acceptance of offers VII-190 -letter paragraphs that overcome VII-29 -reporting on order -effect of on telephone customers

-how avoided by using parcel	-how to organize I-115
post V-63	-sales policies
-when they are refusals of	1-113; IV-52; V-69, 127, 188
contracts VII-162	-services, selling by mail VII-116
Delivery	See also SELLING; ORGANI-
—a typical schedule for I-109	ZATION, BUILDINGS.
-checking methods III-91	Deposits
—follow-up methods III-107	
—free, how to schedule V-69	-box for, used to advertise a
-how retailers can profitably	bank's safety vaults VI-185 -effect of on contracts VII-164
cooperate to make V-123	
	-how a bank's were increased
-how to secure prompt	by form letters and cir-
II-168; III-102	culars VI-188
-importance of scheduling I-108	-how to get more V-27
-one way to reduce cost of V-123	-slips, showing financial
-sub-stations, value of pro-	condition by IX-124
viding V-128	Depreciation
-Sunday, making V-123	-accounting records of,
-use of special IV-72	handling the I-52; II-115
-value of filling completely	-charging off IX-101
IV-183	-avoiding in credit ac-
dee also BUYING; SELLING.	counts VIII-45
Demand	-keeping track of II-113-116
-analyzing VI-22	-stock, providing for X-121
-made a problem by machine	Desire, how to awaken IV-33
production VI-89	Deate, non to an and
-recurrent outdoor advertising	Desk
suited to VI-78	-adapting special systems in
Demonstration	
-and sales talk, handling to-	—detail, methods of systema-
gether in an advertisement	tizing IX-50, 153
VI-19	-how a factory manager
-for bankers V-23	planned his 1X-54
-making an advertisement	-arrangement in office, for
	economy 1X-30
give V1-47-48 —value of novel V-14	-putting a working index in
	your IX-52
DE MUTH BENJAMIN I	Detail
-contributor to chapter on	-how one business focused IX-33
Going into Business I-95	how the stenographer may
Dentist, dignified advertising cam-	handle IX-25
paign of VI-160-167	-bow to handle I-14; IX-33
Department	-importance of to sales-
-accounts, keeping separate	men IV-202
IX-113	Dictation
-cost, keeping tab on IX-83	-how to handle quickly IX-179
-distribution book, posting	-machines that speed up
to IX-132	IX-46, 196
-making one help another in	-how the stenographer can
the store VI-91	lessen the burden of III-48
-how to follow with charts 1-39	Dictation machine, handling cor-
-how to hold in line I-13	respondence with IX-46
-how to plan for I-116	Dictation schedule, using a IX-170
-how to mention in telephone	Dictation schedule, and
conversations IV-69	DIFMER HIGO
-new, how to finance I-56	-chapter on Factory Loca-
—new, now to minute	tion 11-67
DEPARTMENT STORE	Differential piece rate, as a wage
	Differential piece rate, as a wage
-advertising, a standardized	
layout for VI-59	Directories, use of for getting
-advertising methods VI-95	names
-arbitration system, develop-	Directors, limits in the authority
ing an III-196	of street alaming the office
-building construction V-129	Direct routing, planning the office
-how to collect money	to Ker
for VII-177	Disbursements

-controller's power over IX-20	See also SELLING
-getting daily report on II-49	Docket ledger, how to use VIII-118
Discharge, legal causes for III-159	DOUBLEDAY, F. N.
Discounts	-editorial, "Our Business Life
-acceptance of in small	Insurance'' X-63
towns IV-36	Double entry
-cooperative purchase, how	-accounting essentials of IX-82
figured on V-57	keeping books by IX-81
-danger of giving unfairly IV-175	Drafts
-ledger, how bankers use IX-140	-how to know if legally
-notes, when to discount 1-58	mailed VII-160
-taking advantage of IX-81	-right, when to use , VII-181
-when to follow IV-175	Drayage
Disciplinarian, duties in settling	-place of on expense accounts
factory disputes II-16	IV-110
Displays	—finding the cost of II-73
-how often to change IV-57	DRUGGIST
-how to blend grades into I-105	-advertising methods
-how to connect with local	
events IV-57	V1-74, 121, 153, 192 —finding the point of contact
-how to give quality tone	in letters to customers V1:3-34
to I-81	-novelties, using to win the
-methods for varying stock 1-77	trade of housewives VI-74
-need of backing with actual	-selling methods
stock I-97	IV-73; V-65, 103, 121
Distribution	-services, selling by mail VII-115
—getting new IV-20	-use of house organ by VI-99
-handling when established IV-20	-window display, successfully
	used by VI-153-154
—how aided by manufactur- ers cooperating with	See also ADVERTISING;
dealers IV-43	BUYING; SELLING
-how to concentrate IV-21	DRYER W. POOLE
-how to handle when scat-	-chapter on Production II-181
tered IV-21	chapter on Stock Room
-how to make stable IV 31	Methods II-165
-new standards in IV-31	-chapter on Wage Systems II-151
-place of the jobber in IV-45	Drygoods Store
-problems in future of	-buying methods III-64
III-28; IV-31	See also ADVERTISING;
-retail, how changing V-120	SELLING
-sheet, value of IX-98 -through the retailer IV-32	Duties
	how to chart I-40
-value of knowing various methods of IV-44	-value of telling men clearly their II-46
methods of IV-44	their 11-10
	₹.
3	ש
EARLE, J. W.	method II-130
-editorial, "Assets in	EGGLESTON, D. C.
Men'' ▼11-39	
Economy	-chapter on Laying Out Machinery II-96
-estimating the value of I-47	
-how to arrange office	Electrical display signs, how to
with IX-42, 193	make the most of VI-78
—how to insure in pur-	Electric hoist, using for straight- line production II-105
	Electrotypes versus copy as an ad-
—in bank accounting, how to insure IX-139	vertising help to dealers VI-58
insure in-100	ACTUBING BETH IN REPIETS A1.00

VI-135-142

-securing through liberal

equipment
Editing a house organ VI-13
"Efficiency plan," wage payment

vertising help to dense.
Elevator company, service letter
VII-120

II-130

used by V Emerson system, wage payment methods

EMPLOYING AND TRAIN-	how to release for mailing
	—how to select for mailing samples V-74
ING HELP 331.86	Equipment
-application blanks, handling	—enclosed, value of V-113
—apprenticeship, training by	-how to rearrange to reduce insurance charges V-54
III-140	-importance of having ade-
-data on, how to file II-128, 155	quate V-11 —office, one way to sell V-76
—how handled by one re- tailer IV-162	—office, one way to sell V-76 Equities, when to invest in VIII-187
—how to get efficiency from	-
men # I-162; III-157, 165, 168,	Errors —how reports flash signals of II-51
172, 187; IV-93	—in merchandise accounts.
-output, keeping tab on X-108	bow to avoid V-200
-paying, plans for IV-155	-in policy, reports that cor-
-requisition for help, how to	rect IX-102
use II-156 —selection, making the best	in production figures, de- tecting X-154
I-117; II-63	tecting X-154 —salesmen's, how to check
See also ORGANIZATION;	on V-149
MEN; MANAGEMENT	Estimates, records that help
Employment agencies, when to	printers make X-126
use in hiring III-119	Estimating department, using ma-
Employment contract, drawing up HI-159	chines in X-85
up 111-159 Employment department, arrange-	Executive committee, handling policies by IX-34
ment in the Western Elec-	Executive offices, arranging the IX-64
tric Company III-126	
Enclosures	Expansion —designing buildings to
-and circular mailings, how to	meet II-78
handle in correspondence VII-67-68	-dangers in, how to avoid I-139
-and form letters, how linked	—how to gauge I-53
together in a sales follow-	-how to make routine IV-25
up VII-22	—making cost methods a guide to X-56
-how to arrange and in-	-to neighboring towns, how
sert VII-70	to handle IV-67
—novel, for use with sales letter VII-60	-ways of planning for I-51
Energy, how to conserve I-9, 59	Expense of doing business, bad
Engineering department, getting	debts as a factor in VIII-45
out designs in II-14	Expense —accounts, how to record
Engineer of material, how buy-	V-154; 1X-78
ers employ the services of III-33	-estimating personal IX-146
England, securing credit sales	-figuring overhead in sell-
in VIII-105	ing X-117
Entertainments	—how machines cut 1X-39 —how to control X-181
-for conventions, how to	-low, used as an advertis-
plan IV-126	ing appeal V1-34
-on the expense account, when to allow IV-110	-keeping tab on X-51
Enthusiasm	-methods of control
-how to arouse in conver-	
sations IV-116	selling, how to control IV-129; V-169; X-115
-how to arouse among sales-	-sheet for, planning retail X-120
men IV-93 —how to spread IV-93	-real estate, how to check
-how to spread IV-93 -in copy writing VI-40	on V-160
-its value in managing I-12	-total, how to figure V-198
-what it means IV-157	—where to charge sales-
Envelopes	men's See also COSTS, OVER-
-and letter paper, con- venient sizes for VII-48	HEAD; SELLING
	Experience
-how to buy for house organ mailing VI-140	-how to profit from the sales-

man's	IV-135
-value of getting the right	1-87
-value of in making collec	•

tions VIII-55 -why necessary in business I-15

F

Factory	-chapter on Factory Depart-
-accounts, methods of	ments II-83
keeping IX-130	
-cost, place in selling price X-10	"III) Will AM A —editorial, "Delegate De-
-cost system, purpose of X-65	tail" II-65
-following orders 11-62; X-66	Figures .
-forms, how to order X-98	-getting proper interpretation
-inspection methods II-S4, 187	of X-158
-location, securing the right II-67	-how to use in advertising VI-38
-manager, handling the duties	-value of comparative IV-27
of processing II-38	FIRNE A I
-office, how to construct par-	-chapter on Arbitration III-194
titions in IX-24	' IN INC. DI
-office, how double steps were	editorial, "We Are Re-
eut out 1X-22	sponsible" V-59
-output, picturing the X-175	Filing
-shop rules in, enforcing II-19	cards for credit sales IX-78
See also MANUFACTURING;	-department, dividing the
ORGANIZATION Facts	work in IX-160
-how to secure the needed I-36	-handling the day's mail
-importance of in forecast-	IX-19, 153, 158, 164 methods of VII-192
ing IV-21	- sales information, methods
Failures	of V-140, 150, 157, 170, 180
-business, commercial agency	See also OFFICE MANAGE-
statistics of VIII-47	MENT; CORRESPOND-
-how to profit from them 1V-188	ENCE; SELLING
-in advertising, investigated	PINANCE 339
and explained V1-16	-ESSENTIALS
-significance of to sales-	assets, summing up
men IV-82	-audit company, employing
—in managing, the cause of I-13	an VIII-164, 172; IX-104, 110
01 1-1.5	-bank, securing money
Farmers	through VIII-176
-accounts of, method of	—how to control 1-21
keeping IX-147	-habilities, taking the meas-
-preparing to sell by mail to VII-133	ure of VIII-172; 1X-105
-successful advertising to VI-10	—management, place of money in I-16
-successful sales letters ad-	in I-16 —methods of raising money
dressed to VII-36, 137-139	1-153; VIII-153, 156, 162, 179
-wages of, how to charge IX-137	-problems of, meeting
	I-57; VIII-154, 158
Farm Implement Dealer —advertising methods VI-190	-soundness, how to insure
	I-52, 56
PARWELL, JOHN V	-value of local capital VIII-155
-editorial, "Gaining Confi-	See also BANKING
dence" VII-143	-INVESTMENTS
PEIKER F M	-bank's advice, securing VIII-186
-chapter on The Plan	bonds, selecting safe
Board II-174	VIII-180, 186
-chapter on Workmen's Com-	-dangers in, avoiding VIII-185
pensation 111-179	—equities, when to invest in VIII-187
FICKER NICHOLAS T	-how to recognize good
THOREM MEMBERS 1	non to recognize good

Judging the money market VIII-192, 195 —panles, watching effect of VIII-196 —real estate mortgages, how to select VIII-196 —securities, influences that affect VIII-188, 195 —securities, selecting good VIII-188, 195 —surplus money, putting to work I-55, 89 —LOANS I-56 —LOANS I-5		
market VIII-102, 195 —panies, watching effect of VIII-196 —real estate mortgages, how to select VIII-196 —securities, influences that affect VIII-193 —securities, selecting good VIII-188, 195 —eurplus money, putting to work I-55, 89 —LOANS —how to protect VIII-173 —outside, when to seek VIII-165 —PANICS —amore rates, watching the effect on VIII-196 —RETAIL —call dealer's methods I-56 —furniture dealer's policy I-55 —WHOLESALE —grocer, methods of financing Component on the VIII-167 —methods of raising money for VIII-156 —stock, methods of raising money for VIII-156 —stock, methods of selling VIII-156 —stock, methods of selling VIII-157 —mand engine, comparison between —and engine, comparison between —and engine, comparison between —show to raise money in VIII-159 —stock, methods of selling VIII-168 Firm —and engine, comparison between —and engine, comparison between —and engine, comparison between —show to sell VIII-187 —chapter on Retail Selling First cost, how to avoid buying pitfalls in used by VI-108 Fixed assets —chapter on Retail Selling —monthly accounts that show Show IN-10-2 Fixed assets —how to make your own —slick wall, how to plan for in the store —how to layout in the store —inportance of charting —for the house or an econogrance of charting —for the hows of using VII-103 —how to layout in the store —how to layout in the store —how to layout in the sto	VIII-185, 189	-in sales, how to check V-188
panies, watching effect of VIII-196 -real estate mortgages, how to select VIII-196 -securities, influences that affect VIII-193 -securities, selecting good VIII-198, 195 -surplus money, putting to work I-55, 89 -LOANS -how to protect VIII-173 -outside, when to seek VIII-173 -outside, when to seek VIII-195 -PANICS -causes of VIII-197 -money rates, watching the effect on VIII-197 -money rates, watching the effect on VIII-197 -money rates, watching the effect on VIII-197 -money, methods of financ- ing Grover, methods of financ- ing Grover, methods of rais- ing VIII-157 -MANUFACTURING -methods of raising money for VIII-156 -methods of raising money for VIII-157 -CORPORATION -how to rulse money in VIII-157 -collections in Holland, handing VIII-108 -stock, methods of selling VIII-156 -firm -and engine, comparison between methods of selling VIII-156 -firm -and engine, comparison between a merchant won good will for VI-34 -first cost, how to avoid buying piffails in III-14 -fisheries company, talking points used by VI-168 ISK J Wchapter on Retail Sell- ing VIII-152 -monthly accounts that shows -hoard in securing bank loans VIII-129 -monthly accounts that show to make your own -side wall, how to plan for in the store -how to make your own -side wall, how to plan for in the store -how to layout in the store -how to layout in the store -when to rent more -VI-30 -monthly accounts that show to layout in the store -how to layout in the store -when to rent more -VI-105 -monthly accounts that show to layout in the store -chapter on Wholesale Accollections in Holland, -collections in Holland, -collectio	-judging the money	Folding machine, speeding up
oreal estate mortgages, how to select VIII-186 -real estate mortgages, how to select VIII-186 -securities, influences that affect VIII-188, 195 -securities, selecting good VIII-188, 195 -surplus money, putting to WIII-188, 195 -mortgages how to seek VIII-173 -outside, when to seek VIII-173 -money rates, watching the effect on VIII-197 -money methods of financing VIII-197 -money, methods of financing VIII-197 -money, methods of raising will-157 -money, methods of raising will-157 -money, methods of raising will-157 -money to raise money in VIII-197 -money to raise money in VIII-197 -money of raising will-157 -money to raise money in VIII-197 -money methods of raising will-157 -money to raise money in VIII-197 -money to raise money in VIII-197 -money methods of raising will-157 -money to raise money in VIII-197 -money methods of raising will-157 -money to raise money in VIII-197 -money methods of raising will-157 -money to raise money in VIII-197 -money methods of raising will-157 -money to raise money in VIII-197 -money methods of raising money for VIII-168, 158, 160 -recelletions in Itiland, handling VIII-104 -collections in England, handling VIII-104 -collections in Itiland, handling VIII-105 -collections in Itiland, handling VIII-104 -collections in England, handling VIII-105 -collections in Itiland, handling VIII-105 -collections in England, handling		mail handling with IX-44
real estate mortgages, how to select VIII-186securities, influences that affect VIII-193securities, lefteing good VIII-188, 195securities, selecting good VIII-188, 195securities, selecting good VIII-185, 195securities, selecting good VIII-187securities, selecting good VIII-197securities, selecting good VIII-197wond to protect VIII-173outside, when to seek VIII-173outside, when to seek VIII-197money rafes, watching the effect on VIII-197money rafes, watching the effect on VIII-197money rafes, watching the effect on VIII-197		
select VIII-186		
-securities, influences that affect affect affect securities, selecting good viii-188, 195 -seurplus money, putting to work look of protect work i-55, 89 -LOANS -how to protect viii-173 -outside, when to seek Viii-165 -PANICS -auses of money rates, watching the effect on Viii-196 -furniture dealer's polley -for the house organ editor Vii-17-173 -money to protect Viii-173 -money rates, watching the effect on Viii-197 -recurding results from Vii-147-148 -securing prompt delivery by Sce also OFFICE MAN. AGEMENT: SELLING -collections in Bolland, handling -collections in England, handling -collections in Bolland, handling -collections in Idoland, handling -collections in England, handling -collections in England, handling -collections in England, ha		
-securities, selecting good VIII-188, 195 -surplus money, putting to work I-55, 89 -LOANS -how to protect VIII-173 -outside, when to seek VIII-173 -causes of VIII-197 -money rates, watching the effect on VIII-196 -RETAIL -call dealer's methods I-56 -furniture dealer's polley I-55 -WHOLESALE -grocer, methods of financing Issue Ing VIII-104 -grocer, methods of raising money for VIII-177 -CORPORATION -how to raise money in VIII-177 -corporation of raising money for VIII-178 -machus dealer's methods of false for viiII-178 -securin	2010	
-surplus money, putting to work		
work —LOANS —how to protect VIII-173 —outside, when to seek VIII-165 —PANICS —auses of VIII-197 —money rates, watching the effect on VIII-196 —RETAIL —coal dealer's methods VIII-196 —Turniture dealer's policy 1-55 —WHOLESALE —money, methods of financing Incomposition of VIII-197 —money, methods of raising money for VIII-157 —MANUFACTURING —methods of raising money for VIII-157 —CORPORATION —how to raise money in VIII-157 —book methods of selling VIII-156 —firm —and engine, comparison between — when to wood buying piffalls in III-14 Fibreties company, talking points used by VIII-158 —thearing in securing bank loans VIII-159 Fixed assets —bearing in securing bank loans VIII-159 Fixed ass		
-LOANS -how to protect VIII-173 -outside, when to seek VIII-175 -PANICS -causes of VIII-197 -money rates, watching the effect on VIII-197 -RETAIL -coal dealer's methods 1-55 -WHOLESALE -speecer, methods of financing promethods of raising the process of the p		
how to protect VIII-173outside, when to seek VIII-195PANICScauses of VIII-197money rates, watching the effect on VIII-196REFTAILcall dealer's methods 1-56furniture dealer's policy 1-55WHOLESALEgrocer, methods of finane- Ingmoney, methods of rais- Ingmoney, methods of rais- Ingmoney VIII-157MANUFACTURINGmethods of raising money for VIII-167bow to raise money in VIII-159stock, methods of selling VIII-168firmmand engine, comparison betweenmoney how a merchant won good will for VII-169Firmmand engine, comparison betweenmoney how a merchant won good will for VII-169Fired assetshearing in securing bank loans VIII-129monthly accounts that show to lavout that show to make your ownside wall, how to plan for in the store VII-169how to layout in the storehow to layout in the store		
outside, when to seek VIII-155PANICScauses of VIII-197money rates, watching the effect on VIII-198RETAILcoal dealer's methods 1-56furniture dealer's poilcy 1-55WHOLESALEgrocer, methods of financing VIII-157money, methods of raising money for VIII-157MANUFACTURINGmethods of raising money for VIII-157CORPORATIONbow to raise money in VIII-157stock, methods of selling VIII-157stock, methods of selling VIII-156, 158, 169		
-eanwes of VIII-197 -money rates, watching the effect on VIII-196 -REFTAIL -coal dealer's methods 1-56 -furniture dealer's policy 1-55 -WHOLESALE -grocer, methods of financing VIII-157 -WHOLESALE -money, methods of raising VIII-157 -MANUFACTURING -methods of raising VIII-157 -MANUFACTURING -methods of raising vIII-157 -CORPORATION -bow to raise money in VIII-156 -stock, methods of selling VIII-156 -fire insurance, how to sell V-165 -Firm -and engine, comparison between 1-33 -mame, how a merchant won good will for VI-34 -First cost, how to avoid buying piffalls in VIII-158 -insurance, how a merchant won good will for VI-34 -first cost, how to avoid buying piffalls in VIII-158 -insurance how a merchant won good will for VI-34 -chapter on Retail Selling VIII-122 -monthly accounts that shows -chapter on Retail Selling -chapter on Retail Selling -chapter on Depreciation III-113 -chapter on Retail Selling -chapter on Depreciation III-113 -chow to langual territy VIII-120 -making up a series -low to a series -low to a series -chapter on Depreciation III-113 -chapter on Depreciati		
-causes of VIII-197 -monory rates, watching the effect on VIII-198 -RETAIL -coal dealer's methods 1-56 -furniture dealer's policy 1-55 -WHOLESALE -grocer, methods of financing 1-52 -money, methods of raising more with many 1-52 -money, methods of raising more with many 1-54 -money wethods of raising more with many 1-57 -CORPORATION -methods of selling VIII-156 -stock, methods of selling VIII-156 -stock methods of selling VIII-156 -collections in Idoland, handing VIII-103 -collections in Idoland, handing VIII-103 -collections in Idoland, handing VIII-104 -collections in Idoland, handing VIII-103 -collections in Idoland, handing VIII-104 -collections in Idoland, handing VIII-104 -collections in Idoland, handing VIII-103 -collections in Idoland, handing VIII-104 -collections in Idoland, handing VIII-104 -collections in Idoland, handing VIII-105 -collections in Idoland, handing VIII-104 -collections in Idoland, handing VIII-105 -collections in Idoland, handing VIII-104 -collections in Idoland, ha		
-money rates, watching the effect on VIII-196 -RETAIL -coal dealer's methods 1-56 -furniture dealer's policy 1-55 -WHOLESALE -grocer, methods of financing 1-52 -money, methods of rais- ing 1-52 -money, methods of rais- ing VIII-157 -MANUFACTURING -methods of raising money for VIII-157 -MORPORATION -how to raise money in VIII-157 -stock, methods of selling VIII-158 -stock, methods of selling VIII-159 -stock, methods of selling VIII-159 -stock, methods of selling VIII-158 -mand engine, comparison between 1-33 -name, how a merchant won good will for VIII-158 -mande, how a merchant won good will for VIII-158 -mande how a merchant won good will for VIII-159 -making up a series VIII-29 -monthly accounts that show VIII-159 -monthl		
-RETAIL -coal dealer's methods -furiliture dealer's policy -WHOLESALE -grocer, methods of financing -ing -grocer, methods of financing -ing -money, methods of raising -money, methods of raiscollections in Holland, -handling -collection methods to follow -collection meth		
-coal dealer's methods 1-56 -furniture dealer's policy 1-55 -WHOLESALE -grocer, methods of financing 2000 process of mancing 31-52 -money, methods of raising money in 1-57 -MANUFACTURING -methods of raising money 600 process of mancing 2011-157 -CORPORATION -how to raise money in 2011-159 -stock, methods of selling 2011-159 -stock make noney in 2011-159 -stock methods of selling 2011-159 -stock, methods of selling 2011-109 -ccellections in England, anading 2011-104 -sellections in England, 2011-104 -collections in England, 2011-104 -collections in England, anading 2011-104 -sellections in England, anading 2011-104 -collections in England, anading 20	12.00	
First cost, how to avoid buying pitrials in securing bank loans used by WII-152 monthly accounts that show with loans counts that show to make your own loans of large money to the store loads wall, how to plan for in the store loads with loans with loans loads with loans counts that store loads with loans loads loans loads		
-WHOLESALE -grocer, methods of financing yrine-thods of raising viii-157 -MANUFACTURING -methods of raising money for wiii-157 -CORPORATION -how to raise money in viii-157 -CORPORATION -how to raise money in viii-158, 160 Fire insurance, how to sell yviii-158, 160 Fire insurance, how to sell yviii-165 Firm -and engine, comparison between 1-33 -maine, how a merchant won good will for yvii-34 First cost, how to avoid buying pitfalls in yviii-168 -insurance, how a merchant won good will for yvii-44 Fisheries company, talking points used by yvii-168 SIK J Wchapter on Retail Selling -menting in securing bank loans -menting accounts that show to handle in the store yviii-128 -monthly accounts that show to make your own yviii-158 -how to make your own yviii-158 Fixtures -how to make your own yviii-159 Floor space -how to layout in the store yviii-162 Floor space -how to layout in the store viii-162 -menting in securing bank loans -collection methods to follow yviii-103 -cellction methods to follow yviii-103 -collection methods to follow yviii-103 -cellection methods to follow yviiii-103 -collection methods to fol		
-collections in Holland, handling VIII-104 -moncy, methods of raising money for VIII-157 -MANUFACTURING —methods of raising money for VIII-157 -CORPORATION —how to raise money in VIII-158 —stock, methods of sedling below the viiii-156, 158, 169 Fire insurance, how to sell V-16 Firm —and engine, comparison between 1-33 —name, how a merchant won good will for V-134 First cost, how to avoid buying piffails in 111-14 Fisherles company, talking points used by V-168 ISK J W. —chapter on Retail Selling YIII-152 —monthly accounts that show IX-105 Fixturess —how to make your own —side wall, how to plan for in the store V-135 Floor space —how to layout in the store —how to layout in the store —how to layout in the store —when to rent more IV-102 Fluctuations — will-134 Functions in Holland, handling X VIII-104 —collection methods to follow VIII-103 See also CREDIT; COL. Formen —cooperation of, cutting costs by securing X-23 —handling factory work II-39 Formen —cooperation of, cutting costs by securing X-23 —handling factory work II-39 Formen —cooperation of, cutting costs by securing X-23 —handling factory work III-103 See also CREDIT; COL. Ection methods to follow VIII-103 See also CREDIT; COL. Formen —cooperation of, cutting costs by securing X-23 —handling factory work II-39 Formen —cooperation of, cutting costs by securing X-23 —handling factory work III-103 Ect AN 13-A11: I: —cdlortal, "Credit and Character' VIII-103 Formen —cooperation of, cutting costs by securing X-23 —handling factory work III-103 Ect AN 13-A11: I: —cdlortal, "Credit and Character' VIII-103 Formen —cooperation of, cutting costs by securing X-23 —handling factory work III-103 Ect AN 13-A11: I: —cdlortal, "Credit and Character' VIII-103 Formen —cooperation of, cutting costs by securing X-23 —handling factory work II-39 Formen —cooperation of, cutting costs by securing X-23 —handling factory work III-39 Formen —cooperation of, cutting costs by securing X-23 —handling factory work III-39 Formen —cooperation of, cutting costs by securing X-23		
Ing 152 -money, methods of raising money ing VIII-157 -MANUFACTURING -methods of raising money for VIII-157 -mothods of raising money for VIII-157 -corporation with viii-157 -mothods of raising money in VIII-158 -mothods of raising money in VIII-157 -mothods of raising money in VIII-157 -mothods of raising money in VIII-158 -mothods of raising money in VIII-		
Ing VIII-103 —MANUFACTURING —methods of raising money for VIII-157 —CORPORATION —how to raise money in VIII-156 —stock, methods of selling VIII-156, 158, 160 Fire insurance, how to sell V-16 Firm —and engine, comparison between 1-33 —name, how a merchant won good will for yiii-158 —manne, how a merchant won good will for yiii-158 pitfalls in VIII-156 ISK J W. —chapter on Retail Selling black boans with the show VIII-159 Fixed assets —bearing in securing bank boans with show VIII-122 —monthly accounts that show with show VIII-122 —monthly accounts that show to make your own in the store —bow to hayout in the store —bow to layout in the store —when to rent more IV-102 Fluctuations VIII-157 —credit, how to learn facts of VIII-103 See also CREDIT; COLLING LECTIONS Foreme —cooperation of, cutting costs by securing viii of the viii of the securing of the viii of the securing of the viii of the securing of viii		handling VIII-104
-methods of raising money for VIII-157 -CORPORATION -how to rulse money in VIII-158 -stock, methods of selling VIII-159 -stock, methods of selling VIII-156 -stock, methods of selling VIII-159 -stock methods of selling Total Selling VIII-159 -stock methods of selling Total Selling VIII-159 -stock methods of selling Total Sel		
of VIII-103		
See also CREDIT; COL- CORPORATION		
LECTIONS -how to raise money in VIII-150 -stock, methods of selling VIII-156, 158, 160 Fire insurance, how to sell V-16 Firm —and engine, comparison between —and engine, comparison between —and engine, comparison between —stock when to avoid buying pitfalls in Pisherles company, talking points used by -chapter on Retail Selling Ing -chapter on Retail Selling -monthly accounts that show —bearing in securing bank loans —then the store —bow to make your own —side wall, how to plan for in the store —bow to layout in the store —bow to layout in the store —when to rent more —bow to handle in the store V-130 Flictions Foremen —caeperation of, cutting costs by securing X-23 —handling factory work II-30 —caltorial, 'V-redit and Char- acter' VIII-05 —making up a serles VII-22 —proper place in correspond- ence VII-02, (3, (3, 9, 197; 1X-43) See also OFFICE MAN- AGMMENT; CORRESPOND- ENCE; SELLLING Frethit bills frection volution of catting costs by securing X-23 —handling factory work II-30 —caltorial, 'V-redit and Char- acter' VIII-05 —making up a serles VII-22, (3, (3, 9, 197; 1X-43) See also OFFICE MAN- AGMMENT; CORRESPOND- ENCE; SELLLING ing VI-125 —chapter on Perreciation II-113 Foundry expense, keeping tab on X-57 Free trial coupon in advertis- ing —charges, how to cover V-81 —chapter on Wholesale Ac- counts VIII-125 —how to handle in the store V-130 ILENCII I: F —chapter on Wholesale Ac- counts VIII-13 Functions		
—how to raise money in VIII-150 —stock, methods of selling VIII-156, 158, 160 Fire insurance, how to sell Firm —and engine, comparison between —1-33 —name, how a merchant won good will for VII-35 First cost, how to avoid buying pitfalls in pitfalls in Fisheries company, talking points used by VII-95 ISK J W. —chapter on Retail Sell- ing Fixed assets —bearing in securing bank loans —chapter on Depreciation —thilliel il Fixit bills —thilliel il Fright bills —when to pay —charges, how to keep at a minimum —tharges, how to keep at a minimum —thereon to be store —how to layout in the store —how to layout in the store —when to rent more —V-135 Fixit il- —when to pay —charges, how to keep at a minimum —thereon to be store —chapter on Wholesale &c. • counts VIII-12 —chapter on Wholesale &c. • counts ViII-13 Formene —cooperation of, cutting costs by securing Vx-23 —handling factory work II-39 Formene —cooperation of, cutting costs by securing valuation (Credit and Character's —bow to get out promptly VII-20 —making up a series —low to get out promptly VII-20 —making up a series —bow to get out promptly VII-20 —making up a series —bow to get out promptly VII-20 —making up a series —bow to get out promptly VII-20 —making up a series —bow to get out promptly VII-20 —making up a series —bow to get out promptly VII-20 —making up a series —bow to get out promptly VII-20 —making up a series —bow to get out promptly VII-20 —making up a series —bow to get out promptly VII-20 —making up a series —bow to get out promptly VII-20 —making up a series —bow to get out promptly VII-20 —making up a series —bow to get out promptly VII-20 —making up a series —bow to get out promptly VII-20 —making up a series —bow to get out promptly VII-20 —making		
—stock, methods of selling VIII-156, 158, 169 Fire insurance, how to sell V-16 Firm —and engine, comparison between 1-33 —name, how a merchant won good will for V-14 First cost, how to avoid buying pifffulls in 111-14 Fisheries company, talking points used by V-1-68 ISK J W. —chapter on Retail Selling VIII-95 Fixed assets —bearing in securing bank loans VIII-122 —monthly accounts that show to have pur own —slee wall, how to plan for in the store 1 to the store 2 to the store 1 to the store 2 to the store 1 to the store 2 to the store 3 to the store 2 to the store 3 to the store 2 to the store 3 to the store 4 to the store 3 to the store 4 to the store 5 to t		
Fire insurance, how to sell v.16 Firm — and engine, comparison between — 1-33 —name, how a merchant won good will for v.1-34 First cost, how to avoid buying pitfails in 111-14 Fisheries company, talking points used by V.1-08 ISK J W. — chapter on Retail Selling Points used by V.1-05 Fixed assets — bearing in securing bank loans — v.1-35 —monthly accounts that show IX-105 Fixtures — how to make your own — side wall, how to plan for in the store — v.1-35 Floor space — how to layout in the store — v.1-35 Floor space — when to rent more — v.1-35 Fluctuations — v.1-35 Functions — handling factory work 11-39 —editorial, 'Credit and Character' VIII-05 Form letters — how to get out promptly VII-20 —making up a serles VII-22 —making up a serles VII-22 —proper place in correspondence VII-162, G.3, G.9, 197; IX-43 See also OFFICE MAN. AGMENTY: CORRESPOND. ENCE; SELLING —chapter on Perreciation II-113 Foundry expense, keeping tub on X-57 Free trial coupon in advertis- ing VI-12 —when to pay — v.1-30 LENCII I. F — chapter on Wholesale Ac • counts VIII-139		
—and engine, comparison between ——and engine, comparison between ——1-33 ——anime, how a merchant won good will for VI-34 First cost, how to avoid buying pitfails in Fisheries company, talking points used by VI-168 VI-168 → 111-17 → 111-17 → 111-17 → 111-17 → 111-17 → 111-17 → 111-17 → 111-17 → 111-17 → 111-17 → 111-17 → 111-17 → 111-17 → 111-17 → 111-17 → 111-17 → 11-17 →	VIII-156, 158, 160	
between 1-33 —name, how a merchant woo good will for VI-34 First cost, how to avoid buying points of the point of the poin		
—how to get out promptly VII-20 First cost, how to avoid buying pitfails in Fisheries company, talking points used by VI-168 I SK J W. —chapter on Retail Sell- ing Fixed assets —hearing in securing bank loans —bear ting in securing bank loans —bow to make your own —side wall, how to plan for in the store —bow to layout in the store —bow to layout in the store —when to rent more Fixtures —bow to layout in the store —when to rent more V-135 Fixed assets —bearing in securing bank loans VIII-125 Free trial coupon in advertis- ing Freight bills Freight bills Freight bills Freight bills Free trial coupon in advertis- ing VI-12 Free trial coupon in advertis- ing Freight bills Free trial coupon in advertis- ing -charges, how to keep at a minimum II-67 -how to handle in the store V-130 I.ENCII I. F -chapter on Wholesale Ac. • counts VIII-13 Functions Functions		
First cost, how to avoid buying pitfulls in 111-14 Fisheries company, talking points used by VI-16S ISK J W. — chapter on Retail Selling VII-95 Fixed assets — bearing in securing bank loans VIII-122 — monthly accounts that show to make your own — side wall, how to plan for in the store — how to layout in the store — how to layout in the store — when to rent more VI-102 Fluctuations — VIII-12 Functions — when to rent more VIII-12 Functions — when to rent more VIII-12 Functions — when to rent more VIII-13 Functions	-name, how a merchant won	
pitfalls in 111-14 Fisheries company, talking points used by VI-108 ISK J W. —chapter on Retail Selling VII-95 Fixed assets —bearing in securing bank loans VIII-122 —monthly accounts that show IX-105 Fixtures — how to make your own —side wall, how to plan for in the store —how to layout in the store —when to rent more IV-102 Fluctuations — VII-95 Functions — VII-95 Funct		
Fisherles company, talking points used by VI-168 ISK J W. —chapter on Retail Selling Ing Fixed assets —bearing in securing bank loans —bearing in securing bank loans —show to make your own —side wall, how to plan for in the store —bow to layout in the store —when to rent more Fluctuations See also OFFICE MAN. AGMMENT: CORRESPOND ENCE: SELLLING FIXED FIX	rirst cost, now to avoid buying	
used by VI-108 ISK J W. —chapter on Retail Sell- ing VII-95 Fixed assets —bearing in securing bank loans VIII-122 —monthly accounts that show IX-105 Fixturess —how to make your own —side wall, how to plan for in the store V-130 Floor space —how to layout in the store —when to rent more IV-102 Fluctuations AGEMENT, CORRESPOND AGENES, CORRESPOND AGENES, CORRESPOND IV-135 Free triat coupon in advertis- ing VI-12 Freight bills —charges, how to cover V-81 —charges, how to keep at a minimum II-07 —how to handle in the store V-130 ILENCII I. Free —chapter on Wholesale Ac- counts VIII-113 Functions Functions II-40 II-40 II-40 III-40 IIII IIIIIIIIII		
Chapter on Retail Selling Fixed assets —bearing in securing bank loans —bearing in securing bank loans —bearing in securing bank loans —when to make your own — side wall, how to plan for in the store —bow to layout in the store —when to rent more —viside wall, how to plan for in the store —bow to layout in the store —when to rent more —viside wall, how to plan for in the store V-130 Floor space —when to rent more V-130 Flor space —when to layout in the store V-130 Flor space —when to pay C-barges, how to keep at a minimum II-67 —how to handle in the store V-130 I.ENCII I. F —chapter on Depreciation Flor space —charkes, how to cover V-81 —tharges, how to keep at a minimum II-67 —how to handle in the store V-130 I.ENCII I. F —chapter on Depreciation Foundry expense, keeping tab on X-57 Frethat Units Hi —chapter on Depreciation II-113 Foundry expense, keeping tab on X-57 Frethat Couple in advertiss- Ing —when to pay —charkes, how to keep at a minimum II-67 —how to handle in the store V-130 I.ENCII I. F —chapter on Depreciation II-113 Foundry expense, keeping tab on X-57 Frethat Couple in advertiss- Ing —when to pay —charkes, how to keep at a minimum II-107 II-67 —how to handle in the store V-130 I.ENCII I. F —loant in advertiss- Ing Freight bills —when to pay —charkes, how to keep at a minimum II-13 Foundry expense, keeping tab on X-57 Freight bills —when to pay —charkes, how to keep at a minimum II-107 II-67 —how to handle in the store V-130 I.ENCII I. F —loant in advertiss- Ing Ing Ing Ing II-108 —ing II-108 —ing II-108 II-108 II-108 II-109 —ing II-108 II-109 III-109 III-10		AGEMENT: CORRESPOND-
—chapter on Retail Selling Fixed assets —bearing in securing bank loans —Will-122 —monthly accounts that show IX-105 —how to make your own —side wall, how to plan for in the store —how to layout in the store —when to rent more IV-102 Fluctuations —chapter on Depreciation II-113 Foundry expense, keeping tab on X-57 Freight bills —when to pay IX-190 —charkes, how to cover V-81 —mhen to handle in the store V-130 ILENCII I. F —chapter on Wholesale Ac. ◆ counts VIII-13 Functions Functions —chapter on Depreciation II-113 Foundry expense, keeping tab on X-57 Freight bills —when to pay IX-190 —charkes, how to cover V-81 —how to handle in the store V-130 ILENCII I. F —chapter on Depreciation II-113 Foundry expense, keeping tab on X-57 Freight bills —when to pay IX-190 —charkes, how to keep at a minimum II-107 ILENCII I. F —chapter on Wholesale Ac. ◆ counts VIII-13 Foundry expense, keeping tab on X-57 Freight bills —when to pay IX-190 —charkes, how to keep at a minimum II-113 Foundry expense, keeping tab on X-57 Freight bills —when to pay —charkes, how to keep at a minimum II-107 ILENCII I. F —how to handle in the store V-130 ILENCII I. F —chapter on Depreciation II-113 Foundry expense, keeping tab on X-57 Freight bills —when to pay —charkes, how to keep at a minimum II-113 II-105 —how to handle in the store V-130 ILENCII I. F —loan II-113 II-105 —how to handle in the store V-130 ILENCII I. F —loan II-113 II-105 —how to handle in the store V-130 ILENCII I. F —loan II-113 II-105 —how to handle in the store V-130 ILENCII I. F —loan II-113 II-113 II-113 III-113 III-113 III-113 III-113 III-113 IIIII IIII	IRK J W.	ENCE: SELLING
ing VII-95 Fixed assets —bearing in securing bank loans VIII-122 —monthly accounts that show IX-105 Fixtures —how to make your own —side wall, how to plan for in the store —how to layout in the store —bow to layout in the store —when to rent more IV-102 Fluctuations —chapter on Depreciation II-113 Free trial coupon in advertising ling Freight bills —when to pay IX-190 —chapter, how to keep at a minimum II-67 —bow to handle in the store V-130 ILENCII L F —chapter on Wholesale Accounts Functions Functions —importance of charting II-40	-chapter on Retail Sell-	
—bearing in securing bank loans VIII-122 —monthly accounts that show IX-105 Fixtures —how to make your own v-11 —side wall, how to plan for in the store —how to layout in the store —bow to layout in the store —when to rent more V-135 Fluctuations Free trial coupon in advertising freight bills —when to pay V-120 —charges, how to cover —charges, how to keep at a minimum II-67 —how to handle in the store V-130 ILENCII L F —chapter on Wholesale Δc counts Functions Functions Fire trial coupon in advertising in the store V-120 Ing Freight bills —when to pay IX-190 —charges, how to keep at a minimum II-67 —how to handle in the store V-130 ILENCII L F —chapter on Wholesale Δc —counts Functions III-67 —importance of charting II-40		
loans -monthly accounts that Show Fixtures -how to make your own -side wall, how to plan for in the store -how to layout in the store -when to pay V-130 Floor space -how to layout in the store -when to pay V-130 -charges, how to keep at a mininum -therges, how to keep at a mininum II-67 -how to handle in the store V-130 I.ENCII I. F -chapter on Wholesale Ac. ◆ counts Functions Functions Functions II-40		
monthly accounts that show to show to keep our own — when to pay — when	logns VIII.192	
show IX-105 Fixtures —how to make your own —side wall, how to plan for in the store Floor space —how to layout in the store when to rent more Fluctuations IX-103 —when to pay IX-190 —charges, how to cover V-134 —charges, how to cover V-135 —how to handle in the store V-130 ILENCII I F —chapter on Wholesule Accounts Functions Functions Functions II-67 —chapter on Wholesule Accounts Functions —importance of charting II-69 —importance of charting II-69		
—how to make your own V-11 —side wall, how to plan for in the store Floor space —how to layout in the store v-135 The store v-135 The store v-135 The store v-135 The store v-135 The store v-135 The store v-136 The sto		
—side wall, how to plan for in the store Floor space —how to layout in the store -how to layout in the store -when to rent more Fluctuations V-130 V-130 I LENCII I. F -chapter on Wholesale Accounts VIII-113 Functions Functions Functions II-40		
Floor space —how to layout in the store —bow to layout in the store —bow to layout in the store —the store —vhen to rent more Fluctuations —importance of charting II-40 —importance of charting	2011 20 2011 2011	minimum II-67
Floor space —how to layout in the store —when to rent more Fluctuations V-135 V-135 V-135 V-135 V-137 V-137 V-137 Counts V-137 Functions V-137 Functions V-137 Functions V-137 Functions V-137 V-		-how to handle in the store V-130
store V.125 counts VIII-113 when to rent more IV-102 Functions Fluctuations II-40		PLENCH E F
Fluctuations —importance of charting II-40		
* Auctuations		

172 LIBRARY OF BUSINESS PRACTICE

Gang boss, getting factory work finished Gang boss, getting factory work finished 11-17	Funds, how controller protects IX-20 FUNK. CLARENCE S. editorial, "Work and Wages" I-43	organ by VI-99 Furniture factory, finances of, how failure came through wrong methods I-40 Furniture, how to arrange in
minshed II-17 —editorial, "Working the One Best Way" III-163 Garage —how to collect money for Sales letters used by VII-118-119 —ARD'N J'EN E: —chapter on Foreign Credits and Collections VIII-103 Gas company (See also SELL, LETTERS, ADVG) —sales letters used by VII-117-118 General expense —classification of diarging IX-122 —proruting and charging IX-122 General ledger, entering costs in X-186 —diarger of underestimating X-70 —proruting and charging IX-122 General ledger, entering costs in X-81 General manager, place in the organization of Gas company (See also SELL), LETTERS, ADVG) —sales letters used by VII-117-118 General expense —classification of X-186 —dinger of underestimating X-70 —proruting and charging IX-122 General ledger, entering costs in X-81 General manager, place in the organization II-28 General manager, place in the organization of UI-28 General ledger, entering costs in X-81 General manager, place in the organization II-28 General manager, place in the organization of II-28 General manager, place in the organization II-28 General manager, place in the organization II-28 General manager, place in the organization of II-28 General expense —chapter of underestimating II-102 —sales prodes II-103 —sales photo bacterising II-103 —sales		office IX-24
minshed II-17 —editorial, "Working the One Best Way" III-163 Garage —how to collect money for Sales letters used by VII-118-119 —ARD'N J'EN E: —chapter on Foreign Credits and Collections VIII-103 Gas company (See also SELL, LETTERS, ADVG) —sales letters used by VII-117-118 General expense —classification of diarging IX-122 —proruting and charging IX-122 General ledger, entering costs in X-186 —diarger of underestimating X-70 —proruting and charging IX-122 General ledger, entering costs in X-81 General manager, place in the organization of Gas company (See also SELL), LETTERS, ADVG) —sales letters used by VII-117-118 General expense —classification of X-186 —dinger of underestimating X-70 —proruting and charging IX-122 General ledger, entering costs in X-81 General manager, place in the organization II-28 General manager, place in the organization of UI-28 General ledger, entering costs in X-81 General manager, place in the organization II-28 General manager, place in the organization of II-28 General manager, place in the organization II-28 General manager, place in the organization II-28 General manager, place in the organization of II-28 General expense —chapter of underestimating II-102 —sales prodes II-103 —sales photo bacterising II-103 —sales	(T .
Best Way" III-163 Garage —how to collect money for VII-184 —sales letters read by —chapter on Foreign Credits and Collections VIII-103 Gas company (See also SELL, LETTERIS, ADVG) —sales letters used by —chasification of X-186 —dunger of underestimating X-70 —proruting and charging IX-192 General expense —classification of X-186 —dunger of underestimating X-70 —proruting and charging IX-192 General ledger, entering costs in X-81 General manager, place in the organization II-28 Geographical filing of correspondence IX-158 (JOSSBEENNFR A) —editorial, "How Cost Records Guide" X-105 Goods —danger of carrying inferior —freior —free and ten cent, how to display —new, value of V-135 —popular priced, how to sell x-88 —returned, how to check on 1-22 Good will —expressing by novelty advertising —low concerned with magazine advertising —vi-5 Goots Guarantee	finished 11-17	—methods of using X-155, 156, 157, 159, 165, 167, 172, 173, 174, 175, 178, 179
-how to collect money for VII-184 -sales letters read by VII-118-119 -chapter on Foreign Credits and Collections VIII-103 Gas company (See also SELL, LETTERS, ADVG) -sales letters used by VII-117-118 General expense -classification of X-186 -dunger of underestimating X-70 -prorating and charging X-192 General ledger, entering costs in X-81 General manager, place in the organization II-28 Geographical filing of correspondence IX-105 Geographical filing of correspondence IX-105 -chapter on Legal Phases of Employment III-168 Goods -dream den cent, how to display -creting inferior IV-56 -mive and ten cent, how to display -creting chow to sheek on I-22 Good will -cxpressing by novelty advertising y VI-55 -bow concerned with magazine advertising y VI-55 -wales for Danking Carlot III-RRY Nchapter on Legal Phases of Employment III-168 Goods -five and ten cent, how to display -creting the concerned with magazine advertising y VI-55 -bow concerned with magazine advertising y VI-55 -wale for Danking Carlot III-RRY Nchapter on Banking Coots X-155 GRUT HARRY Nchapter on Banking Coots X-141 -county of VI-55 -county for entrodes I-108 -buying methods I-1	Best Way" III-163	Gravity conveyors, how to use in
-chapter on Foreign Credits and Collections VIII-103 Gas company (See also SELL., LETTERS, ADVG) -sales letters used by Still-107-118 General expense -classification of X-186 -dunger of underestimating X-70 -prorating and charging 1X-122 General ledger, entering costs in X-81 General edger, entering costs in General manager, place in the organization III-28 Geographical filing of correspondence IX-158 Geographical filing of correspondence IX-158 Godola-dunder III-28 Godola-dunger of carrying inferior IV-56 -five and ten cent, how to display and ten cent, how to display priced, how to shell V-88 -popular priced, how to shell V-88 -returned, how to check on 1-22 Good will -expressing by novelty advertising vil-55 -how concerned with magazine advertising VI-55 -wales policies, determining VII-108 -sales policies, det	-how to collect money for VII-184 -sales letters used by	-advertising methods
and Collections VIII-103 Gas company (See also SELL, LETTERS, ADVG) —sales letters used by VII-117-118 General expense —classification of X-186 —dunger of underestimating X-70 —prorating and charging IX-122 General ledger, entering costs in X-81 General manager, place in the organization II-28 Geographical filing of correspondence IX-158 (LIOSSBEENNER \ \) —editorial, "How Cost Records Guide" X-105 Godds —danger of carrying inferior —free and ten cent, how to display — ew, value of — v-85 —popular priced, how to sell v-88 —returned, how to check on I-22 Good will —expressing by novelty advertising — vI-55 —how concerned with magazine advertising VI-25 —how concerned with magazine advertising VI-25 —value of IV-29 -how concerned with magazine advertising VI-25 —cost and vertising VI-25 —cost and vertising vI-25 Gods X-165 GRIT HARRY N. —chapter on Banking Costs X-141 -cost and vertising VII-26 —how concerned with magazine advertising VI-25 —how concerned with magazine advertising VI-25 —how concerned with magazine advertising VI-25 —aven for interest sused by VII-37-38 —chapter on Banking Costs X-141 -cost Millow Cost Records Gross —castes policies, determining I-101; v-66 —sales policies, determining I-107 —parcel post trade built up by VII-108 —sales policies, determining I-101; v-66	GARDIN JONES	-buying methods 1-104; 111-63, 67
General expense classification of X-188dinare of underestimating X-70prorating and charging IX-122 General ledger, entering costs in X-81 General manager, place in the organization II-28 Geographical filing of correspondence IX-158 (ALOSSBEENNFR AL)cditorial, "How Cost Records Guide" X-105 Goodsdanger of carrying inferior IV-56five and ten cent, how to displaymew, value of I-22 Good willexpressing by novelty advertisingchapter on Legal Phases of I-22 Good willexpressing by novelty advertisingchapter on Legal Phases of I-22 Good willexpressing by novelty advertisingchapter on Legal Phases of I-22 Good willexpressing by novelty advertisingchapter on Legal Phases of I-22 Good willexpressing by novelty advertisingchapter on Banking Costschapter on Banking Costs Guarantee	and Collections VIII-103 Gas company (See also SELL., LET- TERS, ADVG) —sales letters used by	accounts for VII-37-38inspection methods I-103letter paragraph used by VII-11
in X-81 General manager, place in the organization II-28 Geographical filing of correspondence IX-158 (LIOSSBEENNER V)editorial, "How Cost Records Guide" X-105 CODDARD ALTHER Lchapter on Legal Phases of Employment III-168 Goodsdanger of carrying inferior IV-56five and ten cent, how to display V-135new, value of V-135new, value of V-125 Good willexpressing by novelty advertising V-155how concerned with magazine advertising V-155	General expense —-classification of X-186 —dunger of underestimating X-70 —prorating and charging IX-122	—organizing the store, meth- oils of I-107 —parcel post trade built up by VII-108
Geographical filing of correspondence IX-158	in X-81 General manager, place in the	I-101; V-65 sales records, how to keep V-175
editorial, "How Cost Records Guide" X-105 Guide" X-105 Guide" X-105 Guide X-	Geographical filing of correspondence IX-158	mail VII-116 —telephone service of, adver-
-chapter on Legal Phases of Employment III-158 Goods -danger of carrying inferior IV-56 -fire and ten cent, how to display V-135 -new, value of V-85 -popular priced, how to sell V-88 -returned, how to check on I-22 Good will -expressing by novelty advertising VI-65 -low concerned with magazine advertising VI-65 -value of IV-29 -value of IV-29 Gorannee	-editorial, "How Cost Records Guide" X-105	tising by VI-93-94 See also ADVERTISING; SELLING; BUYING
-danger of carrying inferior IV-56 -five and ten cent, how to display V-135 -new, value of V-85 -popular priced, how to sell V-88 -returned, how to check on I-22 Good will -expressing by novelty advertising VI-65 -how concerned with magazine advertising VI-45 -value of IV-29 -value of IV-29 find IX-121 -profits, method of determining X-83 -sales, how to figure when estimating inv-99 -sales, using charts to show X-155 -GRUT HARRY Nchapter on Banking Costs Guarantee	chapter on Legal Phases of Employment III-158	-cost of productive work, finding X-92
sales, now to agure when estimating IV-9epopular priced, how to sell V-88perturned, how to check on I-22 Good willexpressing by novelty advertising VI-65 (how concerned with magazine advertising VI-45walue of IV-29 (sales, now to agure when estimating IV-9esales, using charts to show X-155capressing by novelty adver	-danger of carrying in- ferior IV-56 -five and ten cent, how to	find IX-121 —profits, method of determin-
Good will expressing by novelty adver- tising VI-65how concerned with maga- zine advertising VI-45value of IV-29 GRUT HARRY Nchapter on Banking Costs X-141 Guarantee	-new, value of V-85 -popular priced, how to sell V-88	estimating IV-99 —sales, using charts to
—how concerned with maga- zine advertising VI-45 —value of IV-29 Guarantee	expressing by novelty adver- tising VI-65	GRUT HARRY N.
identify a concern sen-	—how concerned with maga- zine advertising VI-45	Costs X-141

ing to farmers VII-140 —importance of backing IV-11 —ineffectiveness of general IV-11 —one way of advertising IV-11	-putting it in its strongest form VII-100 -use of an absolute IV-14 -value of in advertising VI-39
ŀ	I
Haberdasher (See also SELLING; ACCOUNTING) —buying methods 111-65 —policles, how to fix VI-16, 126 Halsey system, wage payment method II-124 HANAN JOHN H —chapter on Analysis in Business I-25 Hardware dealer —local interest, advertising by VI-194 —use of house organ by VI-194 —use of house organ by VI-195 See also SELLING HARRIS IN GH L —chapter on Salesmen's Reports V-149 HASKELL, JOSEPU f —contributor to chapter on Going into Business I-93 Hat Dealer (See also ADVERTISING; BUYING; SELLING) —selling methods of I-87 Health —as a basis of a successful advertising campaign VI-18-21 —bow to keep I-59 HDNEY GEORGE GARE —chapter on Investments VIII-184 —chapter on The Money Market VIII-192 HIGNINGUTHAM, HARLOW N —chapter on Collections VIII-57 —chapter on House Organs VI-135 HINGE HUGH S. —chapter on House Organs VI-135 HINGE HUGH S. —chapter on House Organs VI-135 HINGE HUGH S. —chapter on thouse Organs VI-136 HINGE HUGH S.	HOLMAN W C. -chapter on Retail Selling V-78 -chapter on Sales Conventions IV-112 Ilotel -accommodations for traveling salesmen, how to secure from home office IV-113 -advertising, how made distinctive V1-165-103 -value of trade of I-91 See also ADVERTISING Ilouse orders -charging cost on X-114 -how to record X-118 House organ -covers, three schemes of layout for VI-96 -functions and routine of VI-101 -getting most value from VI-107, 100; IX-151 -bow to edit and produce VI-102 -bow to mail out VI-103 -stown of material for VI-103 -siven of material for VI-103 -siven of material for VI-105 -siven of material for VI-105 -siven of material for VI-105 -sources of material for VI-105 -see also ADVERTISING, MEDIUMS FOW MURKAY -celiforial. "Putting News Into Copy" IN XIE VERNON -chapter on Cutting Costs X-21 Illumor -how to handle in the house organ -how to use in newspaper advertising -place of in retail display -chapter on Price in Buying -chapter on Price in Buying -chapter on Credit Exten-
losses in VIII-101	sions VIII-161

174 LIBRARY OF BUSINESS PRACTICE

VIII-67

-chapter on Getting Orders

-chapter on Salesmanship IV-102

IV-179

X-37

production

-chapter on Wholesale Credits

-about stock, how of value to

and Collections

HYPES, WILLIAM F.

Ideas TV-56 the retailer danger of forcing 1-15 about stock, how to re--how to adapt scientific 11-174 V-179 cord - how to test in copy writdesk, using telephone ing VI-109-110 TX-26 operator at -value of watching for T-88 -government, how to use Idleness V.70 profitably -- fuctory, showing by charts X-65 -how to secure from agents IV-27 -methods of eliminating ma--local, value of to retailer chine 11-107 when meeting catalog Illustrations V-83 houses -and copy, related functions -naking desk a tool to fur-IX-56 of in advertising file record of, how to —the fundamentals needed 1-36 VI-209, 211 IX-54 -using cards to file keep in advertising, a test for VI-112 value of securing from cal--in advertising, how to 1-63 lers VI-121-122 handle IN ERSOLI ROBLET IL -in newspaper advertising VI-54 -in store advertising VI-159-160 -chapter on Selling to Job-IV-44 -used in advertisements to hers awaken desires Initiative 1-10 -use of on booklet covers V1.98 -danger of submerging -- value of to insurance men V-39 -in handling expense X-59 V1-46, 54, 87. --- when to use -how to develop in em-III-175 121, 159 ployees See also ADVERTISING. Louiries -as a test of advertising COPY VI-144-145 Increases -from billboard advertising, -in cost, reports that show how to handle -in production, how to keep VII-196 X-52 -how to answer general track of -how to give special attention -in sales, how to follow IV-26 VII-196 -learning reasons for IV-27 to certain VII-191 -how to handle Indentation -card, used by retailer for -hanging, attention value in VII-104 mail order prospects VII.64 -record for the advertiser VI-145 -unnecessary to mark letter VII-63 Insolvency, how the collection paragraphs VIII-70 Index man meets -customers', handling VIII-120 Inspection -moral effect of, on supplier I-01 -how to make up VI-133 -files, how kept IX-55 of goods, how helpful to V-82 Indianapolis, advantages of as a retailers -of stock, value of rigid 1-104 factory location 11-71 Individuality -when to make personally T-68 -how secured in form let-Inspector, how to handle the II-17 VII-198 duties of ters ---how to secure in stocks I-81 Instalment House -in the store, how to secure I-73 -collection methods VII-185 -value of to salesmen IV-92 -saies policies, fixing suc--why of importance 1-33 cessful IV-15 Inducement, planning for your See also CREDIT; COLLECsales letter VII-134-137 TIONS; SELLING Information Instruction sheet, how to use in

	1	
INSURANCE -agent, sales letter used by VII-120 -credit, how to fix VIII-47, 45, 48, 49 -desk detail, bandling IX-56 -life insurance, selling a millilon a year V.38 -municipal fire, one way to sell V.48 -services, selling by mail VII-120 See also SELLING; CREDIT Intensive merchandising, buying problems in III-11 Inter-department relations in the office IX-28 Inter-house messenger service, how to handle IX-163 Interest —a letter that secures VII-14 -how aroused by the old-time salesman IV-148 -how a sales letter aroused VI-70-71 -how a wakened for the modern salesman IV-148 -how to arouse in employees III-188; IV-33 -in advertising, how to secure VI-20, 20 Interest rate —keeping total at a minimum VII-10 -charging departments with IV-122 -fluctuations in VIII-190	positors V-23 —on savings accounts, how a bank advertised VII-126 Interviews —how to hold with applicants for positions III-128 —how to record V-160 —insurance, value of short V-38 Inventions —how the buyer keeps track of III-13 —how to market I-90; V-10 Inventory —end for advertising matter ter VI-205 —methods of taking II-97; III-74 —of capilyment, estimating production unit by X-93 —of sizes, preventing over stocks by IX-128 —records, keeping X-124 See also ORGANIZATION, STOCKHOOM Investments —development of in retail- ing I-134 —good, how to recognize VIII-185, 189 —how to choose wisely VIII-178 —see also PINANCE Invoices —checking up purchase showing terms on VII-179 —use of in parcel post pack- ners	
—how considered by de- —writing cheeks from 1393		
JADDEN, W. R. —chapter on Keeping Labor Records by Machinery X-85	—watch, how one brand was advertised IV-41 Jobbers	
2000,000,000	—how to follow up corre- spendence of VII-194	
AMES, H. WENTWORTH —chapter on Selling for Future Business IV-173	ways parcel post can be used by V-67	
JEWELER	JOHNSON F B	
· · ·	-chapter on Factory Buy-	
-advertising methods of VI-113 -advertising methods, used to establish a store VI-193-194 -buying, right methods of III-75 -cost system, keeping rec-	ing III-86 JONES, 4 M —chapter on the Retail Sales Force III-151	
ords of a X-155	JOOR S F	
—sales letter methods of VII-101-102	—chapter on Straight Line Production II-99	
-MANUFACTURING	Journal 11-00	
-cost records, system for keeping X-75	—credit entries, how to make IX-100	

keeping records in IX-74order, how to enter IX-89, 131posting, right methods of V-199; IX-132 JOY. HENRY B.	-editorial, "In the Customer's Place" IV-171 Judgmentin making collections VIII-119in handling expense, value of X-183	
Kansas City, advantages of factories located in II-71 KEITH. ROGER —contributor to chapter on Keeping Tab on Work KENNEDY E F. —chapter on Instalment Credits VIII-97	KINGMAN, IEWIN E. —chapter on Dealer Helps VI-202 KINGSLEY PARWIN P. —cditorial, "Science in Business" IX-151 KINMILER E E. —chapter on Finance VIII-176	
L		
Label, novel use of IV-14 Labor -centers, locating the factory neur II-76 -cost factor, how to determine as a X-13, 92 -cost records, keeping X-13, 92 -how to keep gang time for II-141 -tickets, keeping costs by means of X-127 See also COSTS, PRIME Laboratory methods, how the scientific manuger uses II-60 Land -how to finance development of I-75 -reclamation of as an advertising method V-22	-shares, legal division of VIII-154 -LAWYERS -collections, handling through VIII-75 -credit information, getting from VIII-16, 37, 67 LAWIENCD JOHN Seditorial, "Take Your Problem to Pieces" X-7 LAY, DAVID -chapter on Building up the Bank VI-185 Layout -for booklet covers, five types of VI-28 -how to plan for a store paper VI-105 -inexpensive and effective VI-124	
LAUNDRY -advertising schemes -place of on expense account -selling methods -talking points used by See also ADVERTISING: SELLING; LETTERS LAW 340 -BUSINESS -collections, handling VIII-21, 95, 102, 130 -deliveries, enforcing -employment agreements, making -COPERDATION	inexpensive and energive vi-122sheet for house organ editor VI-140-141 Leaksdangers of small I-118in production, stopping X-59 Ledgeraccounting, how to use in v-185, 200; IX-76, 80focusing profit and loss in the IX-71card, how the credit depart- ment uses VIII-128sorting and balancing ac- counts in the See also ACCOUNTING LENNEN, PHILIP Wchapter on Letter Sales- manship VII-9	

Letterheads	Line Organization (See also
-color in, how to use VII-50 -personal tone, putting in	ORGANIZATION) —principle, how to adopt the
VII-49, 51, 55	II-23, 24
See also SELLING	Liquid assets, appraising the value of VIII-173; IX-110
Letter —arrangement, correct practice	Lists
in VII-58 —as a delivery follow-up	-county assessor's, how to use for getting names V-84
method III-107	-real estate, that push spe-
-costs, how to find X-110 -form, how to key for an-	cial properties V-37 Literature (See also ADVERTISING)
swers VII-199	-commercial, how to plan
-how a correspondent phrased for country trade VII-41-42	VI-114, 125 Loans
-how to begin VII-10-11	-due, when to set the date
-how to "chart" VII-200 -how to fold VII-70	for fulling VIII-155, 173,174 —farm, how to secure V-28
—how to map out VII-200	-security for I-53
—layout, specimens showing false and correct prac-	—when the banker makes VIII-162
tice in VII-62-63	Locals
-length tests of VII-15-16, 76 -standardizing the typing	—for a store paper, how to secure VI-102
of VII-64-65	-how to advertise by VI-181
that proved effective with dealers VIII-83	Location —geographical, place of in sales
-to dealers, a test showing	campaigns IV-20 —how to select the right I-145
how it helped the sales- men VII-145-147	-new, drawing store trade
-to dealers, sound sales plan,	to VI-192-193 —remote, how to overcome diffi-
the basis of VII-92 —used by salesmen between	culties of V-73
calls on their trade VII-153	—retail, things that help 1-90 —side street, making valu-
-writing, points on from manufacturer VII-89-90	able VI-32-34
-writing, how to touch on motives in VI-22	-value of a good 1-74 Lodges
motives in VI-22 —writing, salesmanship in VII-9	-how to secure workmen
-writing, what decides rules necessary in VII-32-33	-value to bankers of join-
LOWIS, E. ST. BLMO	ing V-23
-chapter on Copy Writing	-editorial, "Invention in
VI-109	Methods' IX-59
Liabilities (See also FINANCE) —financial, how to handle	1 10MIS, W W.
VIII-172; IX-105	—chapter on Quick De- liveries V-121
Life Insurance, selling a million a year V-38	Loose leaf
HGGETT, LOUIS K.	
-editorial, "The Spirit of	-voucher, for corporation ac-
Distribution'' VI-151 Light	counting IX-89
-factory, getting better II-96	-by accident, how to charge X-96
—how office employees are made efficient by good IX-23	—how insurance covers VIII-44 —how to recover from I-132
-how to plan for in the	—insurance, how to adjust v.195
store V-132 Limits	—when to take V-85
-credit, how to set VIII-92	—where to charge 3-58
—free delivery, bow to fix V-69 —real estate sales, how to	LOUIS, OEORGE L —chapter on Conviction in
record V-172	Selling IV-9

chapter on Making One Purchase Sell Another IV-193 1.0 W, FRANK M. chapter on Advertising a Men's Storechapter on Cooperation with Salespeople IV-160 1.0 WMAN J. I'. editorial, "What Customers Want" III-69 LUMBER YARD	-advertising methods VI-177 -country trade, how to secure VI-180 -newspapers, pulling trade through VI-178 -novelfies, winning customers with VI-178 -outdoor signs, using success fully VI-181 -sciling methods for V-76 See also SELLING; ADVER-
M	1
MACBAIN A. L.	-one way to secure for a
—chapter on Goods That Sell Themselves V-9 —chapter on Selling Spe-	store V-55 See also SELLING, LETTERS. Mail sales —four essentials in getting
cialties IV-185 Machine	VII-108
-arrangement, methods of	 how a plan was tested VII-78-79 how a retailer handles and
efficiency of, how to meas-	fills VII-105-108
ure X-17	—how to check I-69
-estimating value of X-94 -how to check on use of I-41	records on VI-149-150
-how to replace clerks with IX-39	-planning a complete cam-
-keeping labor records by X-85	paign VII-30 —use of magazine in VI-45
—office, how to use in IX-39, 48, 89, 192; X-39, 85, 197	MANAGEMENT 658
-operations, making motion	-ESSENTIALS
studies of 11-137	-analysis, right methods
—output, how to increase 11-107 —speeds, increasing by time	of I-27balance, methods that keep
studies II-148	1-11, 13
Machine rate, distributing over- head by X-16	-details, how to handle I-10, 14
head by X-16 Magazines	
-advertising, allotting vari-	the I-9, 22
ous propositions in V1-49	-future, planning shead 1-23, 28
-advertising in, methods of VI-45, 51 -advertisements, how to key	leadership, how to acquire I-12, 16organization, need for
—sales force for, how to	thorough I-60
build a IV-150	MENadvancement, methods of
Mail	I-50; II-63
-analysis of, how to make I-20 -handling methods I-38; IX-18,	-analyzing, methods of 1-30
153, 167	-application blank, form for III-153
—letters, how to seal IX-44 See also SELLING	-apprenticeship, how to train
Mail clerk, duties of IX-19	by III-140 —arbitration, Filene plan of
Mailing, legal definition of VII-158	III-198
Mailing lists	-college graduates, jobs that
for store paper, how to compile and revise VI-104	fit III-131, 150 —efficiency, increasing II-62;
-how the retailer can make	111-157, 165, 168, 172, 187;
up VII-95-96 —of prospects, how a bank	efficiency system, paying
made up VII-124	by II-130

	1
-employment contract III-147	by I-22; X-161, 170, 176
-employment department, how	-portfolio, keeping the day's
to organize III-126, 130	work in I-63
-employment facts, methods	-real estate, how to put
of filing III-128, 155	system in IX-56
-employment, notice of III-156	-reports, making out IX-36, 106
-factory, how to select III-125	-requisitions, when to
-grocery, how to handle I-106	"O. K." IX-194
-hiring, getting the knack	-short-cutting work of 1-59
of III-117	-SCIENTIFIC (See SCIENTIFIC
-''leaving'' notice III-156	MANAGEMENT)
-meetings, how to conduct	
I-41, 68; II-53; IV-91, 116	MANAGER
134; X-23	-characteristics of, how to
-minimum wage, adopting	judge IX-33
a IV-165	-cigar trade, how to han-
-office, how to hire for III-146	dle quickly I-78
-paying, methods of II-62 110, 111, 121, 124, 125, 127,	-clothing house, how to direct 1-79
110, 111, 121, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 141, 146, 151,	Corporation, choosing the
154; III-126, 145, 170, 175;	
IV-35	head of a I-67: II-29, 42 —department, how to select
-pensions, when to award III-179	a I-9
-piece rates, effect of cut-	-detail, one way to handle 1-12
ting II-59	-development of a
-profit-sharing, getting more	I-18, 45; III-147
work by 111 170, 197; IV-164	-elevator factory, story of 1-82
-requisition, employment III-156	-employees, methods of han-
retail, how to handle	dling III 156, 159, 183
H1-152, 165; IV 79	-furniture store, directing a I-81
-shop rules, how to use 11-19	judging, methods for I-9
-sources of supply, find-	—office location of IX-20
ing 111-197	-railroad, how to train I-45
-suggestions from, using X-24	real estate, how to de-
-training, methods for I-19, 45;	velop 1-74
II-20, 110; III-131, 137, 144	-shoe business, guiding a 1-76
-vacations, value of giv-	-views on essentials in I-11
ing III-166	-OFFICE (See OFFICE
-wages, Santa Fe premium	MANAGEMENT)
system of II-125, 127 —welfare, associations and	MANNERS O N
clubs for III-173, 180, 181	chapter on Filing Pur-
- when to discharge III-159	chase Data III-112
See also SCIENTIFIC MAN-	WANUFACTURING 658.12
AGEMENT; TIMEKEEP-	WANUFACTURING 658.12
ING; SALESMEN	-advertising in newspapers VI-56
-MONEY	-cost records, forms for
	keeping X-101
-control, methods of I-12, 16	-collections, solving problems
-place of, unding the I-51; II-10	of VIII-78
-METHODS	-credit, how to handle
-callers, how to meet I-61	VIII-79, 119
-control, how to get I-33; II-48	—desk methods IX-51
—desk methods of an insurance	-material, keeping records
man IX-56	of II-11
—details, reports that sift 1-20	-money for, raising VIII-157
35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 65;	-orders, using the "tracer"
35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 65; II-49; IV-26; V-149, 197, 198; IX-33, 197; X-185	on II-163
1X-33, 197; X-185	-office, managing the IX-130
-executive committee, working	-patterns, finding cost of
through the IX-34	X-78, 80
-executive, systems that	-paying, using Halsey sys-
speed up 1X-52, 55, 57	tem of II-124, 128
-files, putting system in	rules, making up II-19
graphs, guiding business	tools, how to account for X-81
Prehme, Entring prestness	101 A-81

-workers, how to select III-125	I-41, 68; II-53; IV-91, 110
See also COLLECTIONS;	134; X-2
CREDIT; FINANCE; MAN-	—getting most out of I-6
AGEMENT; ORGANIZA-	-executives', control through I-4
TION; EMPLOYING	—value of to salesmen IV.9
Map and Tack, guiding salesmen	Men
by V-137	—difficulty of selecting wisely
MARCUS, HENRY	I-11
-chapter on Instalment House	-how a cost system affects X-2
Credit VIII-143	-how to set a pace for I-1
Mare Island Navy Yard, motion	-importance of knowing your
study methods in II-139	own I-1 -organizing, methods of
Market	II-34; IV-8
-analysis of, how to prepare	-promoting, methods of
an IV-19	I-50; II-6
daily reports, how profitably posted by a bank V-26	-store advertising that at-
-data, how to file	tracts IV-80; VI-15
III-12, 13, 81, 121	-value of meeting many I-5
-how to keep control of I-51	See also ORGANIZATION;
-money, methods of judging	MANAGEMENT
VIII-192, 195	Messenger service
-slumps, taking advantage	-employing boys for, in the factory II-6
of 111-10	factory II-6planning inter-house IX-16
See also SELLING	Military organization, applying
MARTIN HENRY D	the principle of II-2
-chapter on Limits in Corpo-	Milwaukee, selecting a factory
ration Management II-40	location in II-7
"Master" Book	MINHINNICK, B. J.
bolling down balances in	-chapter on Day Wages II-14
results, getting summary	Miniatures, stock, how to use as
of IX-76	samples V-73; VI-6
Maximum and minimum limits in	Minimum Wage, how to install
stockkeeping, fixing with	a IV-16
care II-12, 168	MIX MELVIILE W.
McADOW F H	-chapter on Planning Next
editorial, "The Credit Man"	Year's Sules IV-2
VIII-111	Money
McCONNELL J W	—enclosures, handling IX-9 —how it influences business I-2
-chapter on Retail Credits	—how the manager secures 1-5
VIII-86	—idle, how to handle I-5
MeJOHNSTON, HARRISON	-importance of keeping busy
-chapter on Backing Up Sales-	I-13
men by Correspondence VII-146	-in the store, returning to
-chapter on Store Papers V1-95	dissatisfied customers I-11
-chapter on Making Work in-	-motive, in advertising VI-1
teresting III-187	-refunding, as a guarantee in
-chapter on Mail Sales to	advertising VI-3
Farmers VII-132	—surplus, how to use I-55,8
M-KINNEY FRANK C	-where to place
-chapter on Mail Contracts	I-12, 16, 51; II-10 See also MANAGEMENT
VII-156	MONTGOMERY, A. W.
Mediums	-chapter on Sales Records V-18
—chart of selling VI-49	MORRON, JOHN R.
effectiveness of, how to judge the VI-149	—editorial, "Every Sale a
judge the VI-149 —how to use in publicity	Sample" VI-19
work IV-20	Mortgage V1-18
-keeping a record of adver-	—how the instalment house
tising in VI-198	retains hold of its goods
See also ADVERTISING	by VIII-9
Meetings	-selecting a real estate VIII-186
-eonducting, methods of	Motion studies, methods of mak-

ing II-136 Motives —how to appeal correctly to the buyer's VI-9 —specimen advertisements appealing to, through pictures Motor trucks, methods of using V-128 MOWRY, DON E. —chapter on Successful Managers 1-73 Municipal bonds, Judging effect of market fluctuations on VIII-195 MURPHY, CARROLL D. —chapter on Advertising Appeals VI-9 —chapter on Commercial Literature VI-114	-chapter on Enforcing Deliverles Ill-102 -chapter on Fire Insurance Sales -chapter on Hints from Salesmen on Buying III-36 -chapter on Holding Customers through Service -chapter on Lumber Yard Advertising -chapter on Management -chapter on Testing Letters -chapter on Satisfying Complaints by Letter VII-76 -chapter on Satisfying Complaints by Letter WIRPHY, M. Jcditorial, "The Buyer's Responsibility" III-78 Mutual benefit association, how factory cases are handled by
1	1
National banks, growth of National Cash Register Company —advertising methods of VI-114 —sales methods of IV-150 NEEDHAM, HENRY REACH —chapter on Fitting Work- men to the Job Newspaper space —keeping a record of adver- tising in VI-54, 67, 63, 178 —testing sales ratue of VI-143 —used to advertise a men's store —used to advertise a men's store —vital points in the use of VI-19 New Year's advertising by a men's store VI-188-189 —vital points in the use of VI-161 New York, advantages of for fac- tory location Non-productive departments, dis- tributing expense of X-113 Notary public, value of one in banks	Notes —duc, "tickler" follow-up for IX-101 —how hanks prove IX-140 —how hanks prove IX-140 —how to sake the protected by VII-186 —how to cover legally by mail —how to follow up non-payment of VII-186 —how to secure and use I-58 —safe, how secured by one hanker V-27 —settling bills by VIII-84 Novelties —advertising, methods of using as VI-05,70, 185 —eight uses in advertising VI-07 —how to sell V-89 —used by salesmen, as business cards Novelty manufacturer —advertising, methods of VI-70 NOVEN, HENRY T. Jr. —chapter on Shop Construction II-76

OFFICE MANAGEMENT 651 --ESSENTIALS
--classifying work, methods
of IX-10 —ideas, value of interchang--office functions, how to chart. IX-11

-office, handling departments in VIII-30; IX-13 organization, planning effective IX-9 -ARRANGEMENT -cashler, locating conveniently clerks, placing the IX-27 orderly manager, where to locate IX-27 orderly manager, where to locate IX-26 order, how to subdivide IX-24 orderly manager, where to locate IX-27 orderly manager, where to locate IX-28 orderly manager, where to locate IX-29, and IX-29, 27, 20, 31, 63, 64, 65, 67, 68 orderly manager, most convenient location for IX-27 orderly manager, where IX-29, 30 orderly manager, where IX-29, 30 orderly manager, where to locate IX-26 orderly manager, where to locate IX-26 orderly manager, where to locate IX-27 orderly manager, where to locate IX-29, 30 orderly manager, where to locate IX-27 orderly manager, where to locate IX-27 orderly manager, where to locate IX-29, 30 orderly manager, where IX-29, 30 orderly manager, where IX-29, 30 orderly man		
im VIII-30; IX-13 -organization, planning effective -ARRANGEMENT -cashier, locating conveniently -clerks, placing the IX-27 -clerks, placing the IX-28 -credit manager, where to locate -office, how to subdivide -purchasting agent, where to locate IX-27 -plans of actual office arrangements IX-27, 20, 31, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68 -sales manager, most convenient location for -space, how to make the most of -space, how to make the most of -fedicient work -fedicient work -fedicient work -fedicient work -fedicient, defining the duties of -telephone, speeding work with the -telephone, speeding work with the -typewriters, speeding up -fediciency inthe use of -telephone, speeding work with the -typewriters, speeding up -fedicienty or VIII-120; IX-170 -datails, how to handle -follow-up, how to use -filling, methods -fix-19 -sent methods -fix-19 -sent methods -fix-18 -senting methods -fix-18 -senting methods -fix-18 -senting methods -fix-18 -senting methods -fix-19 -senting methods -fix-18 -senting methods -fix-18 -senting methods -fix-18 -senting methods -fix-18 -senting methods -fix-19 -senting methods -fix-18 -		-mail analysis, how to make
-ARRANGEMENTcashier, locating convenientlyclerks, placing theclerks, placing theconflect, how to subdividepurchasing agent, where to locatepurchasing methodspurchasing agent, where to locatepurchasing agent, where to locatepurchasing agent, where to locatepurcha	in VIII-30; IX-13	I-20
-ARRANGEMENT -cashler, locating conveniently 1X-27 -clerks, placing the 1X-27 -clerks, placing the 1X-28 -credit manager, where to locate 1X-26 -office, how to subdivide 1X-24 -purchasing agent, where to locate 1X-27 -plans of actual office arrangements 1X-25, 27, 29, 31, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68 -sales manager, most convenient location for 1X-27 -space, how to make the most of 1X-29, 30 -stenographers, locating for efficient work 1X-28 -computing, office use of 1X-46 -dictation, how to use 1X-46, 190 -efficiency in the use of 1X-48 -oterholous, economies and uses of 1X-48 -stamping, how to use 1X-48 -stamping, how to use 1X-48 -stamping, how to use 1X-45 -telephone, speeding work with the 1Xypewiters, speeding up 1X-42 -HANDLING CORRESPONDENCD -addressing methods VII-68 -chief clerk, defining the dutes of VIII-120, 1X-170 -efficiency methods, saving effected by 1X-19, 153, 158, 161 -follow-up, how to use 1X-154 -filing methods of 1X-154 -filing methods 1X-162 -form letters, getting essential details in VII-62, 63, 69, 197; 1X-43 -head stenographer, office dutes of treating essential details in VII-62, 63, 69, 197; 1X-43 -head stenographer, office dutes of treating person-		
-cashler, locating conveniently —clerks, placing the 1X-27 clerks, placing the 1X-27 clerks, placing the 1X-28 c-redit manager, where to locate 1X-26 diffee, how to sublivide 1X-24 conflex, how to locate 1X-26 conflex, how to whether to locate 1X-27 clerks and place arrangements 1X-25, 27, 29, 31, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68 clerks and seeding for efficient work 1X-25 clerks and the most of 1X-29, 30 clerks and the most of 1X-29, 30 clerks and the most of 1X-29, 30 clerks and the most of 1X-28 clerks and the most of 1X-29, 30 clerks and the most of 1X-28 clerks and the most of 1X-46 clerks and the most of 1X-46 clerks and the most of 1X-48 clerks and the most of 1X-18 clerks and the most of 1X-19 clerks and the most on on which to assign 1X-152 clerks and the most of 1X-19 clerks and the most on on which to assign 1X-152 clerks and the most on on which to assign 1X-157 clerks and the most on the keep 1X-150 clerks and the most of 1X-27 clerks and the most of 1X-27 clerks and the most of 1X-19		
ly 1X-27 -clerks, placing the 1X-27 -clerks, placing the 1X-27 -clerks, placing the 1X-28 -credit manager, where to locate 1X-26 -office, how to subdivide 1X-24 -office, how to subdivide 1X-27 -plans of actual office arrangements 1X-27, 29, 31, 43, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68 -sales manager, most convenient location for 1X-27 -space, how to make the most of 1X-29, 30 -stenographers, locating for efficient work 1X-29 -manufacturer, used by 1X-130 -miscellaneous, economies and uses of 1X-46 -orefficiency in the use of 1X-48 -overhead carriers, connecting departments with 1X-48 -stamping, how to use 1X-46, 196 -clerks, defining the duties of 1X-162 -dictation, developing a system of VII-120; IX-170 -efficiency methods, saving effected by 1X-13, 153, 161 -follow-up, how to use 1X-154 -follow-up, how to use 1X-155 -ford detation of the details in VII-162, G3, 69, 197; IX-43 -head stenographer, office duties of 1X-154 -follow-up, how to use 1X-155 -ford department purchases -forder blank -setting methods 1X-157 -testing methods 1X-157 -testing letters, proved methods of VII-181, 10-0 -ditation, setting letters, proved methods of IX-46 -correspondence department, how to use IX-46, 196 -crad index, using the IX-48 -card index, using the IX-49 -motions and c		
-clerks, placing the -credit manager, where to locate -manager, where to locate IX-27 -manager, where to locate IX-27 -office, how to subdivide -purchasing agent, where to locate -purchasing agent, where -purcha		
-credit manager, where to locate -manager, where to locate -manager of actual office arrangements -manger of ix-157; X-109 -stenographic tasks, card on on which to assign -withing methods -vetting a IX-172; X-109 -timp and methods of -wetten for or -vetting letters, proved methods, show to -wetten for UIX-18, -stanping office use of IX-46 -monthus and costs, how to cut listed, using the IX-48 -economy schemes IX-194 -montions in IX-156 -ecorn slow, using the IX-48 -economy schemes IX-194 -montions and costs, how to cut listed, using the IX-48 -economy schemes IX-194 -montions and costs, how to cut listed, using the IX-48 -economy schemes IX-196 -expected, where to located in Sales LtIng, LETTERS -sFIORT CUTS -experiment outles, using the IX-48 -economy schemes IX-196 -esting eltters, proved methods, section of VII-81, 102 -erard index, using the IX-48 -economy schemes IX-196 -economy schemes		
Section Sect	-credit manager, where to	
-manager, how to subdivide 1X-24 -purchasing agent, where to locate to locat	locate IX-27	
ting a 1X-172; X-100 -purchasing agent, where to locate		
-plans of actual office arrangements IX-25, 27, 29, 31, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68 -sales manager, most convenient location for IX-27 -space, how to make the most of IX-29, 30 -stenographers, locating for efficient work IX-25 -MACHINES -computing, office use of IX-46 -dictation, how to use IX-46, 196 -efficiency in the use of IX-49 -overhead carriers, connecting departments with IX-48 -stamping, how to use IX-45 -telephone, speeding work with the typewriters, speeding up IX-42 -HANDLING CORRESPONDENC9 -addressing methods VII-68 -chief clerk, defining the dutles of IX-19, 153, 154, 161 -correspondence department, how to organize -fficiency methods, saving effected by IX-19, 153, 154, 162 -form letters, getting essential details in VII-162, G3, 69, 197; IX-43 -head stenographer, office duties of IX-154 -interhouse correspondence blanks -letterheads, putting person-	omet men to the contract of th	ting a IX-172; X-109
- Transmonder of the control of the		
ods of VII-81, 102 -sales manager, most convenient location for IX-27 -space, how to make the most of IX-29, 30 -stenographers, locating for efficient work IX-25 -MACHINES -computing, office use of IX-46 -dictation, how to use 1X-46, 196 -efficiency in the use of IX-46 -dictation, how to use 1X-46, 196 -efficiency in the use of IX-48 -owerhead carriers, connecting departments with IX-48 -stamping, how to use IX-45 -telephone, speeding work with the typewriters, speeding up IX-42 -HANDLING CORRESPONDENCE -addressing methods VII-68 -chief clerk, defining the dutes of IX-15 -details, how to handle IX-15 -details, how to handle IX-15 -details, how to handle IX-15 -dictation, developing a systet ten of VIII-120; IX-170 -efficiency methods, saving effected by IX-49, 121 -foling department, how to organize -true of VIII-120; IX-170 -efficiency methods, saving effected by IX-19, 153, 158, 161 -follow-up, how to use IX-158 -filling, methods of IX-154 -head stenographer, office dutes of the first of		
- sales manager, most convenient location for venient location for IX-27 - space, how to make the most of IX-29, 30 - stenographers, locating for efficient work IX-25 - MACHINES - computing, office use of IX-46 - dictation, how to use IX-46, 196 - efficiency in the use of IX-46 - overhead carriers, connecting departments with IX-48 - stamping, how to use IX-45 - telephone, speeding work with the IX-49 - typewriters, speeding up IX-42 - HANDLING CORRESPONDENC9 - addressing methods VII-68 - chief clerk, defining the dutles of IX-15 - dictation, developing a system of VIII-120; IX-170 - efficiency methods, saving effected by IX-19, 153, 154, 162 - form letters, getting essential details in VII-162, G3, 69, 197; IX-43 - head stenographer, office dutles of titles of IX-154, 162 - form letters, getting essential details in VII-162, G3, 69, 197; IX-43 - head stenographer, office dutles of titles of IX-154, 162 - forter house correspondence blanks - letterheads, putting person-		testing fetters, proved meta-
sales manager, most convenient location for venient location for IX-27 space, how to make the most of IX-29, 30 setenographers, locating for efficient work IX-25 MACHINES computing, office use of IX-46 delictation, how to use 1X-46, 196 efficiency in the use of IX-48 overhead carriers, connecting departments with IX-48 stamping, how to use IX-45 setamping, how to be IX-45 setamping, how to handle IX-35 setamping, how to department, how to organize IX-153 setamping the details how to handle IX-154 sefected by IX-49, 121 sefficiency methods, saving effected by IX-49, 121 sefficiency methods, saving effected by IX-49, 121 seffiling department, how to organize IX-153 seffiling, methods of IX-154 seffiling, methods of IX-154 seffiling, methods of IX-154 seffiling, methods of IX-154 seffiling methods of IX-155 seffiling methods of IX-154 seffiling methods of IX-154 seffiling methods of IX-154 seffiling methods of IX-155 seffiling methods of IX-155 seffiling methods of IX-155 seffiling methods of IX-154 seffiling methods of IX-155 seffiling methods of IX-155 seffiling methods of IX	1X-25, 27, 29, 31, 63, 64, 65,	
-space, how to make the most of IX-29, 30 -stenographers, locating for efficient work IX-25 -MACHINES -computing, office use of IX-46, 196 -dictation, how to use IX-46, 196 -dictation, how to use IX-46, 196 -dictation, how to use IX-46, 196 -manufacturer, used by IX-130 -miscellaneous, economies and uses of IX-48 -overhead carriers, connecting departments with IX-48 -stamping, how to use IX-45 -telephone, speeding work with the typewriters, speeding up IX-42 -HANDLING CORRESPONDENCE -addressing methods VII-68 -chief clerk, defining the duties of IX-15 -dictation, developing a system of VIII-120; IX-170 -efficiency methods, saving effected by IX-49, 121 -filling department, how to organize IX-153 -filling, methods of IX-154, 162 -form letters, getting essential details in VII-62, 63, 69, 197; IX-43 -head stenographer, office duties of IX-154 -interhouse correspondence blanks -letterheads, putting person-		
most of IX-29, 30 —stenographers, locating for efficient work IX-25 —MACHINES —computing, office use of IX-46, 196 cefficiency in the use of IX-10, X-102 —manufacturer, used by IX-130 —miscellaneous, economics and uses of IX-48 —overhead carriers, connecting departments with IX-48 —stamping, how to use IX-45 —telephone, speeding work with the typewriters, speeding up IX-42 —typewriters, speeding up IX-42 —thanDLING CORRESPONDENCID—addressing methods VII-68 —chief clerk, defining the dutles of IX-15 —correspondence department, how to organize—IX-153 —details, how to handle IX-153 —details, how to handle IX-153 —dictation, developing a system of VIII-120; IX-170 —efficiency methods, saving effected by IX-49, 121 —filling department, how to organize—IX-153, 158, 161 —follow-up, how to use IX-154, 162 —form letters, getting essential details in VII-62, 63, 69, 197; IX-43 —head stenographer, office dutles of the IX-154 ites of IX-154 —interhouse correspondence blanks—letterheads, putting person— —seconomy schemes IX-146 —motions and costs, how to cut IX-154, 162 —requisition for corresponde suc, stopping wastes postage, stopping wastes IX-159 —requisition for correspond IX-45, 164 —requisition for correspond IX-30 —recuting and costs, how to cut IX-150 apostage, stopping wastes IX-150 —requisition for correspond IX-45, 164 —requisition for correspondence for tix-45, 164 —requisition for correspondence inter sizes for methods set of IX-48 —head stenographer of IX-48 —head stenographer, office dutles in IX-154, 162 —form letters, getting essential details in VII-162, 63, 69, 197; IX-43 —head stenographer, office dutles of IX-154, 162 —form letters, getting respondence blanks —letterheads, putting person— —decending two to account in IX-45 —requisition for corresponders cut of two to acce, form showing IX-163 —requisition for		-SHORT CUTS
-estenographers, locating for efficient work -MACHINES -computing, office use of IX-46 -dictation, how to use IX-46, 196 -efficiency in the use of I7-70; X-102 -manufacturer, used by IX-130 -miscellaneous, economies and uses of IX-48 -overhead carriers, connecting departments with IX-48 -stamping, how to use IX-45 -telephone, speeding work with the IX-41 -typewriters, speeding up IX-42 -HANDLING CORRESPONDENC9 -addressing methods VII-68 -chief clerk, defining the dutles of IX-15 -correspondence department, how to organize -filing methods of IX-153 -dictation, developing a system of VIII-120; IX-170 -efficiency methods, saving effected by IX-19, 153, 158, 161 -follow-up, how to use IX-154, 162 -form letters, getting essential details in VII-162, G3, 69, 197; IX-43 -head stenographer, office dutles of titles of IX-154 -linterhouse correspondence blanks -letterheads, putting person-	-space, how to make the	
efficient work IX-25 —MACHINES —computing, office use of IX-46 —dictation, how to use 1X-46, 196 —efficiency in the use of I7-70; X-192 —manufacturer, used by IX-130 —miscellaneous, economics and uses of IX-48 —overhead carriers, connecting departments with IX-48 —stamping, how to use IX-45 —telephone, speeding work with the typewriters, speeding up IX-42 —HANDLING CORRESPONDENCED—addressing methods VII-68 —chief clerk, defining the duttes of IX-151 —correspondence department, how to organize IX-153 —details, how to handle IX-153 —details, how to handle IX-153 —details, how to handle IX-154 —filing department, how to organize IX-153 —dictation, developing a system of VIII-120; IX-170 —efficiency methods, saving effected by IX-49, 121 —filing department, how to organize IX-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 13, 158, 161 —follow-up, how to use IX-154 —head stenographer, office dutles of IX-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 13-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 13-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 13-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 13-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 13-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 13-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 13-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 13-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 13-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 13-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 13-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 13-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 13-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 13-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 13-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 13-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 13-154. 162 —form letters, getting essential detai		
-MACHINES -computing, office use of IX-46, 196 -dictation, how to use IX-46, 196 -efficiency in the use of I-70; X-102 -manufacturer, used by IX-130 -miscellaneous, economies and uses of IX-48 -overhead carriers, connecting departments with IX-48 -stamping, how to use IX-45 -telephone, speeding work with the Typewriters, speeding up IX-42 -HANDLING CORRESPONDENCB -addressing methods VII-68 -correspondence department, how to organize -field ton, developing a system of VII-120; IX-170 -efficiency methods, saving effected by IX-19, 153, 154, 161 -follow-up, how to use IX-154, 162 -form letters, getting essential details in VII-62, 63, 69, 197; IX-43 -head stenographer, office dutities of IX-163 -letterhouse correspondence -blanks -conflicted, and the service of the system, planning the distinction of the system, planning the IX-14, 34, 96, 170; X-35, 70 -order system, planning IX-122 -ford epartment -fixing duties in IX-124		
-computing, office use of IX-46 -dictation, tow to use IX-46, 196 -efficiency in the use of IX-102 -manufacturer, used by IX-130 -miscellaneous, economics and uses of carriers, connecting departments with IX-48 -stamping, how to use IX-45 -telephone, speeding work with the IX-41 -typewriters, speeding up IX-42 -HANDLING CORRESPONDENCE -addressing methods VII-68 -chief clerk, defining the dutes of IX-153 -details, how to handle IX-153 -dictatron, developing a system ten of VIII-120; IX-170 -efficiency methods, saving effected by IX-49, 124 -filling department, how to organize -IX-103 -postage, stopping wasters in IX-45 -requisition for correspondence to IX-48 -head senger gend ix -46 -how to accept by mail or telegraph VII-163 -how to key IV-35 -how to accept by mail or telegraph VII-163 -how to record binding VII-162 -suggestions for making by telegraph VII-164 -suggestions	Cantilla III III III	
-efficiency in the use of 1.70; X-102 -manufacturer, used by 1X-130 -miscellaneous, economies and uses of 1X-48 -overhead carriers, connecting departments with 1X-48 -stamping, how to use 1X-45 -telephone, speeding work with the 1X-41 -typewriters, speeding up 1X-42 -HANDLING CORRESPONDENC9 -addressing methods VII-68 -chief clerk, defining the duttes of 1X-15 -correspondence department, how to organize 1X-153 -dictation, developing a system of VIII-120; IX-170 -efficiency methods, saving effected by 1X-49, 124 -filling department, how to use 1X-153 -filling, methods of 1X-154 -follow-up, how to use 1X-153 -head stenographer, office duttes of 1X-10, 133, 154, 161 -follow-up, how to use 1X-154 -head stenographer, office duttes of 1X-154 -head stenographer, office duttes of 1X-154 -firetrhouse correspondence blanks -letterheads, putting person-		
-manufacturer, used by IX-130 -miscellaneous, economics and uses of conversed carriers, connecting departments with IX-48 -stamping, how to use IX-45 -telephone, speeding work with the IX-41 -typewriters, speeding up IX-42 -HANDLING CORRESPONDENCD -addressing methods VII-68 -chief clerk, defining the dutes of IX-153 -detatls, how to handle IX-153 -detatls, how to handle IX-153 -dictation, developing a system of VIII-120; IX-170 -efficiency methods, saving effected by IX-19, 153, 154, 161 -follow-up, how to use IX-154 -form letters, getting essential details in IX-19, 23 -head stenographer, office dutes of IX-154, 162 -form letters, getting essential details in IX-163 -head stenographer, office dutes of IX-154 -head stenographer, office dutes of IX-154 -firetrhouse correspondence blanks -letterheads, putting person-	-efficiency in the use of	
—miscellaneous, economies and uses of IX-48 —overhead carriers, connecting departments with IX-48 —stamping, how to use IX-45 —telephone, speeding work with the IX-48 —typewriters, speeding up IX-42 —HANDLING CORRESPONDENCED—addressing methods VII-68 —chief clerk, defining the dutles of IX-15 —correspondence department, how to organize—IX-153 —details, how to handle—IX-153 —details, how to handle—IX-153 —details, how to handle—IX-153 —deficiency methods, saving—effected by IX-49, 121 —filling department, how to organize—IX-153 —filling, methods of—IX-154 —follow-up, how to use—IX-154, 162 —form letters, getting essential details in—VII-62, 63, 69, 197; IX-43 —head stenographer, office dutles of IX-154 —interhouse correspondence—blanks—letterheads, putting person—fixing duties in—IX-120 —forder epartment —routing work, how to cut motions in IX-30 See also COSTS Offers —how to accept by mail or telegraph—VII-163 —how to revold hinding VII-104 —suggestions for making by mail VII-164 —suggestions for making by mail VII-164 —ore-price principle, importance of Open-front envelopes, saving labor with ore view board—rracing orders with II-177; X-66 Order blank —colored, in sales letter tests—VII-79 —designing VIII-127, 145; IX-180 —for department purchases IX-154 —how to revoke—VII-164 —bow to revold hinding VII-104 —suggestions for making by mail or telegraph—VII-104 —bow to revoke—VII-164 —over revoke—VII-164 —ov		
uses of overhead carriers, connecting departments with 1X-48 —stamping, how to use 1X-45 —telephone, speeding work with the 1X-94 between the typewriters, speeding up 1X-42 —HANDLING CORRESPONDENC9 —addressing methods VII-68 —chief clerk, defining the dutes of 1X-15 —correspondence department, how to organize 1X-153 —dictation, developing a system of VIII-120; 1X-170 —efficiency methods, saving effected by 1X-49, 124 —filling department, how to use 1X-154, 162 —form letters, getting essential details in VII-62, 63, 69, 197; 1X-43 —head stenographer, office dutes of lix-154 —interhouse correspondence blanks —letterheads, putting person— motions in 1X-30 See also COSTS Offers —how to accept by mail or telegraph VII-104 —how to record Minding VII-104 —how to record Minding by mail VII-102 —cellegraph VII-102 —cellegraph VII-102 —how to record Minding by mail VII-104 —how to record Minding by mail viii-104 —how to record Minding by mail viii-104 —how to record Minding by mail viii-104 —how to record Minding by telegraph VII-104 —how to record Minding by mail viii-104 —how to record Minding by mail viii-104 —how to record Minding by telegraph VII-104 —coverespendence department, how to record Minding by mail viii-104 —coverespendence department, how to record Minding by mail viii-104 —coverespendence or making by mail viii-10		
-overhead carriers, connecting departments with 1X-48 -stamping, how to use 1X-45 -telephone, speeding work with the typewriters, speeding work with the typewriters, speeding up 1X-42 -thandling Correspondence blanks — tight of the typewriters, speeding up 1X-42 -thandling Correspondence department, how to organize 1X-151 -correspondence department, how to organize 1X-153 -details, how to handle 1X-154 -dictation, developing a system of VIII-120; 1X-170 -efficiency methods, saving effected by 1X-49, 121 -filling department, how to organize 1X-154 -filling, methods of 1X-19, 153, 153, 161 -follow-up, how to use 1X-154 -dead stenographer, office duties of the tight of the tests 1X-154 -head stenographer, office duties of 1X-154 -interhouse correspondence blanks — letterheads, putting person— fixing duties in 1X-12		
ing departments with 1X-48 —-stamping, how to use 1X-45 —-telephone, speeding work with the 1X-41 —-typewriters, speeding up 1X-42 —HANDLING CORRESPONDENCIB— —-addressing methods VII-68 —-chief clerk, defining the dutles of 1X-15 —-correspondence department, how to organize 1X-153 —-dictation, developing a system of VIII-120; 1X-170 —-efficiency methods, saving effected by 1X-49, 121 —-Bling department, how to organize 1X-153, 161 —-follow-up, how to use 1X-154, 162 —-form letters, getting essential details in VII-62, 63, 69, 197; 1X-43 —-head stenographer, office dutles of 1X-154 —-interhouse correspondence blanks —-letterheads, putting person-		
telegraph viii to telegraph viii telegraph viii to telegraph viii telegraph	ing departments with 1X-48	
with the — typewriters, speeding up IX-41 — typewriters, speeding up IX-42 — how to record binding VII-162 — addressing methods VII-68 — chief clerk, defining the dutes of IX-151 — correspondence department, how to organize IX-153 — details, how to handle IX-153 — dictation, developing a system of VIII-120; IX-170 — efficiency methods, saving effected by IX-49, 121 — filling department, how to organize IX-154 — filling, methods of IX-19, 153, 153, 161 — follow-up, how to use IX-154 — details in VII-62, 63, 69, 197; IX-43 — head stenographer, office dutes of the organize IX-154 — follow-up, how to use IX-155 — follow-up, how to use IX-154 — follow-up, how to use IX-154 — fol		telegraph VII.163
-typewriters, speeding up IX-42 -HANDLING CORRESPONDENCD -addressing methods VII-68 -chief clerk, defining the duties of IX-151 -correspondence department, how to organize IX-153 -details, how to handle IX-153 -details, how to handle IX-153 -details, how to handle IX-153 -deficiency methods, saving effected by IX-49, 121 -filling department, how to organize IX-158 -filling, methods of IX-15, 161 -follow-up, how to use IX-154, 162 -form letters, getting essential details in VII-62, 63, 69, 197; IX-43 -head stenographer, office duties of IX-154 -interhouse correspondence blanks -letterheads, putting person-		
-MANDLING CORRESPONDENCH -addressing methods VII-68 -chief clerk, defining the dutes of IX-15 -correspondence department, how to organize -fiction, developing a system of VIII-120; IX-170 -efficiency methods, saving -effected by IX-48, 124 -filling methods of IX-153 -filling, methods of IX-154, 162 -form letters, getting essential details in -VII-62, 63, 69, 197; IX-43 -head stenographer, office duties of IX-154 -interhouse correspondence blanks -letterheads, putting personfixing duties in -foldering two rector anding by mail VII-164 -suggestions for making by mail VII-164 -esprece principle, importance of Den-front envelopes, saving labor with IX-44 -operating cost, computing X-94 -order blank -colored, in sales letter tests -colored, in sales letter -colored, in sales letter -colored, in sales letter -colored, in sales letter -colored, in sales		-how to revoke VII-164
-chief clerk, defining the duties of IX-151 -correspondence department, how to organize IX-153 -details, how to handle IX-153 -dictation, developing a system of VIII-120; IX-170 -efficiency methods, saving effected by IX-49, 121 -filling department, how to organize IX-158 -filling, methods of IX-158, 161 -follow-up, how to use IX-154, 162 -form letters, getting essential details in VII-42, 63, 69, 197; IX-43 -head stenographer, office duties of IX-154 -interhouse correspondence blanks -letterheads, putting personfixing duties in IX-129 -forder system, planning the IX-159 -fixing duties in IX-159 -fixing duties in IX-129		
tels of table telegraph VII-164 -correspondence department, how to organize IX-153 -detatls, how to handle IX-153 -dictation, developing a system of VIII-120; IX-170 -efficiency methods, saving effected by IX-19, 124 -filing department, how to organize IX-158 -filing, methods of IX-19, 153, 158, 161 -follow-up, how to use IX-154, 162 -form letters, getting essential details in VII-62, 63, 69, 197; IX-43 -head stenographer, office duties of trivial organize IX-154 -interhouse correspondence blanks -letterheads, putting personfixing duties in VII-164 -form letters, getting the session of the second organize in the second organize IX-154 -form letters, getting the session of the second organize in the	-chief clerk, defining the du-	
-correspondence department, how to organize IX-153 -detatils, how to handle IX-153 -dictation, developing a system of VIII-120; IX-170 -efficiency methods, saving effected by IX-49, 124 -filling department, how to organize IX-158 -filling department, how to organize IX-15, 162 -follow-up, how to use IX-15, 162 -form letters, getting essential details in VII-02, 63, 69, 197; IX-43 -head stenographer, office duties of IX-154 -interhouse correspondence blanks IX-163 -letterheads, putting personfixing duties in IX-129 -forder system, planning the particular order department III-159 -forder department IX-163 -forder department IX-164 -forder department purchases -for department purchases -freshing duties in IX-129 -form letters, getting essential details in -for department purchases -for d		
detalls, how to handle IX-153dictation, developing a system of VIII-120; IX-170efficiency methods, saving effected by IX-49, 121filling department, how to organize IX-158filling, methods of IX-154, 162form letters, getting essential detalls in VII-42, 63, 69, 197; IX-43head stenographer, office duties of IX-154interhouse correspondence blanksletterheads, putting person		One-price principle, importance
-dictation, developing a system of VIII-120; IX-170 -efficiency methods, saving effected by IX-49, 124 -filing department, how to organize IX-183 -filing, methods of IX-18, 161 -follow-up, how to use IX-154, 162 -form letters, getting essential details in VII-42, 63, 69, 197; IX-43 -head stenographer, office duties of ties of IX-154 -interhouse correspondence blanks -letterheads, putting personfixing dupartment purchases -cloved. in sales letter tests VII-79 -designing VIII-127, 145; IX-180 -for department purchases IX-114, 34, 96, 170; X-35, 70 -order system, planning the III-159 -forder department -fixing dupartment IX-44 -forder blank -forder blank -forder blank -forder system, planning the III-159 -forder department -fixing dupartment IX-44 -forder blank -forder blank -forder blank -forder blank -forder blank -forder gramment purchases -for department purchases -forder blank -fo		
tem of VIII-120; IX-170 —efflicinery methods, saving effected by IX-49, 124 —filling department, bow to organize IX-19, 153, 158, 161 —follow-up, how to use IX-19, 153, 158, 161 —follow-up, how to use IX-19, 153, 154, 162 —form letters, getting essential details in VII-02, 63, 69, 197; IX-43 —head stenographer, office du- tiles of IX-154 —interhouse correspondence blanks —letterheads, putting person- —fixing duties in IX-19 Order department IX-19 See also ORGANIZATION Order department Green Planning IX-19 Order department IX-19 See also ORGANIZATION Order department IX-12		Open-front envelopes, saving labor
effected by IX-49, 121 —filling department, how to organize IX-158 —filling, methods of IX-19, 153, 158, 161 —follow-up, how to use IX-154, 162 —form letters, getting essential details in VII-42, 63, 69, 197; IX-43 —head stenographer, office duties of IX-154 —interhouse correspondence blanks —letterheads, putting person—fixing duties in IX-124 —fixing duties in IX-124	tem of VIII-120; IX-170	
-filing department, how to to organize Filing, methods of IX-19, 153, 158, 161 Follow-up, how to use IX-154, 162 -form letters, getting essential details in VII-42, 63, 69, 197; IX-43 -head stenographer, office duties of -interhouse correspondence blanks -tites of IX-154 -tites of IX-155 -for department purchases IX-114 -how to route II-14, 34, 96, 170; X-35, 70 -order system, planning the IX-159 See also ORGANIZATION Order blank IX-161 -testing orders with II-177; X-66 Order blank -colored, in sales letter tests VII-79 -ordespring orders with II-177; X-66 Order blank -colored, in sales letter tests VII-79 -ordespring orders with II-177; X-66 Order blank -colored, in sales letter tests VII-79 -ordespring orders with II-177; X-66 Order blank -colored, in sales letter tests VII-79 -ordespring orders with II-177; X-66 Order blank -colored, in sales letter tests VII-79 -ordespring orders with II-177; X-66 Order blank -colored, in sales letter tests VII-79 -ordespring orders with II-177; X-66 Order blank -colored, in sales letter tests VII-79 -ordespring orders with II-177; X-66 Order blank -colored, in sales letter tests VII-79 -ordespring orders with II-177; X-66 Order blank -colored, in sales letter tests VII-79 -ordespring orders with II-177; X-66 Order blank -colored, in sales letter tests VII-79 -ordespring orders with II-177; X-66 Order blank -tests -colored, in sales letter tests VII-79 -ordespring orders with II-177; X-66 Ordespring orders with II-177; X-66 Order blank -tests -colored, in sales letter tests -colored, in sales letter tests -colored, in sales letter tests -colored, in sales		.,
organize IX-158 —filing, methods of IX-15, 153, 158, 161 —follow-up, how to use IX-154, 162 —form letters, getting essential details in VIII-62, 63, 69, 197; IX-43 —head stenographer, office duties of IX-154 —interhouse correspondence blanks —letterheads, putting person—fixing duties in IX-124 —fixing duties in IX-124 —fixing duties in IX-124		
filing, methods of IX-19, 153, 158, 161follow-up, how to use IX-154, 162form letters, getting essential details in VII-42, 63, 69, 197; IX-43head stenographer, office duties of IX-154interhouse correspondence blanks IX-163letterheads, putting person		
TX-19, 153, 158, 161	-filing, methods of	-colored, in sales letter
-form letters, getting essential details in LY-1142, 63, 69, 197; 1X-43 -head stenographer, office duties of LY-154 -interhouse correspondence blanks -letterheads, putting person-letterheads, puttin		
form letters, getting essential details in VII-62, 63, 69, 197; IX-43head stenographer, office duties of IX-154interhouse correspondence blanksletterheads, putting personfixing duties in IX-124how to route II-14, 34, 96, 170; X-35, 70order system, planning the See also ORGANIZATION Order departmentfixing duties in IX-12		
detalls in VII-02, 63, 69, 197; IX-43 -head stenographer, office duties of -interhouse correspondence blanks -letterheads, putting personfixing duties in -fixing duties in -fixind duties in -fixing duties in -fixing duties in -fixing duties i		
VII-62, 63, 69, 197; IX-43 —head stenographer, office duties of IX-154 —interhouse correspondence blanks —letterheads, putting person—fixing duties in IX-12		
-head stenographer, office du- ties of IX-154 -interhouse correspondence blanks -letterheads, putting personfixing duties in IX-12		
Interhouse correspondence blanks IX-163 See also ORGANIZATION	-head stenographer, office du-	-order system, planning
-interhouse correspondence blanks IX-163 -letterheads, putting personfixing duties in IX-12		
-letterheads, putting personfixing duties in IX-12		

—how to organize Orders —acknowledgment, methods of IX-179 —advantage of frequent I-134 —due to advertising, keeping a record of VI-146 —following up shipment on IX-183 —how to fit to expansion I-51 —how to tabulate IV-25 —legal effects of filling VII-146 —proper methods of handling IX-143 —why some mean failure IV-173 ORGANIZATION 6.58.1 —ESSENTIALS —analyzing, methods of II-31 —anthorities, how to define II-22, 33, 40, 46, 83, 95 —departments, forming necessary III-45, 20 —elements, finding the prime III-25 —line and staff, how to combine of III-31 —line prificiple, when to use II-23 —objects of, determining the II-24 —methods III-34, 43, 84, 86, 87, 89, 91, 97, 91 —staff principle, when to use II-34 —MEN —organizing methods —right, selecting the I-117; II-20 —LOCATION —advertising from, how to get —best, how to find the —city, selecting the right —factory, recognizing easentials in II-68, 76 —information, where to get II-72	with II-120; X-24 -functions of, defining the II-13, 02, 85, 94, 160, 187 -factory, following orders in II-162, 174; X-06 -machines, increasing output from II-107, 181 -machines, selecting the right II-107 -machines, selecting the right II-107, 181 -order board, use of the X-67, 71 -orders, how to design II-161, 103, 182, 184 -orders, routing II-163, 187, 188 -work to report II-60 -plan board, how to report II-60 -work in, mannging an II-194, 77 -"tracing card" for follow- Ing orders II-187, III-74, 75 -limits, maximum and minimum II-22, 165; III-71; V-06 -locate, where to V-120 -manging, methods of II-35 -organize, how to X-32 -methods in, studying III-135 -organize, how to arrange conveniently II-80 -stock bins, how to arrange conveniently II-81, 187, 195, 199 -wastes in, finding X-167 -INSPECTION DEPARTMENT -factory, working out methods in the II-81, 187, 195, 199 -organization, methods in II-88 -organization, methods in II-88 -organization, methods in II-88 -organization, methods in II-88
—line prificiple, when to use 11-21 —objects of, determining the II-22 —responsibility, charts that fix 11-34, 43, 84, 86, 87, 89, 91, 97, —staff principle, when to use II-24 —MEN —organizing methods —right, selecting the I-117; II-20 —LOCATION —advertising from, how to get —best, how to find the —city, selecting the right II-67 —factory, recognizing essentials in II-68, 76 —information, where to get II-72 —lator supply, getting close to II-68-68 —transportation problem,	-inventory, simplifying the 1-127; 11-07; 111-74, 75 -ilimits, maximum and minimum 11-22, 165; 111-17; V-06 -locate, where to V-120 -managing, methods of 11-37, 80, 85; X-13, 34 -methods in, studying III-135 -organize, how to X-35 -retail stocks, handling -stock blus, how to arrange conveniently III-80 -stock blus, how to arrange enfletent -mattes in, finding X-107 -INSPECTION DEPARTMENT -factory, working out methods in the II-8, 187, 195, 199
solving the II-68 -BUILDINGS -department store, how to bouse a I-116; V-129 -details, handling construction II-80; V-130 -plans for, laying the II-9, 33, 75, 78 -shape of, how to choose correct II-79 -PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT -conveyors, saving labor	ods 107 See also BUYING -CORPORATION -directors, placing the management with II-28 -methods in, working out II-40 -stockholders, putting control in the hands of II-26, 41 -FACTORY -departments, mapping out the II-83, 97 -foremen, limits of authority

of II-84 -light in, how to secure proper II-96 -machinery, laying out to save space II-96, 98 -piece rates, setting accurate II-96, 146, 149 -paint factory, methods in II-87	Outdoor advertising —distinctive specimens of VI-85 —how to use against local competition VI-81 —space rates for VI-84 —success in, what it depends on VI-76, 77 —writing copy for VI-84-87
-rubber mill, officers and departments in a 11-34 -superintendent, defining the powers of 11-36 -textile mill, organizing the work in a 11-40 -tool room, how to manage 11-190 -RETAIL -department stores, methods of planning 1-116 -methods, how to work up paying paying organization policies in 1-110 -Selfridge's London store, methods used in 1-115 -PLANNING DEPARTMENT (See PRODUCTION DE-PARTMENT)	"Outs" -how the salesman should record IV-105 -how to find V-96 Overhead Signature Si
]	
PAINT STORE -advertising the IV-54 -novelties, advertising with IV-53, 55, 59 -sales methods, adapting IV-54; V-179 Panic of 1837, how commercial agencies originated in VIII-33 Panics -causes and effects, finding the VIII-196-197 -the meaning of I-125 Paper stock -a letter series that sold -for booklets and booklet covers -quality for different cor-	-how two worked together
respondence VII-50 Paragraphs —cutting inotions in spacing —how to plan series of, for form letters VII-191 —in sales letters, how to use short VII-62-63 Parcel post 4 —building sales through V-61	-chapter on the Credit Man VIII-23 Percentage on wages, method of distributing overhead X-129 Perpetual inventory system, how to use X-48 Personality -how to capitalize I-80
retailers increasing sales by VII-106 Park & Tilford, story of I-99 Partner how to select I-143	

-in letters VII-9, 196	-insurance, how to fit to
-in stationery, specimens	prospects V-43
showing VII-55	Poor risks, how the credit man
Philadelphia, when to select as a factory location II-70	Sizes up VIII-60
Physical culture expert	Population, value of watching in- creases in 1-74
-advertising plans of V1-40	Positions
Piano dealer	-two ways of filling 1.47
follow-up for, planning the VII-193, 198	Postage
Piano manufacturer	-disbursement methods
-advertising plans for VI-41	IX-45, 164place of on expense account
Pictures	IV-10
-advertising with VI-147	Posters
-of goods, effective in draw- ing trade VII-101, 102	—how to plan for IV-18 —how to use VI-82
-specimens showing use of	—how to use VI-82 — place of in selling VI-49
product in advertisements	Posting VI-49
V1-47	- books, locating errors in
Piece work —costs, getting accurate time	IX-120
records of X-47	-how to shorten in store ac- counts V-199
-how output is increased by	irvoices to journal IX-132
11 59	-purchase journal, methods
prices in, cutting II-59 rates for, determining	of IX-132
-rates for, determining	—to register from youcher—IX-90 Post mark, its bearing on the suc-
Pittshurg, value of as a factory	cess of a letter campaign VII-71
location II-70	Power
Plan board —how to follow work by II 174	—as a tactor in machine
-use of in following orders II-177	costs II-111 —hew to check up use of I-40
See also ORGANIZATION	-keeping tecords of II-13
Plans	Premiuras
-for collections, making suc-	ine insurance, how to fig-
cessful VII-175for construction work, how	we V-49
to frame IV-17	arce VIII-48
Playground, how a banker profit-	paying factory men by II-119
ably established one V-29 Plumber	President
-collection method and letter	-correct place in the organi- zation II-44
series for VII-184	-routine duties of 1-46
Pneumatic tubes, how a factory	Presiding officer, importance of
tool room uses II-192 Point of contact	selecting right, in conven- tions IV-116
-advertisements, building up	tions IV-116 Price
in VI-10, 25, 31, 35, 40, 160	-elements of, finding X-12, 92
—letters, how to get in VII-37 —used by salesmen in letters	-right, getting the III-29
to trade VII-154-155	Contributor to chapter on
	Going into Business I-90
PORTER HARRY FRANKIIN	Price lists, importance of keep-
-chapter on Equipment Buy- ing III-51	ing up to date IV-103
-chapter on Management II 9	Prices
Policy	-advances, explaining to
-collection, how to frame VII-180	your trade VI-103 —concessions, selling stock
-credit insurance, effect	ut X-120
of VIII-49	-cutting, when it failed to
-financial, how to determine I-21	better trade VI-11 —how the buyer watches II-37
importance of explaining to fire insurance clients V-52	-how the buyer watches 11-3;
and imputance chemes 1 on 1	

class of trade VI-22	by VI-166
-how to better your compe-	-advertising to IV-21
titor's I-81	-handling accounts in
-how to chart current I-66	IX-148, 149; X-132
—how to establish the reason-	Profit
ableness of your V-179	-advisability of withdrawing
-how to get dealers to com-	I-89
pare IV-34	-as a buying motive VI-15, 17
-how to secure special intro-	—basis for VIII-45
ductory I-81	-diminishing under heavy
—bow to set IV-18	volume of sales IV-30
—how to treat competitors' IV-176	-gross, how to figure your
-how varied to get mail or-	V-198; X-59
ders VII-136-137	-how to determine X-20 -net, how to figure V-198
-importance of, to women	-percentage of gross, how to
IV-197	figure V-198
-influence of, in buying I-57	percentage of net, how to
-lower, how used by catalog	figure V-198
houses V-84	-planning, for next year IV-23
-using in newspaper copy VI-55	Profit and loss
-value of making popular 1-93	-statements of, making
—when to cut V-85	IX-108; X-190
-when to display VI-155-156	-how managers watch IX-36
Price tickets	Profit sharing
-in the store, effect of omit-	-rousing employees to effi-
ting IV-199	ciency by III-170; IV-163
-show cards used to bring in	Promissory notes
8tore trade VI-155 Pride	-entering records of IX-100
-as a buying motive VI-15, 17	-purchasing with IX-100
-how to use to advantage in	Promotion
retail selling IV-199	-making men better work-
-influence of, on callers I-61	ers by III-119
Prime cost	-ways of varying I-17
-how to charge X-12	Proof (See also SELLING)
where to find X-92	-compelling attention by
PRINTING	thorough 1V-10, 189; V-9; V-115
FRINTING	Property
-accounting methods in IX-70	-as a basis for granting credit VIII-14
-advertising records, keeping	-improved, how to record in
VI-216	the real estate office V-170
—costs m, finding X-58, 126	-vacant, how to record in the
-house organ, by contract VI-142	real estate office V-170
-wail, selling service by VII-120	Prospects
-records, basing estimates on X-126	-focusing a letter series on
-sales methods for, planning V-70	various VII-24, 25
-schedule for VI-139	-how manufacturers locate
-shortcuts in buying III-82	them by letter VII-148-150
PRITOHARD, N. P.	-how the bank divides
· ·	VII-123-124 —how the sales letter writer
-chapter on Cost Keeping X-31	puts himself in the place
Production order —expense of, watching X-183	of VII-132
-expense of, watching X-183	-information to secure from
quotas IV-30	I-82
—how to design II-161, 182	-list of, how to handle in a
—how influenced by sales 1-17	letter test VII-80
-planning for straight lines	-list of, securing by letter
in handling II-31	VII-140
See also ORGANIZATION	-lists for the lumber dealer
Productive hour, basis of distrib-	VI-177
uting overhead X-15	-real estate, how to classi-
Professions	fy V-37
-advertising methods used	-selecting for the real estate

advertiser VI-172-173 testing mediums for different VI-52 Psychologyhow it is helpful to the modern salesman IV-149principles of, used in letter writing VII-13 Public utilityadvertising methods VI-60mall, selling service by VII-117 Purchase invoice, how to use Purchase journal, methods of posting Purchase order IX-132	bow to design III-97method of "O. K'ing" IX-20 Purchase requisition, how to design III-94 Purchases	
Q		
Quality —in advertising, specimens suggesting —in goods, importance of in small towns —the seller's duty to demonstrate Quick Assets —importance of, in securing a bank loan VIII-172 —report showing 1X-110	Quota —how to determine II-157; X-176 —how to fix for next year IV-27 —setting the right selling	
R		
RAILROAD	REAL ESTATE	
-advertising, distinctive talking points used in VI-160 -costs for, keeping X-177 -employees, characteristics of —financing a I-131 -graphs, use of by X-177 -bow one was developed I-131 -manager for, training a I-46 -service, striking advertisements of VI-62 RANSOM, C. Achapter on Branch Store Accounts IX-123 Rate books, when to get information from XIII-16 Rate files, computing payroll from X-86 Rate setter (See SCIENTIFIC MANAGEMENT) Raw material -how to secure promptly -importance of nearness to, in selecting factory location -keeping cost records of X-10	—advertising, points to emphasize in VI-172-174 —desk methods, planning IX-56 —how poster advertising was —used for VI-88 —manage, how to I-74 —mortgage investment, how to handle VIII-186 —office, how to lay out IX-28 —records, keeping right V-36, 166 —sales campaigns, how to plan V-32, 76, 172; VI-109, 175 —selecting prospects for VI-171-172 See also SELLING; ADVERTISING Receipts —getting daily report on II-49 —how to handle V-192 Receiving department, how goods are handled promptly ### Company of II-168; III-102 Reception room, where to locate IX-26 "Record of Sales" card, purpose of IX-119	

100 LIBRARI OF BUSI	INESS FRACTICE
D	
Records —daily sales, how to get V-197	nitely I-117
	placing by reports II-50
	Restaurant man
-monthly sales, how to get V-198	-advertising, plans for VI-164
ERDFIELD, WILLIAM C	Results
-editorial, "The Habit of	-how to get automatically I-9
Efficiency" II-7	-importance of tracing back I-29
Reductions	•
	RETAILING 658.8
-price, place in advertis-	
ing VI-17-18	-accounts, keeping IX-113
REED, E HOWARD	-advertising methods IV-12, 00
-contributor to chapter on	bookkeeping, methods of IX-120
Keeping Tab on Work 11-53	bulletin boards, how to
Reflectors, bonnet, how to use in	use VI-161
the store V-136	—collections, problems of
Refund slip, used for retail	I-122; V-72; VIII-94
sales V-56	-competition, fighting mail
Remittances	order V-82
acknowledging X-181	-costs, keeping X-120
-keeping tab on IX-140	-credit, when to give
points on how to make VII-73-74	VIII-86, 124, 133, 136, 92
Re-orders	-displaying goods, methods of
development of I-133	IV-61; V-85, 99, 183; VI-155
-how the buyer knows when to	-efficiency in, getting IX-48
make III-80	-employees, handling
-value of frequent IV-40	III-152, 165; IV-79
Repairs	-expense sheet, planning X-120
-keeping tab on typewriter X-110	-expense sheet, planning X-120 -imancing, methods of I-55, 56 -floor plans, laying out V-31
-cost of, keeping it low 11-13	-floor plans, laying out V-31
Repair boss, keeping the machines	- Printing case for sures 175-700
in order II-17	-letters, elements of success
Reports	in VII-97
-correcting errors in policy	-mail order campaigns VII-95-96
by IX-102	-organize, how to I-107
-branch store, how to sim-	-sale, when to charge a VIII-138
plify IX-123	—salesmen, making efficient
-executive, keeping in touch	IV-131
through IX-36, 102	-store methods that save
-financial, making up	steps IX-48
1-36, 11-56; IX-104	-turnover, securing rapid
-manager, guiding the	III-22; V-87; X-186
1-20, 25, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40	-window display, selling
-orders on, entering I-39	through IV-56
-production, watching II-50	See also ADVERTISING;
-salesmen, following with	BUYING; COLLECTIONS;
V-151; X-116	CREDIT; FINANCE; SELL-
-value of condensing I-65	ING
See also SELLING; OR-	Returns
GANIZATION	-advertising, an analytical
Requisition	record of VI-13
-buyer's, how to check III-72	-goods, burdens resulting
-factory, handling	from IV-11
II-171; III-95, 99	-how to account for V-198
-when to get the office "O. K."	-how to check up I-22
on IX-194	—how to regulate IV-13
Resource card, how the buyer puts	-talking point in advertise-
market facts on III-19	ments IV-14
Resources, false statement of X-54 Responsibility	REVELL ALEXANDER H.
-evil effects of dividing	-chapter on Personality in
	Selling IV-154
credit VIII-51	
-how to delegate I-49	
	REYNOLDS GEORGE M. —chapter on The Banker's

tems

VIII-171

Credit Viewpoint

-special, when to hold -summary, getting daily

Cicuit (it is point)	D., 4-11.
RICHARDS, PERCIVAL, —chapter on Selling Cost X-114	Rotary table, saving minutes in the shop with II-109
	Routes, how to record sales-
RIDER, S. D.—contributor to chapter on	men's V-150
Keeping Tab on Work 11-49	Routing —orders, in straight lines IX-65
	-traffic, methods of IX-20
RILEY J DARLF —chapter on Small Part	Rowan system, wage payment
Costs X-75	method II-125
RIPLEY, E. P.	Rubber mill (See also ORGANI-
-editorial, "Team Spirit"	ZATION)
III 115	how organized II-34
ROBINSON TREPERED	Running expense, what to charge
-editorial, "Working with	to X-54 Rural clients
Your Men" II-119	-how to handle V-28
Rockefeller, John D., organizing methods of I-13	-recognizing in sales cam-
	paigns IV-21
ROGERS, SUMNEL 1. —chapter on Designing Cost	Rush orders, how to handle without
Forms X-98	delay II-165; III-103
-chapter on Hiring Factory	Cabi I meloning
Help III-125	S-F.L. THOMAS —chapter on Distinctive Ad-
—chapter on Purchase Sys-	vertising Points VI-34
,	~
	5
-	
Safe, filing valuable papers in IX-162	-telephone, how to plan V-64
Safety	-ticket, using V-199; VI-91
-appliances, installing on fac-	See also SELLING
tory machines III-57	Salesmanship
-fixing credit limits for VIII-13	-essentials of IV-139
-selecting investments for VIII-189	-designing stationery to carry VII-57
SAKS ISABORE	carry VII-57 See also SELLING
-editorial, "Tomorrow's Profits	Salesmen
First'' V-91	-and house, cooperation be-
Sales	tween VII-151-152
-accounts, how to handle 1X-95	-expense of, charging X-114
-expense, how to establish a	-how the copy writer gets points from VI-113
standard for IV-133 —extending credit on the basis	- how to estimate the value
of VIII-15	of V-159
-first entry of IX-95	-how to record facts about 1V-27
-how long it should take to	-records of, how to keep X-115 See also SELLING
make V-93	Sales slips
-how to classify IV-25	-how to audit V-190
-how to standardize cost	-how to handle on charge
of IV-136 —plan in specialty advertising,	sales VIII-133
six fundamentals of VI-65-66	—how used to draw trade VI-91 —value of IX-119
-plan, the vital feature of a	
form letter campaign VII-142	
	Samples —how a paint manufacturer
-Saturday, to win country	 how a paint manufacturer advertised by VII-100
	-how a paint manufacturer

V-90

V-191

trade

-keeping up-to-date

I-91 IV-103

for

IX-44

-post card to encourage re-	for IX-44
quests for VII-102	Seasons
-proving cost by X-79	—how to follow with charts I-39 —how to plan for following IV-23
-value of branded 1-27	2011 10 2
SANDRURG CARL	Secretaryhandling the day's work 11-44
chapter on Advertising in Waste Space 11-88	important duties of I-14
Waste Space VI-SS Santa Fe system, wage payment	-value of, in handling callers 1-65
method II-125	Securities (See also FINANCE)
SAMMONS WHEELER	-judging the market for VIII 192
	Selfridge, H. Gordon, story of I-111
-chapter on Letter Collec- tions VII-174	OPT LING CTO C
-chapter on Scientific Pur-	SELLING 658.6
chasing III-9	-POLICIES
-chapter on Selling Service	-campaign, planning the
by Letter VII-109	IV-20, 173
Savings	collection man, working with the VIII-101
-accounts, how two banks made it easy for depositors	the VIII-101 —consignment, getting profit
to open VII-125	from IV-10
-accounts, summer advertis-	-cooperation in, how to get V-55
ing for VI-187	-discounts, when to give IV-175
-in sales campaigns, how to	-distribution, studying the future of III-28; IV-31
-ways for investing 1-80	expense of, finding
SCHWIDT ROBERT F	IV-129, 133; V-169; X-115
-contributor to chapter on	-market, analyzing the IV-19
Keeping Tab on Work II 54	-plans, how to prove
Schools	IV-10, 14, 189; V-9; VI-115 —problems, analyzing
-establishing factory III-142 -for salesmen IV-146, 152	1-27, V-80, 195, 181
for salesmen IV-146, 152 picking workmen from	-quota, setting the
technical III-119	IV-24, 27, 99, 128; V-94
SCH' LZ PLNEST L	sinall orders, adopting a policy of IV-40
-chapter on Personal and	-small town, solving prob-
Professional Accounts 1X-145	lems of IV-36
SCIENTIFIC MANAGE	-specialty selling, overcom-
MENT 658.121	ing problems in IV-185 —terms, how to make
	VIII-84; IX-16
-basis of, finding II-9, 58, 60 -ethciency, how to en-	- DEPARTMENT
courage II-62, 110	-clerks, dividing functions
-foremen in, how to use	among IX-15
11-16, 24	-other departments, cooperat-
inspector, how to handle the duties of II-17	ing with 111-192; IV-23, 149 —successful methods for
-machines in, employing 11-12	1V-45, 88, 96, 148
-men, training II-58	See also OFFICE MANAGE-
- methods of, choosing	MENT
right II-19, 61	-SALESMEN
-rate setter, defining duties of II-15	-advertising helps for, how
-specialization, increasing	to plan IV-148
11-17, 61	—appeal, choosing the right IV-33, 101, 197
-standardize, how you can II-15	-control, methods of IV-97
study, how to 11-13 Taylor system, using the 11-16	-conventions of, how to con-
-time studies, making II-15,	duct IV-116
137, 109, 132, 135, 138, 139, 147	-credit information, secur-
IV-135; V-93	ing VIII-17, 67 —customer, how to handle tact-
See also MANAGEMENT	fully IV-155, 174, 180;
Scrap heap, saving material from II-166	V-18, 80; VI-156
Sealing letters, machine methods	-duties, how to define IV-103
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

-enthusiasm, place of IV-29, 90, 157
-exclusive territory, when to allow IV-126; V-164
-expenses, how to control V-155
- biring and handling IV-79
house bargains, how the salesman uses VII-153
-information, sending important III-189
-introductions, judging the
value of V-44 keeping in touch with V-139
-letters, gingering salesmen with VII-146
—life insurance, how to seil V-38, 40
National Cash Register, sales training methods in IV-150
-personal appearance, impor-
tance of keeping np IV-158, 187 —personality, judging the place of IV 80, 154, 161, 188
presents, when used success-
fully 1V 76 —office, keeping in touch
with IV-178 -reports, how to make out
IV-46; V-153 -retail, securing efficiency
from IV-160 —routing, methods of
IV-47, V-143, 156, 158 —self-training, methods of
IV-141, 144 -suggestion, power of
-tactics, employing successful
IV-142, 185, 191; V-39 —talking points, selecting the
best V-14 —telephone, how to sell suc-
cessfully by IV-72, 79, 84, 90, 94, 132,
139, 192; V-106 —trade conditions, learning V 149
training, best methods of III-133, 137, 154, IV-80, 88, 147, 150, 162, V-108 LETTERS
-arguments that make men
buy, how to develop VII-12, 24, 32, 59, 66, 70, 110, 136
-attention, openings that win
-campaigns, plans for VII-134, 137
-clinchers that get action VII-17, 26
-details, strengthening letter by care in
VII-58, 60, 61, 63, 66, 112 —enclosures, how to handle
carronarchi noti to annua

VII-24, 70 -farmers, methods that VII-42, 132 follow-up series, how to plan VII-22, 23, 25, 30, 153, 190, 193 garage, building business for -inquiries, how to get and answer VII-23, 191, 196 -length, fitting to your proposition VII-15, 59 -mailing lists, planning and keeping up VI-104, 138, 149, 152, 190 -parcel post, increasing sales by V-61, 69 -phrasing, effective methods of VII-41 -postscripts, adding personal touches in -selling plan, place in IV-33 -service, how to sell VII-109, 115 -special inducements, how to clinch sales with VII-43, 135 -stationery, helping sales with distinctive VII-47, 48, 50, 52, 53 -testing, methods of VII-76, 78, 81 -writer, viewpoint and personality VII-9, 31, 41, 110, 132, 135, 141, 196 See also BANKING; COL-LECTIONS, COMPLAINTS; RETAILING; CORRE-SPONDENCE -ORDERS -ucknowledgment, methods X-181 of —hills, methods of making VIII-139 of -bianks, how to design VIII-127, 145, IX-180, 182 -credit, how to handle VIII-114 -customer order sheet VII-107 -duplicate copies, handling in office IX-178 entering, methods of IX-177 -file, how to VIII-120 -record, using "spot in" IX-137 1.39 -reporting, methods of IX-114 -retail, handling -routing, straight-line methods of VIII-128; IX-177 See also ACCOUNTING -CONTRACT

-records of, how to keep IX-95
-when letter becomes
VII-158, 163
-SHIPPING AND TRAFFIC (See SHIPPING)

-binding, how to make -conditional, how to secure

-invalid, what makes a

VII-157

VII-162

VII-159

-DELIVERY	-customer's ledger, using
-cost of, how to cut V-123	the IX-119
—grocery, working up system	-department expense, check-
for 1-108	ing IX-118
-motor trucks, making service	-department store policies, de- termining I-113; IV-52;
efficient with V-128	termining I-113; IV-52; V-(\$), 127, 188
-prompt, giving customers	-displaying goods, methods of
II-165; V-121	IV-61; V-85, 87, 95, 99, 110,
-RECORDS	134, 183; VI-155
-agents' sales, form for re-	-drug store, how to run
cording IV-28	IV-73; V-65, 68, 103, 121
-cash sales, how to keep IX-96	-enthusiasm, working up IV-106
-credit sales, how to keep IX-78	-exchanging goods, methods
-customers' record, methods	of V-90
for keeping 1V-49, V-18, 19,	-groceries, how to sell more
36, 84, 140, 158, 161, 167, 176, 177; VI-177; VII-153, 193;	I-101, 105; V-65, 68
VIII-147	-haberdasher, selling stock
-house orders, form for re-	of V-16, 128
cording X-118	-hardware, planning cam- paigns V-15, 62, 117
-profits and losses, watch-	paigns V-15, 62, 117 —hat store, solving problems
ing 1X-136	in I-87
-reports, summing daily sales	-instalment house, how op-
in V-191	erated IV-15
-salesman, showing efficiency	-laundry, selling service of
of IV-25, 47, 85, 96, 105;	V-69, 108
V-163, 179, 186, 194; IX-15; X-158	-letters, getting contact
-salesman's report, methods	in VII-98
of making out V-151, 154, 155	—letters, how to use VII-36
-salesman's weekly record,	lines, choosing best sell- ing VII-96
form showing X-116, 117	ing VII-96 —location, getting a good I-90
Balesman's yearly record X-118	-mailing lists, getting live
-selling facts, filing	VII-95
V-140, 150, 157, 170, 180	-mail order, fighting the com-
See also ACCOUNTING	petition of V-82
COMPLAINTS	-paint, how to sell IV-53; V-179
-adjusting, methods of	parcel post, using the VII-106
III-135; IV-167; VII-166	-patrons, how to serve V-101
-correspondence, using "back	-personality, how to develop
file" in VII-167	IV-53
-handling, routine of VII-170	printer, learning methods
-judging service by I-22	of V-70
-replies to, making courteous VII-169	-refund slip, advertising
-RETAIL	the V-56
	-sales force, handling the IV-131
	sales ticket, using the V-199; VI-91
book store, selling meth- ods V-103	-samples, when to give VII-100
-hranch store, keeping stock	—selling plan, how to work
records IX-124	ont IV-42
-cash records, keeping IX-119	-shoe store, adapting methods
-charge sales, how to han-	in I-96; IV-128; V-18, 93, 116
dle VIII-138	-special sales, announcing
-cigar store, increasing sales	VII-104
in V-75	-stock invoices, getting IX-128
-clothing store, running a V-73	telephone, selling by IV-63
cooperate, how dealers can	—testimonials, how to get VII-105
V-55, 71 —cost records keeping IX-122	-trial order, getting the VII-103 -turnovers, securing rapid
-cost records, keeping IX-122 -coupon books, how to use IV-57	III-22; V-87; IX-121; X-166
-coupon books, now to use 1v-0v -credit basis, establishing IX-124	—waste motions, how to
—customers, keeping in line V-78	eliminate V-99
-contourers, seching in mile 1-10	

	A-
-weather records that help	-department, functions of
sales V-182	IX-12, 20, 184
See also ADVERTISING;	-labels, attaching to the order
ACCOUNTING	blank III-75 —office details, methods of
-WHOLESALE	handling IX-12, 186
advertising, cooperating with dealers in VII-91	-order, planning a simple X-69
-confining sales to one	-out-freight, method of
store IV-38	handling IX-191
-dealer, keeping on cordial	-railroad service, how to
footing with	test IX-190 —records, value of exact
IV-39; V-67, 74; VII-92	IX-95, 184, 187
-millinery, selling by mail VII-89 -ordering, how to simplify VII-95	-shipments, how to follow
—point of view, how to get the	up IX-183
dealer's VII-89	- shipping receipt, given by
-profit, when to talk about	the railroad IX-181 —tracing lost shipments IX-184
in letters VII-86	Shoe factory, kind of buildings
-sales records, in a grocery V-175 -sales to dealers, increasing	needed for II-76
1V-10, 37, V-73; VII-83	
-studying the dealer IV-32	SHOE STORE
"you interest," how to	-Christmas sales letter sent
get VII-94	by VII-37
SELZ J HARRY	-cost accounts, how to
-chapter on Reorders IV-49	-fixtures, new styles of V-116
Service	-management methods 1-76
-how to advertise distinctively	-quicker selling methods in V-93
V1-163-164	-selling schemes I-96; IV-128;
—how to sell by mail VII-109-110 —instance of the value of V-106	V-18, 93, 116
—how sold by a haberdasher V-17	-unique talking point for VI-168 Shop orders
-how sold by retallers V-15	how to use X-69
-how to collect money for	-routing in straight lines X-70
VII-182	Shop rules, protecting factory men
importance of retail VIII-87 letter, selling by VII-116	with II-19
—letter, selling by VII-116 —personal, value of V-102	Show caids, and price tickets, used to bring in store trade VI-155
—the spirit which should	Show case, a novel shoe store V-20
underlie 1-113	Show windows
Seyd's, securing English credit	-how to concentrate appeal
reports from VIII-103	of I-104
samb John G.	—how to construct V-132 Sight draft, when to draw VIII-72
-editorial, "Retail and Whole-	Signals
sale Service" V-7	-card record, how to use V-177
SHEPARD I. G.	-value of button I-65
-contributor to chapter on	Signs and posters, how used by the
Executive Control II-53	local merchant VI-181-184
SHIPPING 656.5	
	-editorial, "My First Rule of Salesmanship" IV-137
—hack freight, how to han- dle IX-188	Simmons, Zalmon G., story of I-119
dle IX-188 —claims and damages, how to	Simplicity
handle IX-188, 190	In layout VI-124
-clerk, charting place of, in	-in letterhead arrangement,
the organization II-30	seven examples VII-49
-"dray ticket," form show-	—in stationery VII-52-53 —value of, in demonstra-
ing the IX-189	tions V-14
freight delivery, blank re- questing IX-187	-why of value in forms I-36
-in-freight, how to check	Skilled labor, where to find the
up IX-188	best II-68

	1
SKINNER, EDWARD M.	STANGER, WESLEY A.
—chapter on Credit Essentials	-chapter on Accounting Room
VIII-9	Arrangement IX-61
Slips	-chapter on Office Arrange-
-c. o. d., how to trace V-192	ment IX-22
-description, how to use in real	-chapter on Executive Short-
estate offices V 39	cuts 1-59
-fare refund, how used by re-	-chapter on Office Shortcuts
tallers V-55	IX-192
-inquiry, how to use VII-195	Staples
-sales, use of, in parcel post	
packages V-72	-buying, development of meth- ods of 1-139
Slogans	1 100
-advertising, samples of VI-87	-how to advertise VI-14
-in street car advertising V1-79	-how to judge from samples I-103
Slow pays, how to handle when	-how to make distinctive to
selling by parcel post V-72	prospects VI-30
"Slow" stock, clearing up X-55	-how to sell IV-37-38; V-89
"Small orders," adopting as a	-how to test out I-55
selling policy IV-10	"Star list" of dealers, keeping up
Small Parts, finding cost of X-75	advertising service on VI-57
binati Larts, mading cost of 21-10	State Bank of Chicago, loan
PMITH GEORGE C.	application of VIII-168
-chapter on Bank Letters VII-123	Stationery (See SELLING, LET-
Solicitors, need of care in select-	TERS)
ing 1-108	-getting sales value in VII-50
Sorting	Statistics
-incoming mail IX-154	-comparison of X-180
-correspondence for filing 1X-158	—how the credit department
Soup manufacturer, advertising	keeps VIII-165
campaign, method of testing	how to use I-29
an VI-143	Steel mill, laboratory inspection
South American trade, how a book-	methods in II-195
let was designed for VI-114-115	Stenographers
Specialties	-how to check on I-20
-advertising use of, six fund-	-how to select good III-148
amentals of sales plan for	-methods of distributing in
V1-65-66	the office IX-25, 174
-dropping unprofitable X-55	obtaining costs on X-108
how to sell IV-186	
Specifications	-use of, at conventions IV-122
-for making up booklets and	FULLERS CHORGE L
printed matter VI-125-126	
-how to place orders by 111-13	-chapter on Filing Contracts
-how to use IV-17	VI-213
Speed boss, regulating machine	St. Louis, advantages of factories located in 11-70
speeds II-17	
Spoiled work, keeping track of, by	Stock
reports II-52	-analyses of, how to use
Staff principle, applying in or-	profitably V-179
ganization II-24	—dead, how to avoid V-86
	—how to classify, replenish
Stamping machine, cutting office cests with IX-45	and identify V-97
	-producing for II-157
"Stamper," method of handling	-shortages, avoiding in the
retail charge sales VIII-133	factory II-164
Stamping and scaling envelopes,	-value of knowing well IV-56
their bearing on pulling power	Stockholders
of letters VII-67-68; 1X-45	-influence of meetings of, on
Stamps, rubber, how to use VII-193	forecasts IV-24
Standardization, increasing output	-right place in the organiza-

Stockkeeper, importance of in cost system X-13	lying I-55
OTOOKE PEDING 217 82	-how to lay out V-136
STOCKKEEPING 657 93	—mail sales methods for VII-95-96 —papers, four types of VI-99
-accounts, how to keep X-13, 81, 193	 papers, organizing material
-branch store methods IX-124 -location, choosing a con-	for VI-104-105 —using a novelty to bring the
venient V-120	customer in VI-70
-materials, methods of ar-	STRADLEY ROWARD M
ranging II-104, 166	-chapter on Factory Con- trol II-33
—methods in V-116	Street car advertising
ordering supplies from stock X-112	-how to test and check
-overstocks, how to avoid III-23	VI-144, 183-184
-planning arrangement in X-34	how to use VI-82
-requisition, how to handle	Suit, when to bring, in collect- ing VII-178
11-11, 171, 182; 111-79, 87, 88, 93	Sundry expense, what to include
-value of system in X-13	in X-60, 187
See also ORGANIZATION;	Suppliesdanger in large purchase of X-98
COSTS	-department, charging to
Stop watch, how modern man-	the X-112
agers use II-16, 60 Store	—how to keep tab on X-112
-advertisements, having the	-methods to follow in buy- ing III-78
clerks read and sign VI-154-155	Ing III-78 Superintendent
-advertising, by hand bill VI-153	—correct place in the organiza-
-associated, how to handle V-122	tion II-30
-clerk, place in the organiza- tion II-30	Suspense account, how the credit man keeps VIII-130
11-10	man access viii-100
,	Γ
Table of contents, how to make	-place of, in making con-
up VI-133 Tables, how to use in the store V-135	tracts VII-158-159securing rush deliveries
Tabulation	by III-108
-eost facts, showing by X-154	-sending messages to travel-
-setting torth the facts of management II-60	ing salesmen by V-145 —tracing delayed goods by I1-187
-value of, in analyzing prob-	Telephone
lems I-30	-advertising service by window
Tags, price, how to use V-88	display of VI-83
Talking pointsadvertising, finding new	—and motorcycle service, how a sales letter made taiking
VI-29-30, 131	points of VII-115
-for the store VI-160-161	—as a delivery follow-up
-where the banker finds them	method III-108
VII-127-131 Task and bonus, system of wage	-charges, place of, on ex- pense accounts IV-110
payment I1-62, 113	-how a grocer featured serv-
Taxes	ice in his form letters VII-117
—real estate, how to check on V-174	—how clerks should talk over the IV-74
on V-174 Taylor system, wage payment	-how to plan an inter-de-
method II-128	
	partment IX-41
Telautograph, value of the I-70	-how to use in collecting
Telautograph, value of the I-70 Telegraph	—how to use in collecting money VII-187
Telautograph, value of the I-70	-how to use in collecting
Telautograph, value of the I-70 Telegraph —charges, place of, on expense	-how to use in collecting money VII-187 -how used to push parcel

-selling by, methods of IV-63	Mime studies methods of working
—selling by, methods of IV-63 Templates, using, in arranging ma-	Time studies, methods of making II-132; V-9
chines II-97	Toilet article manufacturer
Terms	-advertising methods VI-7
bow affected by qualifica-	Tool room (See also ORGANI-
tions VII-164	ZATION)
-how to establish in collec-	-manager for, how to select
tion letters VII-176	II-19 Tools
-how to make by mail or	-checks, saving time by doing
telegraph VII-161	away with II-19
-how to state on invoices VII-179 -possibility of changing in	-cost, computing factory X-7
contracts VII-163	-how to standardize II-14
Contracts VII-105	Tracer
TERRELL ALPRED	-factory, keeping tab on
-chapter on Manufacturing	orders with II-16
Accounts VIII-119	-railroad, following lost ship-
Testimonials	ments with IX-18
-how to handle in circular VI-132	Traction engine concern
-relation of, to policies I-23	-advertising campaign meth-
Tests	ods V1-
-advertising, how to measure	Trade mark
up V1-26, 143, 175	-advertising, how to use in
-credit, how to make IX-71	VI-18
-demand, how to judge by III-15, 24, 61 63; IV-21	-exploiting by window sign VI-8
-letters, methods of prov-	—how magazine advertising has established VI-45-4
ing VII-76, 81, 102	—how to build a retail IV-5
115 (1110, 01, 102	-specimen street car cards
THOMAS, i. 1.—chapter on Training Boys	exploiting VI-8
-chapter on Training Boys	Traffic
III-139	-department, functions of IX-1
"Tickler" card (See also SELLING) —how to use V-162: V1-179:	-methods of handling ship-
-how to use V-162; V1-179; VII-104, 193; IX-149	ments I-47; IX-2
Time (11-104, 193; 1 x-143	Transfer order, blank used for IX-12
-conserving, when callers	Transportation
come I-63	-charges on mail orders, paid
-employees', how to determine	by the retailer VII-10
value of X-136	—influence of, on trade I-13
-now to check on the sales-	See also ORGANIZATION;
man's IV-83	SHIPPING
-importance of figuring your	Trial balance
own I-14	-striking a IX-10
-records, making out X-36	Trial shipments, bow to handle IV-3
-six causes for lost 1-60	Trucking, finding the cost of II-7
—ways to use spare I-83	Trucks
Time card	- handling factory materials
-analyzing the X-98	with II 9
-how to plan the X-38	-keeping a load on the IX-18
Fime clerk, as part of cost sys-	—motor, how to sell V-1
tem X-35	Turnovers
rime clock, keeping color record of ''lates'' X-87	-as basis of department ex-
of ''lates'' X-87 Pimekeeping	pense IX-12 —how to secure rapid
-expense of, keeping track	111-22; V-87; X-16
of IX-39	one way to secure quicker V-11
-how machines cut cost of IX-39	-value of quick IV-4
-report, method of making X-23	Type
-time card, how to design	-arrangement, pointers on
X-38, 68, 127, 134, 140, 143,	VI-131-13
	-choosing for an advertise-
See also COSTS	ment VI-4
See also COSTS Prime recorder, checking employees	ment VI-4

Typewriter —for form letter use VII-77 —getting greater efficiency from IX-42 —how to bill on IX-42	-keeping cost records on X-180 -repairs, keeping cost record of X-110 -ribbons, how to match with form letters VII-64 -value of standardized 1X-175
Understudies, how to recruit I-49 Underwriter, method of extending credit Insurance VIII-47 Uniformity in stock, how to secure Unit system	keeping office records by IX-48 Unit type fixtures, how to use V-112 Unskilled workmonhow to secure good III-123inspecting the work of II-123 Utility as a buying motive VI-15-17
Vacations, increasing efficiency by offering free III-166 VAII, THEOTORIS N —editorial, "Making Work Profitable" IX-7 Variations in inventory value, how to determine IX-106 Venders, automatic, future of, in retailing v-120 Vertical files, handling unfinished business in IX-53	Volume of business
Wages -determining by competition -diliciency system, paying men by III-130 -low machines are used to compute -minimum wage, adopting policy of WANAMAKER JOHN -cditorial, "My Measure of Success" -sales training methods Wantslips, low clerks keep track of demand by Wastes -cost methods that locate -cutting out -expense, how to check -in selling motions, how to locate -locating by graphs -tockroom, cutting out in -stockroom, cutting out in -where to charge III-150 IV-162 I	Watchmen, duties of factory Western R. W. A. -chapter on Expense Accounts -chapter on Hiring and Handling Salesmen -chapter on Map and Tack System -chapter on Map and Tack System -chapter on Self-Training in -chapter on Team Work among Salesmen Salesmen IV-139 -chapter on Team Work among Salesmen -chapter on Expense Control WEINFELD CHARLES -chapter on Expense Control WEINFELD CHARLES -chapter on Selling Life In- surance Weifare work, helping men through hard times - 111-173, 180-181,

WENZEL, J. F.
-chapter on Retail Account-
ing IX-113
WHOLESALING 658.7
-accounts, system for keeping
VIII-113
-collecting debts in VIII-67
-costs, finding X-59, 158
-credit, methods of extend-
ing VIII-67
-difficulty in financing I-57
-financial methods VIII-157
-how to collect money in VII-181
-sales, how to handle V-152
See also COLLECTIONS; CREDIT; FINANCE; SELL-
ING
Wholesale grocer
-financing, methods of 1-52
WILBER MARSHALL D.
-chapter on Office Costs X-107
—chapter on Office Workers
III-146
WILSON, WILLIAM E
-chapter on Correspondence
Methods IX-153
-chapter on Office Functions
and Departments IX-9
—chapter on Sales Accounts IX-95
-chapter on Sales Orders IX-177
Chapter on Latter States
WINDES, Z r.
-chapter on Real Estate
Shortcuts V-166
chapter on Selling Real Estate V-32
Window display
-how to sell direct from V-119

ZIMMERMAN, T J

ance

-chap

-chapter on Commercial

-chapter on Credit Insur-

Agency Methods

-importance of planning for
IV-18
-place of, in selling VI-49
-retail store, planning IV-56
See also ADVERTISING
WOOD FRANKLIN W.
-chapter on Dealer Sales VII-85
-chapter on Form Letters VII-22
-chapter on Letter Phrasing
VII-41
WOOD, H. M.
-chapter on Making Clerical
Work Automatic X-192
-chapter on Maximum Ma-
chine Output II-107
WOODHEAD WILLIAM
-editorial, "Your Short-cut
to Business'' VI-7
WOODS CLINTON E
-chapter on Organization Ele-
ments II-22
Woodworking plant
-finding costs in X-66
WILLIAM TO THE PARTY AND TO ALCOHOLD
WOOLLEY, EDWARD MOTT
-chapter on Advertising Points of Contact VI-23
-chapter on Getting Out the
Mail IX-167
-chapter on Retail Selling
By Quota IV-128
-chapter on the Park and Til-
ford stores I-100
-chapter on Selling Methods V-93
-chapter on The Business
Man's Desk IX-50
Work cards, putting definite in-
structions on II-19
Wrapping department, use of
conveyors in II-101

 \boldsymbol{Z}

VIII-32

VIII-43

ZIMMERMAN W S.

tion

ers

-chapter on Dealer Coopera-

-chapter on Retailing by Parcel Post

-chapter on Selling to Deal-

V-55

V-59

V-175

ter on Retail (Credits V	III-133
1/07	OF	JAN.
	-,	300
210	′,	17
) 	